City of Auburn, Maine
Financial Services
www.auburnmaine.gov | 60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210
207.333.6601

July 26, 2019

Dear Bidder:

The City of Auburn is accepting written proposals for the **Auburn Police Locker Renovation Project**, located at Auburn Hall, 60 Court Street, Auburn, ME. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals in whole or in part and to waive any informality the City may determine necessary. The City also reserves to itself the exclusive right to accept any proposals when it is deemed by the City to be in its best interest. The City of Auburn is governed by Title 1 M.R.S.A. § 401-410, otherwise known as the Freedom of Information Act, which considers bid specifications as public documents. In awarding any proposal, the City may consider, but not be limited to, any of the following factors: Bidder qualifications, price, experience, financial standing with the City, warranties, references, bonding, delivery date, and service of Bidder. Vendors/Contractors shall be current on all amounts due to the City of Auburn prior to the City entering into any contract agreement. All proposals must include FOB to Auburn, Maine unless otherwise specified.

A **mandatory pre-bid meeting** to review the work site is scheduled for Tuesday, August 13, 2019 at 9:00 a.m. at the Auburn Hall, 60 Court Street, Auburn, ME. Please contact Derek Boulanger at dboulanger@auburnmaine.gov to confirm participation.

Proposals will not receive consideration unless submitted in accordance with the following instructions to bidders. Please mark sealed envelopes plainly:
"Auburn Police Locker Renovation Project – Bid #2020-007."

Questions regarding this Request for Proposals should be directed to Derek Boulanger, Facilities Manager/Purchasing Agent, at (207) 333-6601, ext. 1135.

Please submit your proposal to the City of Auburn by **2:00 p.m. Tuesday, August 27, 2019**. Proposals will be opened at 2:00 p.m. Proposals must be delivered to **Derek Boulanger, Facilities Manager/Purchasing Agent, 60 Court Street, Auburn, ME 04210** on or before the date and time appointed. No proposals will be accepted after the time and date listed above.

Sincerely,

Derek Boulanger
Facilities Manager/Purchasing Agent

Table of Contents

CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. Bidders shall use the enclosed bid form and schedule of values forms for quotations. Whenever, in bid forms, an article is defined by using a trade name or catalog number, the term "or approved equal", if not inserted, shall be implied.

2. Submit a separate unit price for each item unless otherwise specified in the bid request. Award will be made on a basis of each item, or as a group, whichever is in the best interest of the City. Prices stated are to be "delivered to destination".

3. Bid proposals must be completed in full, in ink, and must be signed by firm official. Bid proposal **must be notarized** prior to bid being sealed and will be disqualified if not notarized. Bids may be withdrawn prior to the time set for the official opening.

4. Bids will be opened publicly. Bidders or representatives may be present at bid opening.

5. Awards will be made to the lowest responsible bidder, considering the quality of the materials, date of delivery, cost which meets specification and is in the best interest to the City of Auburn.

6. All transportation charges, including expense for freight, transfer express, mail, etc. shall be prepaid and be at the expense of the vendor unless otherwise specified in the bid.

7. The terms and cash discounts shall be specified. Time, in connection with discount offered, will be computed from date of delivery at destination after final inspection and acceptance or from date of correct invoice, whichever is later.

8. The City is exempt from payment of Federal Excise Taxes on the articles not for resale, Federal Transportation Tax on all shipments and Maine Sales Tax and Use Taxes. Please quote less these taxes. Upon application, exemption certificate will be furnished with the Purchase Order when required.

9. Time of delivery shall be stated. If time is of the essence, the earliest date may be a factor in the bid award.

10. No contract may be assigned without the written consent of the Finance Director or her designate. The contract shall not be considered valid until a purchase order has been issued to the successful bidder.

11. Please state **"Auburn Police Locker Renovation Project – Bid #2020-007."** on submitted sealed envelope.

12. The City of Auburn reserves the right to waive any formality and technicality in bids whichever is deemed best for the interest of the City of Auburn.

13. The bid question deadline is prior to 2:00 p.m. on August 20, 2019. Questions received after the deadline will not be answered.

13. The scope of work shall be substantially completed by November 30, 2019. Final completion shall be on or before December 20, 2019.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Equal Employment Opportunity

The City of Auburn is an Equal Opportunity Employer and shall not discriminate against an applicant for employment, and employee or a citizen because of race, color, sex, marital status, physical and/or mental handicap, religion, age, ancestry or natural origin, unless based upon a bona-fide occupation qualification. Vendors and contractor or their agents doing business with the City shall not violate the above clause or the Civil Rights Acts of 1964. Violations by vendors shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and may mean an automatic breach of contract or service to the City of Auburn.

2. Save Harmless

The Bidder agrees to protect and save harmless the owner from all costs, expenses or damages that may arise out of alleged infringement of patents of materials used.

3. Subcontracting

The Bidder shall not subcontract any part of the work or materials or assign any monies due it without first obtaining the written consent of the municipality. Neither party shall assign or transfer its interest in the contract without the written consent of the other party.

4. Warranty

The Bidder warrants that all work will be of good quality and free from faults and defects, and in conformance with the specifications. All work not so conforming to these standards may be considered defective. The Bidder agrees to be responsible for the acts and omissions of all of its employees and all subcontractors, their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any of the work under a contract with the Bidder.

5. Bonds, Retainage and Payments

5.1 A bid bond shall be submitted with appropriate bid forms in the amount of 5% of the total contract value.

5.2 Payment and performance bonds will be required from the contractor who is awarded this contract.

5.3 Retainage in the amount of 10% will be held from each progress payment and shall be released at the discretion of the Project Engineer. Payments shall be made by the City to the Contractor 30 days after receipt of the request for payment.

6. Changes in the Work

6.1 The Contractor shall not proceed with extra work without an approved Change Order or Construction Change Directive. A Change Order which has been properly signed by all parties shall become a part of the contract.

6.2 A Change Order is the usual document for directing changes in the Work. In certain circumstances, however, the Owner may utilize a Construction Change Directive to direct

the Contractor to perform changes in the Work that are generally consistent with the scope of the project. The Owner shall use a Construction Change Directive only when the normal process for approving changes to the Work has failed to the detriment of the Project, or when agreement on the terms of a Change Order cannot be met, or when an urgent situation requires, in the Owner's judgment, prompt action by the Contractor.

6.3 The Architect shall prepare the Construction Change Directive representing a complete scope of work, with proposed Contract Price and Contract Time revisions, if any, clearly stated.

6.4 The Contractor shall promptly carry out a Construction Change Directive which has been signed by the Owner and the Architect. Work thus completed by the Contractor constitutes the basis for a Change Order. Changes in the Contract Price and Contract Time shall be as defined in the Construction Change Directive unless subsequently negotiated with some other terms.

6.5 The method of determining the dollar value of extra work shall be by:

a) an estimate of the Contractor accepted by Owner as a lump sum, or

b) unit prices named in the contract or subsequently agreed upon, or

c) cost plus a designated percentage, or

d) cost plus a fixed fee.

6.6 The Contractor shall determine the dollar value of the extra work for both the lump sum and cost plus designated percentage methods using the following rates. The rates include all overhead and profit expenses.

a) Contractor - for any work performed by the Contractor's own forces, 10% of the cost;

b) Subcontractor - for work performed by Subcontractor's own forces, 10% of the cost;

c) Contractor - for work performed by Contractor's Subcontractor, 10% of the amount due the Subcontractor.

6.7 The Contractor shall keep and provide records as needed or directed for the cost plus designated percentage method. The Architect shall review and certify the appropriate amount which includes the Contractor's overhead and profit. The Owner shall make payments based on the Architect's certificate.

7. Liens

7.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a complete release of all liens arising out of this contract before the final payment or any part of the retainage payment is released. The Contractor shall provide with the release of liens an affidavit asserting each release includes all labor and materials for which a lien could be filed. Alternately, the Contractor, in the event any Subcontractor or supplier refuses to furnish a release of lien in full, may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner, to indemnify the Owner against any lien.

7.2 In the event any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments to the Contractor are made by the Owner, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all cost and reasonable attorney's fees.

BID PROPOSAL FORM

Auburn Police Locker Renovation Project - Bid #2020-007
Due: Tuesday, August 27, 2019 at 2:00 PM

To: City of Auburn
Derek Boulanger,
Facilities Manager/Purchasing Agent
60 Court Street
Auburn, ME 04210

The undersigned individual/firm/business guarantees this price for Sixty (60) days from the bid due date. The undersigned submits this proposal without collusion with any other person, individual, firm, or agency. The undersigned ensures the authority to act on behalf of the corporation, partnership, or individual they represent; and has read and agreed to all of the terms, requests, or conditions written herein by the City of Auburn. By signing this bid form, the firm listed below hereby affirms that its bid meets the minimum specifications and standards as listed above and as amended in

Addendums #_____ Dated_____.

Signature _____ Name (print)_____

Title_____ Company_____

Address_____

Telephone No._____Fax No. _____

Email Address:_____

STATE OF MAINE

_____, SS. Date: _____

Personally appeared _____ and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his/her free act and deed in his/her capacity and the free act and deed of said company.

_____
Notary Public

_____
Print Name
Commission Expires_____

Bid Proposal Form must be accompanied with the Schedule of Values Forms.

BID BREAKDOWN SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Auburn Police Locker Renovation Project - Bid #2020-007

Item	Description	Value
1.	General Conditions	$_____ . _____
2.	Bonds & Insurance	$_____ . _____
3.	Demolition & Disposal	$_____ . _____
4.	Concrete & Masonry	$_____ . _____
5.	General Carpentry	$_____ . _____
6.	Doors, Frames & Hardware	$_____ . _____
7.	Acoustical Ceilings	$_____ . _____
8.	Floorings & Ceramic Tile	$_____ . _____
9.	Painting & Coating	$_____ . _____
10.	Mechanical	$_____ . _____
11.	Electrical (excluding electrical provided with the lockers)	$_____ . _____
12.	Plumbing	$_____ . _____
13.	Fire Sprinkler	$_____ . _____
14.	Fire Alarm	$_____ . _____
15.	Toilet Partitions & Toilet Accessories	$_____ . _____
16.	Other (specify) _____	$_____ . _____
17.	Other (specify) _____	$_____ . _____
18.	Other (specify) _____	$_____ . _____
19.	Other (specify) _____	$_____ . _____
20.	**TOTAL BASE BID (Sum of Items 1 through 19)**	**$_____ . _____**

TOTAL OF ALL LINE ITEMS IN SCHEDULE OF VALUES MUST EQUAL FINAL BASE BID. THERE MUST BE AMOUNTS IN EACH OF THE SPECIFIED ITEMS ABOVE. ENTER A ZERO IF NOT APPLICABLE.

ALTERNATE BID ITEMS (ABI)

ABI#1	Locker equipment installation including electrical components provided with the lockers.	$_____ . _____

FAILURE TO PROPERLY COMPLETE THIS BID ATTACHMENT MAY BE CONSIDERED A NON-RESPONSIVE PROPOSAL AND MAY BE REJECTED AT THE OWNERS DISCRETION.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, _____as Principal, and _____ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto _____as OWNER in the penal sum of _____for payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed, this _____day of _____, 2019.

The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the principal has submitted to _____a certain BID,

attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the _____

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said BID shall be rejected, or

(b) If said BID shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and shall furnish a BOND for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID,

then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for all and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the OWNER may accept such BID; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____ (L.S)
Principal

Surety

By:_____

IMPORTANT - Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No.: ***insert bond number***

We, the undersigned, ***insert company name of Contractor***, ***select type of entity*** of ***insert name of municipality*** in the State of ***insert name of state*** as principal, and ***insert name of surety*** as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto ***select title of obligee*** in the penal sum of the Contract Price $ ***insert the Contract Price in numbers*** for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the principal shall promptly and faithfully perform the contract entered into this ***insert day, i.e.: 8th*** day of ***select month***, ***select year***, which is the same date as that of the construction contract, for the construction of ***insert name of project as designated in the contract documents***, then this obligation shall be null and void.

Otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect- it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time which the Obligee may accept during the performance of the contract and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE BOND

In witness whereof, the principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set above.

Signed and sealed this ***insert day, i.e.: 8th*** day of ***select month***, ***select year***, which is the same date as that of the construction contract.

Contractor

_____

(Signature)

insert name and title

insert company name

insert address

insert city state zip code

Surety

_____

(Signature)

insert name and title

insert company name

insert address

insert city state zip code

If Contractor is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bond. A power of attorney document indicating that it still is in full force and effect shall be provided by the person executing this bond.

CONTRACTOR PAYMENT BOND

Bond No.: ***insert bond number***

We, the undersigned, ***insert company name of Contractor***, ***select type of entity*** of ***insert name of municipality*** in the State of ***insert name of state*** as principal, and ***insert name of surety*** as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto ***select title of obligee*** in the penal sum of the Contract Price $ ***insert the Contract Price in numbers*** for the use and benefit of claimants, defined as an entity having a contract with the principal or with a subcontractor of the principal for labor, materials, or both labor and materials, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the contract, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the principal shall promptly satisfy all claims and demands incurred for all labor and materials, used or required by the principal in connection with the work described in the contract entered into this ***insert day, i.e.: 8th*** day of ***select month***, ***select year***, which is the same date as that of the construction contract, for the construction of ***insert name of project as designated in the contract documents***, and shall fully reimburse the oblige for all outlay and expense with said oblige may incur in making good any default of said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void.

Otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect- it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time which the Obligee may accept during the performance of the contract and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

CONTRACTOR PAYMENT BOND

In witness whereof, the principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set above.

Signed and sealed this ***insert day, i.e.: 8th*** day of ***select month***, ***select year***, which is the same date as that of the construction contract.

Contractor

_____

(Signature)

insert name and title

insert company name

insert address

insert city state zip code

Surety

_____

(Signature)

insert name and title

insert company name

insert address

insert city state zip code

If Contractor is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bond. A power of attorney document indicating that it still is in full force and effect shall be provided by the person executing this bond.

SAMPLE CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this **###** day of ***Month Year***, by and between the CITY OF AUBURN, a municipal corporation existing under the laws of the State of Maine and located in the County of Androscoggin, State of Maine (hereinafter "CITY"), ***Company Name, Address, EIN***, (hereinafter "CONTRACTOR"),

WITNESSETH:
In consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the CITY and the CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all of the material and perform all of the work shown on the drawings and described in the specifications entitled: **Bid # *XXXXX Bid Title*** which are attached hereto and made a part hereof, and the CONTRACTOR covenants that it shall do everything required by this Agreement, the Special Provisions of the Agreement, the Invitation to Bid and the Specifications in return for payment as provided herein.

COMPLETION DATE:

2. The work to be performed under this Agreement shall be commenced by ***Month Day, Year*** and fully completed on or before ***Month Day, Year***.

CONTRACT PRICE:

3. The CITY shall pay the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the Agreement the sum of **$*XXX***

PERFORMANCE BOND:

4. If required by the City, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the CITY at the time of the execution of this Agreement a performance bond and a labor and material payment bond each in the amount of **$*XXX*** (whichever applies) executed by a surety company satisfactory to the CITY, guaranteeing the performance and payment by the CONTRACTOR. ❑ Yes, Required (Initials: ____) ❑ No, Waived (Initials ___)

GUARANTEE:

5. The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee his work against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year from the date of the CITY's written acceptance of the project.

PERMITS AND LICENSES:

6. Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work shall be secured and paid by the CONTRACTOR.

CITY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT:

7. If the CONTRACTOR should be adjudged a bankrupt, or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it should persistently or repeatedly refuse or should fail, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials, or if it should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregard laws, and ordinances, or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Agreement, then the CITY when sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the CONTRACTOR, and his surety, seven (7) days written notice, terminate the employment of the CONTRACTOR and take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient. In such case the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Agreement price shall exceed the expense of the finishing the work, including compensation for additional architectural, managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR. If such expense shall exceed such unpaid balance, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the CITY.

CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE:

8. The CONTRACTOR shall not commence work under this Agreement until he has obtained all insurance required under this paragraph and such insurance has been approved by the CITY, nor shall the CONTRACTOR allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. **It is a requirement that the CITY be named as an Additional Insured on the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies.**

(a) **Commercial General Liability** to include products and completed operations, and blanket contractual. The limits of liability shall be as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage	$1,000,000
Personal Injury and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Per Project Aggregate	$1,000,000
General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products and Completed Operations Aggregate	$2,000,000
Medical Payments	$10,000

(b) **Business Automobile Liability**

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain and cause all sub-contractors and lower tier contractors to maintain business automobile liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned, leased, rented or hired automobiles (symbol 1). The limits of liability shall be as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage	$1,000,000

Automobile physical damage coverage shall be at the option of the CONTRACTOR, all sub-contractors and lower tier contractors. The CITY shall not be liable for physical loss or damage to any owned, non-owned, leased, rented or hired automobile.

(c) **Workers' Compensation Insurance**

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain and cause all sub-contractors and lower tier contractor's to maintain Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of Maine. The limits of liability provided shall be as follows:

Coverage A:	Statutory
Coverage B:	
$100,000/$500,000/$100,000	

(d) **Professional Liability**

If the CONTRACTOR is an Architect, Engineer or Surveyor, they shall maintain a policy of insurance to pay on their behalf whatever amounts that may become legally required to pay on account of an error, omission or negligent act.

Limits of Liability shall be as follows:

$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate site specific.

It is a requirement that this policy be maintained for a period of three (3) years following completion of the project.

(e) **Certificates of Insurance** of the types and in the amounts required shall be delivered to the CITY prior to the commencement of any work by the CONTRACTOR, subcontractor or lower tier contractor or any person or entity working at the direction or under control of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall assume the obligation and responsibility to confirm insurance coverage for all sub-contractors or lower tier contractors who will participate in the project.

(f) The Certificate of Insurance and the policies of insurance shall include a sixty (60) day notice to the CITY of cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage or form.

(g) The CONTRACTOR and his surety shall indemnify and save harmless the CITY, his officers and employees from all suits, actions or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damage received or sustained by any person, persons or property on account of the operations of the said CONTRACTOR; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in construction of the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said CONTRACTOR; or because of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringements or patent trademark, or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workmen's Compensation Act" or of any other law, ordinance, order or decree; and so much of the money due to the said CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of his/her contract as shall be considered necessary by the CITY for such purpose, may be retained; or in case no money is due, his surety may be held until such suit or suits, action or actions, claim or claims, for injuries or damages as aforesaid shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the CITY.

(h) **Waiver of Subrogation**

Payment of any claim or suit including any expenses incurred in connection therewith by the CITY, or any insurance company on behalf of the CITY shall not constitute a waiver of subrogation against the CONTRACTOR, sub-contractors or any lower tier contractor in the event that such claim or suit was caused by or contributed to as a result of the negligent acts of the CONTRACTOR, any sub-contractors or lower tier contractors.

(i) **Construction Agreement**

The CONTRACTOR shall and does hereby agree to indemnify, save harmless and defend the CITY from the payment of any sum or sums of money to any person whomsoever on account of claims or suits growing out of injuries to persons, including death, or damages to property, caused by the CONTRACTOR, his employees, agents or sub-contractors or in any way attributable to the performance and execution of the work herein contracted for, including (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing), all claims for service, labor performed, materials furnished, provisions and suppliers, injuries to persons or damage to property, liens, garnishments, attachments, claims, suits, costs, attorney's fees, costs of investigation and defense. It is the intention of this paragraph to hold the CONTRACTOR responsible for the payment of any and all claims, suits, or liens, of any nature character in any way attributable to or asserted against the CITY, or the CITY and the CONTRACTOR, which the City may be required to pay. In the event the liability of the CONTRACTOR shall arise by reason of the sole negligence of the CITY and/or the sole negligence of the CITY's agents, servants or employees, then and only then, the CONTRACTOR shall not be liable under the provisions of this paragraph.

DAMAGES:

9. The CONTRACTOR shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the CITY and all persons acting for or in behalf of it against all claims for injuries (including death), loss or damage, arising out of the performance out this contract.

LIENS:

10. Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall become due until the CONTRACTOR, if required, shall deliver to the CITY a complete release of all liens arising out of the Agreement, or receipts in full in lieu thereof and, if required in either case, an affidavit that so far as it has knowledge or information the releases and receipts include all the labor and material for which a lien could be filed; but the CONTRACTOR may, if any SUB-CONTRACTOR refuses to furnish a release or receipt in full, furnish a bond satisfactory to the CITY to indemnify it against any lien. If any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the CONTRACTOR shall refund to the CITY all moneys that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a lien, including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.

ASSIGNMENT:

11. Neither party to the Agreement shall assign the Agreement or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall the CONTRACTOR assign any moneys due or to become due to it hereunder, without the previous written consent of the CITY.

SUBCONTRACTS:

12. The CONTRACTOR shall not sublet any part of this Agreement without the written permission of the CITY. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it is as fully responsible to the CITY for the acts and omissions of its SUB-CONTRACTORS and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

USE OF PREMISES:

13. The CONTRACTOR shall confine its apparatus, the storage of materials and operations of its workers to limits indicated by law, ordinance and permits and shall not otherwise unreasonably encumber the premises with its materials. If any part of the project is completed and ready for use, the CITY may, by written and mutual consent, without prejudice to any of its rights or the rights of the CONTRACTOR, enter in and make use of such completed parts of the project. Such use or occupancy shall in no case be construed as an acceptance of any work or materials.

CLEANING UP:

14. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by its employees or work, and at the completion of the work it shall remove all its rubbish from and about the project, and all its tools, scaffolding and surplus materials and shall leave its work "broom-clean" or its equivalent, unless more exactly specified. In case of dispute, the CITY may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the CONTRACTOR.

PAYMENTS:

15. Unless otherwise agreed to, the CITY shall make payments on account of the Agreement less retainage as follows:

Within 30 days, as invoices are submitted for work completed to the satisfaction of the CITY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

BY:_____ BY:_____

Witness Finance Director

BY:_____ BY:_____

Witness Contractor

CITY OF AUBURN, MAINE

AUBURN POLICE
LOCKER RENOVATIONS

60 State Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Issued For Bid

July 26, 2019

APPENDIX A

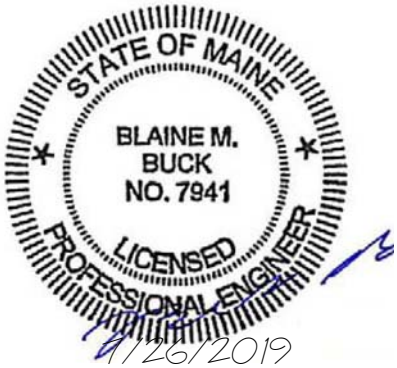
BID SPECIFICATIONS

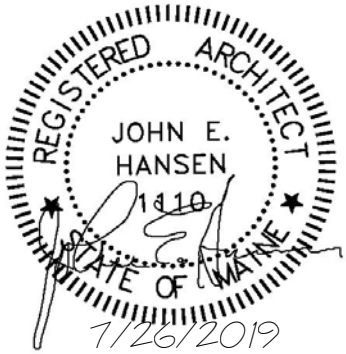
CITY OF AUBURN, MAINE

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007





Project Specifications

July 26, 2019

SECTION 00 01 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS

23 05 53 – IDENTIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL

23 05 93 – TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

23 07 00 – MECHANICAL INSULATION

23 09 00 – INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

23 09 93 – SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

23 23 00 – REFRIGERANT PIPING

23 31 13 – DUCTWORK

23 34 23 – POWER AND GRAVITY VENTILATORS

23 37 13 – DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

23 81 26 – SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 10 00 – BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

DRAWINGS	
	- - - – COVER SHEET
	A0.0 – NOTES
	A1.1 – PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN
	A1.2 – ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
	A2.1 – PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN
	A3.1 – PROPOSED INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
	A5.1 – WALL TYPES & DETAILS
	P0.0 – PLUMBING AND HVAC NOTES, LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS
	PD1.1 – SANITARY PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN
	PL1.1 – SANITARY PIPING PLAN
	PL2.1 – DOMESTIC PIPING PLAN
	MD1.1 – MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
	MD2.1 – MECHANICAL PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN
	M1.1– MECHANICAL PLAN
	M2.1 – MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN
	E0.1 – ELECTRICAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS
	ED1.1 – ELECTRICAL DEMO PLAN
	EL1.1 – LIGHTING PLAN
	EP1.1 – ELECTRICAL PLANS

END OF SECTION 00 01 00

SECTION 01 00 00

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope of Work

1. The Work of the Contract includes selective demolition, renovations and finish upgrades, painting, mechanical upgrades, plumbing upgrades, and electrical upgrades at the Police Dept. in the Auburn Hall in accordance with the Contract Documents. There is one Alternate to install Owner provided locker equipment. Work under this contract will be in accordance with plans and specifications created by Cordjia Capital Projects Group, LLC dated July 26, 2019 and as amended.

B. Contract Method

1. Basis of award of this Contract will be in accordance with the Conditions and Instructions to Bidders section within the RFP.

2. Contract type: City of Auburn, Maine, Standard Form of Agreement. A Sample Agreement is located within the RFP.

3. The project will be constructed under a single lump sum contract; which is dependent on the availability of funding.

C. Work Sequence

1. Work of the Contract and related provisions are as described in the Contract Documents.

D. Contractor Use of Premises

1. Work of this Contract includes coordinating the work with the daily operations of the Owner.

2. Limit use of premises for Work and construction operations only, allow for Owner occupancy, work by other Contractors, and public access.

4. Limit access to Owner's site, hours of operations are 7:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. If Contractor would like to work on weekends or federal and state holiday’s he/she must request permission from Owner three working days in advance. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject the Contractor’s request.

6. Coordinate use of premises under direction of Owner.

7. The Contractor shall be responsible for his/her security in Construction Area until substantial completion. The contractor shall coordinate security of Building with Owner.

E. Owner Occupancy

1. Owner will occupy the facility during entire period of construction, to conduct Owner's normal operations. The Contractor shall cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict to the Owner's operations.

F. Owner-furnished, Contractor Installed Products:

1. Toilet Paper Holders.

2. Paper Towel Holders.

3. Soap Dispensers.

G. Schedule of Allowances: Not Used

H. Alternates Bid Items (ABI):

1. ABI #1 – Additive amount to install Owner-furnished Spacesaver Duty Lockers (count of 68) and Equipment including internal Electrical Outlets and Cables to run power along lockers.

I. Unit Prices (UPR): Not Used

J. Applications for Payment:

1. Submit Two (2) copies of each application using a form that is acceptable to the Owner and the Architect/Engineer, hereafter referred to solely as Owner.

K. Coordination:

1. Work of this Contract includes coordination of the entire Work of the Project.

2. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary construction/building permits. The Contractor shall send two (2) copies of all permits to the Owner.

3. Coordinate work with all utilities. Interruption of services shall be coordinated with an appropriate official at the facility to minimize the disruption of operations within the facility.

4. Notify an appropriate official at the facility at least three days in advance of the need to move furnishings, equipment, materials, etc. from areas to be affected by the construction.

5. Control on-site activities to minimize the disruption of the occupants.

6. Coordinate the work of equipment and material suppliers and subcontractors.

7. Make arrangements for the timely delivery of materials and supplies to the job site and for their temporary storage on site.

8. Maintain the project site in a neat condition.

9. Assist the Owner during periodic site visits and in the review of construction.

10. Maintain up to date progress records and as-built drawings.

L. Conflicts

1. Contractor shall notify Owner in writing of any real or apparent conflicts in the Contract Documents and, except in cases of emergency, await Owner's determination before proceeding.

2. The Owner’s Project Manager shall resolve conflicts that arise during construction.

3. If two or more solutions are indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall assume the cost of the more expensive solution unless otherwise directed by the Owner.

M. Field Engineering

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all field engineering as required.

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any permits necessary.

N. Reference Standards

1. For products specified by association or trade standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

2. The date of the standard is that in effect as of the Bid date, or date of Owner-Contractor Agreement when there are no bids, except when a specific date is given.

3. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents. Maintain copy at job site during progress of the specific work.

1.02 SCHEDULING AND PHASING OF WORK

A. Commencement: Work of the Contract may commence when the contract requirements have been met and the Contractor and Owner deems the Work site acceptable to commence construction activities.

B. Substantial Completion: Work of the Contract must be Substantially Completed by November 30, 2019.

C. Final completion of all Work of this Contract shall be by no later than December 20, 2019.

D. Except as otherwise specified, Substantial Completion is hereby defined to mean a stage of completion sufficient for the Owner to have full beneficial use and occupancy of the structure involved, less only minor corrections and repairs that can be performed without undue annoyance to building occupants which shall be documented on the "punch list" as specified hereinafter. Beneficial use and occupancy means removal of all debris, interior and exterior scaffolding, surplus equipment and material and cleaning as required under the Contract completed.

E. Normal building operations will continue throughout the length of the Project. The successful Contractor shall develop a schedule of work that is respectful of the Owner's needs but with a mutual understanding that temporary relocation of personnel within the facility may be required.

F. Within ten (10) working days following receipt of the fully executed formal Contract Agreement by the Contractor, the Contractor shall prepare a proposed Phasing and Progress Schedule. The final Schedule shall be as mutually agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and within the following guidelines:

1. The Owner's business operations must continue throughout the entire construction period.

2. Work within the building interior must comply with the Owner's requirements for continued use and occupancy.

3. Applicable egress codes must be complied with during the construction period. In particular, building entrances and exit ways must be kept open at all times.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to Local, State and Federal codes.

1.04 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Requirements:

1. Contractor shall, upon acceptance of a Contract and before commencing Work, contact the Owner and request a pre-construction conference.

B. Pre-construction Conference

1. The Owner will administer a pre-construction conference for execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement and exchange of information and preliminary submittals.

C. Construction Progress Meetings

1. The Contractor shall schedule and administer Project meetings throughout progress of the Work, called meetings, and pre-installation conferences.

2. The Contractor shall make physical arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two days to Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made at meetings.

3. Attendance: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner and those appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

4. Suggested Agenda: Review of Work progress, status of progress schedule and adjustments thereto, delivery schedules, submittals, maintenance of quality standards, pending changes and substitutions, and other items affecting progress of Work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Procedures

1. In all submittals always refer to the project name and bid number.

2. Submit the number of copies which Contractor requires, plus two copies, which will be retained by Owner.

3. Submittals can be delivered electronically to both the Architect/Engineer and Owner. If submitting by e-mail, submit to the Architect/Engineer for approval, and the Owner for review, at the e-mail address below:

   Architect/Engineer: mdaigle@cordjiacpg.com

   Owner: dboulanger@auburnmaine.gov

4. Submittals can be delivered in paper form. Deliver copies of submittals to Architect/Engineer for approval at the address below:

   Mitch Daigle
   16 Tannery Lane, Suite 23
   PO Box 1367
   Camden, ME 04843
   And one (1) copy to the Owner for review:

   Derek Boulanger
   Facilities Manager / Purchasing Agent
   City of Auburn
   60 Court St.
   Auburn, Me 04210

5. Submittal Sheets:
   a. Transmit each item, as specified, using a form that is acceptable to the Owner;
   b. Identify Project, Bid No., Contractor, Subcontractor, major supplier;
   c. Identify drawing sheet and detail number, and Specification Section number, as appropriate;
   d. Identify deviations from Contract Documents.

6. Comply with progress schedule for submittals related to Work progress. Coordinate submittal of related items.

7. Architect/Engineer shall have 14 calendar days for review of submittals.

8. After the Architect/Engineer's review of submittal, revise and resubmit as required identifying changes made since previous submittal.

9. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned persons. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

B. Construction Progress Schedule

1. Submit an Initial Construction Progress Schedule in duplicate, see 1.02.A.3 this section for submission information. After review by Owner revise and resubmit as required.
2. The Contractor shall submit a Final Construction Progress Schedule within 4 calendar days of Owner review.
3. Show submittal dates required for Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, and product delivery dates, including those furnished by Owner and those under Allowances as applicable.
4. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, reflecting changes since previous submittal.

C. Schedule Of Values

1. Submit Contract Schedule Of Values within 10 days after date of Owner - Contractor Agreement.
2. Submit Contract Schedule Of Values on a form that is acceptable to the Owner, such as the AIA G703 form.
3 Format: Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
4. Include in each line item a directly proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
5. Revise schedule to list change orders, for each application for payment.

D. Shop Drawings

1. Shop drawings will be submitted to Owner, in accordance with para. 1.05 of this Section.

E. Product Data

1. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data; supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Work.

2. Submit the number of copies required in 1.05.A.2, this Section.

F. Manufacturer’s Instructions

1. Submit the number of copies required in 1.05.A.2, this Section, of Manufacturer's Instructions.

G. Samples Not Used

H. Field Samples Not Used

1.06 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality Control, General

1. Maintain quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

B. Workmanship

1. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

2. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

3. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking and as otherwise indicated by the manufacturer.

C. Manufacturers' Instructions

1. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence. Should instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Owner before proceeding.

D. Manufacturers' Certificates

1. When required by individual Specifications Section, submit manufacturer's certificate, in duplicate, those products that meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.07 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Electricity

1. The Contractor shall be allowed to hook to existing electrical panel in building, for temporary power. The Contractor will not disrupt power at building. The Owner will only pay for cost of electricity and reserves the right to deny should the use become excessive.

2. The Contractor shall provide all temporary electrical panels.

3. The Contractor shall be responsible to fix any damages, caused by modifications for temporary services.

B. Lighting

1. The Contractor shall provide source of lighting as specifically required by the Contractor.

C. Heat, Ventilation

1. The Contractor shall provide source of heating and ventilation as required by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not use electrical heating units, if the Owner is supplying electrical power to the Contractor.

D. Water

1. The Contractor shall be allowed to hook to existing water in building, for temporary water supply.

E. Sanitary Facilities

2. The Contractor shall be permitted to use on-site Sanitary Facilities. The Owner reserves the right to revoke such use should problems occur, which is at the sole discretion of the Owner.

F. Barriers

1. Provide as required to prevent public entry to construction areas, to provide for Owner's use of site, and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations.

G. The Contractor will provide as they deem necessary:

1. Office Trailer: Weather tight, with lighting, electrical receptacles, heating, cooling and drawing display table. The office trailer will have separate office space for the project manager to conduct his/her daily business.

2. Storage Sheds for Tools, Materials, and Equipment: Weather tight, with adequate space for organized storage and access, and lighting for inspection of stored materials.

3. His/her own on-site telephone, if so required for the conduct of his/her business.

4. Protected storage, if necessary.

5. Temporary barricades to separate the Contract Site areas from the Owner's area or public area.

H. Protection and Restoration

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to furnishings, equipment, supplies, existing construction, including finished surfaces, caused by Work of Contract.

2. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for maintaining weather-tight integrity of the roofing system and wall systems, including permanent and temporary flashings, during the entire construction period.

3. The Contractor's responsibilities shall include the cost to repair damage to the existing building's structure, finishes and contents associated with the Contractor's failure to maintain the watertight integrity of the roofing system and wall system, whether permanent or temporary, at no additional cost to the Owner.

4. The Contractor shall protect paved areas and lawns around the Building from damage associated with the construction. Costs to repair damage to paved areas and lawns will be deducted from Contractor's final payment to cover Owner's expenses to repair damage should the Contractor fail to repair the damages to the Owners satisfaction. The Owner will determine if damages are minor or major.

I. Security

1. Provide security program and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, and theft. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

J. Water Control Not Used

K. Cleaning during Construction

1. Throughout the construction period the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining

building and site areas affected by the Work in a standard of cleanliness.

a. Retain stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impeding traffic or drainage, and providing protection of materials.

b. Completely remove all scrap, debris, waste material and other items not required for construction from the site at least once daily.

c. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the job site, observing requirements for fire protection and protection of the ecology.

2. Conduct daily inspection, more often if necessary, to verify that requirements for cleanliness are being satisfied.

3. Provide required personnel, equipment and materials needed to maintain the specified standard of cleanliness.

4. Use only those cleaning materials and equipment that are compatible with the surface being cleaned, as recommended by the manufacturer of the material.

L. Removal

1. Unless otherwise specified, materials to be removed, including all components and accessories, become property of the Contractor and shall be promptly removed from the Contract Site and legally disposed of at Contractor's expense.

2. Remove temporary materials, equipment, services, and construction prior to Substantial Completion inspection.

3. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities. Restore existing facilities used during construction to specified, or to original, condition.

4. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing and disposing of solid wastes (including construction/demolition debris) per Section 01 35 43.

1.08 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Products

1. Products include material, equipment, and systems.
2. Comply with Specifications and referenced standards as minimum requirements.
3. Components required to be supplied in quantity within a Specification section shall be the same, and shall be interchangeable.
4. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing structure, except as specifically required, or allowed, by the Contract Documents.
5. ACBM (ASBESTOS CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIALS) ARE NOT ALLOWED, materials containing asbestos in any manner or quantity are not allowed on this Project. If such materials are installed, they shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Transportation and Handling

1. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging, dry.
2. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
3. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Storage and Protection

1. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering; provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
2. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged, and are maintained under required conditions.
3. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Any product meeting those standards.
4. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not specifically named.

D. Products List

1. Within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement, submit complete list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.

E. Substitutions

1. Substitutions shall be submitted to Architect/Engineer a minimum of 7 days prior to bid date for review. Any substitutions not submitted 7 days prior to bid date shall not be reviewed or considered.

2. Do not assume that "or Equal" or terms of similar meaning indicate automatic approval of substitute products.

3. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.

4. Request constitutes a representation that the Contractor:

   a. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds, in all respects, specified product.

   b. Will provide the same warranty for substitution as for specified product.

   c. Waives claims for additional costs, which may subsequently become apparent.

5. The Owner will determine acceptability of proposed substitution, and will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection in writing within a reasonable time.

1.09 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

A. Closeout Procedures

1. Submit Closeout Documentation to the Architect/Engineer 10 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date. The Architect/Engineer shall confirm that the Contractor has fulfilled the Contract Closeout Documentation Requirements 10 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date. The Contractor shall not submit for Final Application for Payment until the Architect/Engineer has notified the Owner that Contractor has fulfilled the Contract Closeout Documentation Requirements.

2. When the Owner considers the Work of this contract has reached Substantial Completion, the Contractor and Owner shall sign a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. This Certificate of Substantial Completion will be prepared by the Architect/Engineer. When the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been signed by the Owner and the Contractor, the completed Certificate of Substantial Completion shall set the date for Substantial Completion of the work or a designated portion of the work.

3. When the Contractor considers the Work of this contract has reached final completion, the Contractor shall submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and that Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for OWNER's inspection. This written notification shall be submitted to the Owner 7 calendar days prior to the proposed inspection date. The Contractor shall not call for final inspection of any portion of the Work that is not complete and permanently installed. The Contractor will be found liable for the re-inspection expenses of individuals called to final inspection meetings prematurely.

4. In addition to submittals required by the conditions of the Contract, provide release of all liens, claims and submit final requisition.

5. The Contractor’s failures to comply with Closeout Procedures, if the Closeout Documentation Requirements are not completed by the Substantial Completion Date. The Owner reserves the right to recover the costs to complete the Closeout Documentation Requirements from the Retainage. The Owner reserves the right to hire an Architect/Engineer to complete the required Contract Closeout Documentation.

B. Final Cleaning

1. Execute prior to final inspection.

2. Clean site; sweep hard surfaced areas, rake clean other surfaces.

3. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the Project and from the site. Owner will be responsible for cleaning after acceptance.

C. Project Record Documents

1. Store documents separate from those used for construction.

2. Keep documents current; do not permanently conceal any work until Owner has inspected and required information has been recorded.

3. At Contract Closeout, submit documents with transmittal letter containing date, Project title, Contractor's name and address, list of documents, and signature of Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning before final project assessment.

B. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

C. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to surface and material being cleaned.

D. Replace filters of operating equipment.

E. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.

F. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.

G. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

3.02 STARTING OF SYSTEMS

A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.

B. Notify Architect/Engineer seven days before start-up of each item.

C. Verify each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.

D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by equipment or system manufacturer.

E. Verify wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.

F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

G. When specified in individual specification Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation before start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.

H. Submit a written report stating the equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.03 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks before date of Substantial Completion.

B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

C. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at equipment location.

D. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.

E. Required instruction time for each item of equipment and system is specified in individual sections.

3.04 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.

C. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.

D. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

E. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. When traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

F. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

3.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:

1. Drawings.

2. Specifications.

3. Addenda.

4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.

5. Reviewed Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.

6. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.

B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.

C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.

D. Record information concurrent with construction progress, not less than weekly.

E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:

1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.

2. Product substitutions or alternates used.

3. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.

F. Record Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:

1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish main floor datum.

2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.

3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.

4. Field changes of dimension and detail.

5. Details not on original Contract drawings.

G. Submit Closeout Documentation to the Architect/Engineer 10 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date. The Architect/Engineer shall confirm that the Contractor has fulfilled the Contract Closeout Documentation Requirements 10 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date.

3.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Submittal Requirements:

1. Submit three (3) copies of data on 8-1/2 x 11-inch text pages, bound in three (3) separate D side ring binders with durable plastic covers. **Contractor shall also provide O&M Manual in electronic form on CD/DVD**.

2. Prepare binder cover with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE", title of project, location, bid number, and subject matter of binder when multiple binders are required. A spine label with same information should also be provided.

3. Subdivide each binder's contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized, with tab titles clearly printed. Tabs should be organized and titled based on the Table of Contents.

B. Manual Submission

1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect/Engineer will review draft and return one copy with comments.

2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit documents within ten days after acceptance.

3. Submit one copy of completed volumes 15 days before final inspection. Draft copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect/Engineer comments. Revise content of document sets as required before final submission.

4. Submit two sets of revised final volumes in final form within 10 days after Receipt from Owner.

C. Contents

1. Project Summary: The first page in binder should include a paragraph describing the Project followed by a Contact List. The Contact List is to include Owner name along with company name, contact name, address, and telephone number for the Architect/Engineer, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.

2. Drawings: Provide reduced copies of each plan printed on 11 x 17 pages and insert them after the Project Summary page. Also provide a CD/DVD in the back of each binder containing Record Drawing files in Adobe PDF format. AutoCAD drawings shall be delivered as stand-alone without X-references.

3. Table of Contents: Provide a Table of Contents (TOC) for the binder and place behind the reduced plans. If multiple binders are necessary, include a TOC for the entire submission, then a TOC for the individual binder. TOC should be a listing of all products or systems and the 6 required components below each.

4. Product/System Components: Provide the following information for each product and/or system. Provide additional requirements as specified in individual product specification sections.

   a. OVERVIEW and INFORMATION:
      i. Equipment Register: equipment description, model number(s), date of installation, installer w/contact info, supplier w/contact info, manufacturer w/contact info, warranty date, warranty details, estimated life / useful life.
      ii. Description of Complete Installation: A general description of the installation to provide a general understanding of the equipment and its operation.
      iii. Specific System Description: A technical description of each system of the installation, written to ensure it can be clearly understood by persons not familiar with the installation.
      iv. Performance Data: Technically description of the mode of operation of each system provided. This section provides functionality details.
      v. When applicable, include charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

b. OPERATIONS:
   i. Manufacturers' technical literature as appropriate. For other than common accessories, where no manufacturer literature is available, provide a precise and concise description of the operation procedure in plain English.
   ii. Safe start-up, break-in, routine operation, shut-down, and emergency operations for the equipment installed including a logical step-by-step sequence of instructions for each procedure. Include summer, winter and special operating instructions.
   iii. List of all limiting conditions for equipment.
   iv. Control Sequence and flow diagrams for the system installed.
   v. A legend for color-coded services. A legend of the symbols used on the drawings, unless included on the drawings.
   vi. Schedules of the parameter settings of each protective device, including fixed and adjustable circuit breakers, protective relays, adjustable photoelectric switches, pressure switches, and any other control and monitoring device, as established during commissioning and maintenance.

c. MAINTENANCE
   i. Emergency procedures, including telephone numbers for emergency services, and procedures for fault-finding.
   ii. Manufacturers' technical literature, as appropriate. Include original manufacturers' parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
   iii. Detailed recommendations for the frequency of performance of routine maintenance tasks
   iv. List of procedures and tasks associated with preventative (routine) maintenance.
   v. Procedures for safe trouble shooting, disassembly, repair and reassembly, cleaning, alignment, inspection and adjustment, including a logical step-by-step sequence of instructions for each procedure.
   vi. Include summer, winter and special maintenance instructions.
   vii. Maintenance Schedule: schedule of the frequency of the required or recommended maintenance, testing and inspection for each type of equipment. The schedule is to include weekly and monthly attendance times.
   viii. Installation and dismantling instructions: Instructions for the proper installation and dismantling of the equipment.
   ix. Spares and Consumables:
      1. Schedule of spares (including bearings) with an expected operating life less than 40,000 hours. Include expected replacement frequency, item label manufacturer name, address, and telephone number, catalogue number name and address of local distributor.
      2. Schedule of Consumable Items (oil, grease, belts, bearings) to be used during servicing.
      3. Furnish spare parts, consumable items, and extra products in quantities specified in individual specification sections and/or as recommended by manufacturer or requested by Owner. Deliver to project site and place in location as directed by Owner; *obtain receipt before final payment*.

d. TECHNICAL DATA
   i. Manufacturers' technical literature assembled specifically for the project and **excluding irrelevant matter.**

ii. Each product data sheet marked to clearly identify the specific products and components used in the installation and the data applicable. Additional instructions and illustrations, as required, to identify and changes to the manufacturers' data or to illustrate the function of each component in the installation.
iii. Provide performance curves and engineering data
iv. Include control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
v. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.
vi. Shop drawings.

e. WARRANTIES
i. Provide originals of Manufacturers' warranties and bonds executed in duplicate by responsible subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, *within ten days after completion of applicable item of work.*
ii. All Guarantees
iii. Certificates of compliance for all electrical and plumbing works, where applicable.
iv. If installation is not by the manufacturer, and product warranty is conditional on the manufacturer's approval of the installer, submit the manufacturer's approval of the installing firm.

3.07 PRODUCT WARRANTIES AND PRODUCT BONDS

A. Execute and assemble transferable warranty documents and bonds from subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.

B. Verify documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

C. Co-execute submittals when required.

D. Submit before final Application for Payment.

E. Time of Submittals:

1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within ten days after acceptance.

2. Make other submittals within ten days after Date of Substantial Completion, before final Application for Payment.

3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as beginning of warranty or bond period.

END OF SECTION 01 00 00

SECTION 01 35 43

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS OF CONTAMINANTS:

A. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.

B. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations, and from community activities.

C. Rubbish: A variety of combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass, crockery, metal, lumber, cans and bones.

D. Debris: Includes combustible and noncombustible wastes such as ashes, waste materials that result from construction or maintenance and repair work, leaves, and tree trimmings.

E. Chemical Wastes: Includes salts, acids, alkalies, herbicides, pesticides, and organic chemicals.

F. Sanitary Wastes: See Section 01 00 00, para. 1.07. E.1.

G. Sewage: Wastes characterized as domestic sanitary sewage.

H. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

I. Oily Waste: Includes petroleum products and bituminous materials.

1.02 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS:

A. General:

1. Provide and maintain during the life of the contract, environmental protection as defined herein. Provide environmental protective measures as required to control pollution that develops during normal construction practice. Provide also environmental protection measures required to correct conditions that develop during the construction of permanent or temporary environmental features associated with the project. Comply with all federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to water, air, and noise pollution.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS: NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES:

A. General:

1. The natural resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this contract shall be preserved in their existing condition or restored to an

equivalent or improved condition upon completion of the work. Confine construction activities to areas defined by the work schedule, drawings, and specifications.

B. Land Resources:

1. Except in areas indicated to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs without special approval of the Owner. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to any existing nearby trees for anchorages unless specifically authorized. Where such special emergency use is authorized, the Contractor shall be responsible for any resultant damage.

C. Protection:

1. Protect existing trees which are to remain and which may be injured, bruised, defaced, or otherwise damaged by construction operators. Remove displaced rocks from uncleared areas. Protect monuments, markers and works of art.

D. Repair and Restoration:

1. Repair or restore to their original condition all trees or other landscape features scarred or damaged by the equipment operations. Obtain approval of the repair or restoration from the Owner prior to its initiation.

E. Temporary Construction:

1. Obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work areas, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and all other vestiges of construction. Temporary roads, parking areas, and similar temporary use areas shall be graded in conformance with surrounding areas, tilled, and seeded. Include topsoil or nutriment during the seeding operation as necessary to establish a suitable stand of grass.

F. Water Resources:

1. Perform all work in such a manner that any adverse environmental impact on water resources is reduced to a level acceptable to the Owner.

G. Oil Substances:

1. Take special measures to prevent oily or hazardous substances from entering the ground, drainage areas or local bodies of water. Surround all temporary fuel oil, petroleum, or liquid chemical storage tanks with a temporary berm of sufficient size and strength to contain the contents of the tanks in the event of content leakage or spillage.

H. Fish and Wildlife Resources:

1. During the performance of the work take such steps as required to prevent interference or disturbance to fish and wildlife. Do not alter water flows or otherwise significantly disturb native habitat adjacent to the project area which are critical to fish and wildlife except as may be indicated or specified.

I. Historical and Archaeological Resources:
1. Carefully preserve and report immediately to the Owner all items having any apparent historical

or archaeological interest which are discovered in the course of any construction activities.

3.02 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES:

A. Burn-off:

1. Burn-off of ground cover is not permitted.

B. Protection of Erodible Soils:

1. All earthwork brought to final grade shall be immediately finished as indicated or specified. Protect immediately side slopes and backslopes upon completion of rough grading. Plan and conduct all earthwork in such a manner as to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils.

C. Temporary Protection to Erodible Soils:

1. Utilize the following methods to prevent erosion and control sedimentation.

D. Mechanical Retardation and Control of Runoff:

1. Mechanically retard and control the rate of runoff from the construction site. This includes construction of diversion ditches, benches, and berms, to retard and divert runoff to protected drainage courses.

E. Vegetation and Mulch:

1. Provide temporary protection on all side and back slopes as soon as rough grading is completed or sufficient soil is exposed to require protection to prevent erosion. Such protection shall be by accelerated growth of permanent vegetation, temporary vegetation, mulching, or netting. Stabilize slopes by hydroseeding, anchoring mulch in place, covering with anchored netting, sodding, or such contamination of these and other methods necessary for effective erosion control.

3.03 CONTROL AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID, CHEMICAL AND SANITARY WASTES:

A. General:

1. Handle and dispose of wastes in accordance with this specification section. If directions conflict with another included specification, the other specification shall take precedence.

2. Track the disposal of all solid, hazardous and chemical wastes and provide Waste Disposal Tracking as required by Local, State and Federal regulations.

3. The preparation, cooking, and disposing of food is strictly prohibited on the project site.

4. Conduct handling and disposal of wastes to prevent contamination of the site and other areas. On completion, leave areas clean and natural looking. Obliterate signs of temporary construction and activities incidental to construction of permanent work in place.

B. Solid Wastes:

1. Pick up solid wastes and place in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule at the Contractor's expense.

2. Solid wastes shall be recycled whenever practicable.

3. The Contractor shall be responsible for contacting disposal facilities to determine what types of solid waste they will accept. The Contractor shall dispose of solid wastes only at facilities allowed to accept such material per Federal, State, and Local regulations.

C. Sewage, Odor, and Pest Control:

1. Dispose of sewage through connection to an authorized sanitary sewage system. Where such a system is not available, use chemical toilets or comparable effective units and periodically empty wastes. Include provisions for pest control and elimination of odors.

D. Chemical Wastes:

1. Store chemical waste in corrosion resistant containers labeled to identify type of waste and date filled. Remove containers from the project site, and dispose of chemical waste in accordance with Federal, State, and Local regulations. For oil and hazardous material spills which may be large enough to violate Federal, State, or Local regulations, notify the Owner and appropriate regulating Agency immediately.

E. Petroleum Products:

1. Conduct fueling and lubricating of equipment and motor vehicles in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spills and evaporation. Dispose of lubricants to be discarded and excess oil in accordance with approved procedures meeting Federal, State and Local regulations.

3.04 DUST CONTROL:

A. General:

1. Keep dust down at all times, including nonworking hours, weekends, and holidays. Sprinkle or treat with dust suppressors, the soil at the site, haul roads, and other areas disturbed by operations. Petroleum products will not be used as suppressors. No dry power brooming is permitted. Instead use vacuuming, wet mopping, wet sweeping, or wet power brooming. Air blowing is permitted only for cleaning of non-particulate debris, such as steel reinforcing bars. No unnecessary shaking of bags is permitted where bagged cement, concrete mortar and plaster is used.

3.05 NOISE:

A. General:
1. When available, make the maximum use of "low-noise-emission products" as certified by EPA. No blasting or use of explosives is permitted without written permission of the Owner and then only during designated times.

END OF SECTION 01 35 43

SECTION 01 73 29

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

B. Section 01 35 43 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

C. Section 02 41 00 – DEMOLITION

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Contractor shall take reasonable care prior to all cutting and drilling in order to minimize unintended damage to concealed conduits, cables, pipes, reinforcing steel, etc. In circumstances where the absence of such concealed elements is not established conclusively, utilize detection and mapping technology, e.g., X-ray or Sub-surface Interface Radar (SIR), to locate any such elements that may be present before proceeding with the cutting or drilling work.

B. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

C. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational Elements include but are not limited to the following:

1. Air or smoke barriers.
2. Fire-protection systems.
3. Control systems.
4. Communication systems.
5. Conveying systems.
6. Electrical wiring systems.
7. Operating systems of special construction.

D. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that result in an increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Miscellaneous Elements include but are not limited to the following:

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
2. Membranes and flashings [that are scheduled to remain].
3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
4. Equipment supports.
5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.

6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

E. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing and In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, shall match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to prevent interruption of services to occupied areas.

1. If existing services to occupied areas must be interrupted, coordinate and receive approval of the interruption of services prior to starting work.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
   1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
   2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
   3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
   4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
   5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
   6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
   1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
   2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that shall eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
      a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
      b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

D. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
   1. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

E. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

F. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather tight condition.

G. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 01 73 29

SECTION 02 41 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Selective demolition of building elements for alterations purposes.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced.

D. Department of Transportation (DOT)
   1. Title 49 CFR 172 - Hazardous Material Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Material Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements.
   2. Title 49 CFR 178 - Specifications for Packaging.
   2. Title 49 CFR 100 - 185 – Transportation.

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
   1. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.
   2. NFPA 241-2004 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
   3. NFPA 701-2004 - Methods of Fire Test for Flame-Resistant Textiles and Films.

F. National Institute for Occupational Safety And Health (NIOSH)
   1. NIOSH OSHA Booklet 3142 - Lead in Construction.

G. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
   1. UL 586-1996 (Rev 2004) - High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units.

H. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
   1. Z9.2-2001 - Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems.
   2. Z88.2-1992 - Respiratory Protection.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.

E. Section 26 10 00 – General Requirements for Electrical Work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Demolition Plan: Submit demolition plan.

1. Indicate extent of demolition, removal sequence, bracing and shoring, and location and construction of barricades and fences.
2. Include a summary of safety procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS -- NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations for demolition and abatement operations and safety of adjacent structures and the public.
   1. Obtain required permits. A Building Permit will be required by the City of Auburn, Maine.
   2. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
   3. Conduct operations to minimize effects on and interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
   4. Do not close or obstruct roadways or sidewalks without permit.
   5. Conduct operations to minimize obstruction of public and private entrances and exits; do not obstruct required exits at any time; protect persons using entrances and exits from removal operations.

B. Do not begin removal until receipt of notification to proceed from Owner.

C. Protect existing roof and other elements that are not to be removed.
   1. Provide bracing and shoring.

E. If unforeseen hazardous materials are discovered during removal operations, stop work and notify owner; hazardous materials include regulated asbestos containing materials, lead, PCB's, and mercury.

3.02 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ALTERATIONS

A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
   1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as shown.
   2. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation.
   3. Beginning of demolition work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions that would be apparent upon examination prior to starting demolition.

B. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
   1. Remove items indicated on drawings.

C. Protect existing work to remain.
   1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
   2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
   3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.

4. Patch as specified for patching new work.

3.03 DEBRIS AND WASTE REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, junk, and trash from site.

B. Leave site in clean condition, ready for subsequent work.

C. Clean up spillage and wind-blown debris from public and private lands.

END OF SECTION 02 41 00

SECTION 03 35 11
CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface treatments for concrete floors and slabs which are to receive new finish materials.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 09 30 00 – Tiling

E. Section 09 65 00 – Resilient Flooring: Finishing of concrete surface to tolerance; floating, troweling, and similar operations; curing.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the work with concrete floor patching and concrete floor curing.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on each finishing product, including information on compatibility of different products and limitations.

B. Maintenance Data: Provide data on maintenance and renewal of applied finishes.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's sealed packaging, including application instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE FLOOR FINISH APPLICATIONS

A. Liquid floor leveler & filler
   1. All concrete floor slabs which require treatment prior to finish flooring application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 03 35 11

SECTION 06 10 00
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Rough opening reinforcement framing for doors and openings.

B. Concealed wood blocking, nailers, and supports.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2009.

B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2016.

C. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; 2010.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 06 20 00- Finish Carpentry.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. General: Cover wood products to protect against moisture. Support stacked products to prevent deformation and to allow air circulation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Dimension Lumber: Comply with PS 20 and requirements of specified grading agencies.

1. Species: Spruce or SPF North, unless otherwise indicated.
2. If no species is specified, provide any species graded by the agency specified; if no grading agency is specified, provide lumber graded by any grading agency meeting the specified requirements.
3. Grading Agency: Any grading agency whose rules are approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standard Committee (www.alsc.org) and who provides grading service for the species and grade specified; provide lumber stamped with grade mark unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 DIMENSION LUMBER FOR CONCEALED APPLICATIONS

A. Sizes: Nominal sizes as indicated on drawings, S4S.

B. Moisture Content: S-dry or MC19.

C. Miscellaneous Framing, Blocking, Nailers, Grounds, and Furring:

1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or Standard Grade.
2. Boards: Standard or No. 3.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors:
   1. Metal and Finish: Hot-dipped galvanized steel complying with ASTM A153/A153M or Stainless Steel for high humidity and preservative-treated wood locations, unfinished steel elsewhere.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Select material sizes to minimize waste.

B. Reuse scrap to the greatest extent possible; clearly separate scrap for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.

3.02 BLOCKING, NAILERS, AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide framing and blocking members as indicated or as required to support finishes, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

B. In framed assemblies that have concealed spaces, provide solid wood fireblocking as required by applicable local code, to close concealed draft openings.

C. In metal stud walls, provide continuous blocking around door and window openings for anchorage of frames, securely attached to stud framing.

D. In walls, provide blocking attached to studs as backing and support for wall-mounted items, unless item can be securely fastened to two or more studs or other method of support is explicitly indicated.

E. Where ceiling-mounting is indicated, provide blocking and supplementary supports above ceiling, unless other method of support is explicitly indicated.

F. Provide non-structural framing and blocking as required for all other items required.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Framing Members: 1/4 inch (6 mm) from true position, maximum.

B. Variation from Plane (Other than Floors): 1/4 inch in 10 feet (2 mm/m) maximum, and 1/4 inch in 30 feet (7 mm in 10 m) maximum.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Waste Disposal
   1. Comply with applicable regulations.
   2. Do not burn scrap on project site.
   3. Do not burn scraps that have been pressure treated.
   4. Do not send materials treated with pentachlorophenol, CCA, or ACA to co-generation facilities or “waste-to-energy” facilities.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

SECTION 06 20 00
FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 06 10 00 – Rough Carpentry: Support framing, grounds, and concealed blocking.

E. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating: Painting and finishing of finish carpentry items.

F. Section 12 35 30 – Lavatory Components: Lavatory countertop, trim and panel.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.

B. BHMA A156.9 - American National Standard for Cabinet Hardware; 2010.

C. PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard; 2010.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sequence installation to ensure utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect work from moisture damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS

A. Interior Woodwork Items:
   1. Interior wood trim.

2.02 WOOD-BASED COMPONENTS

2.03 FASTENINGS

A. Fasteners: Of size and type to suit application; Prime finish in concealed locations and Paint finish in exposed locations.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Lumber for Shimming, Blocking, and Backing; Softwood lumber of any species.

B. Primer: Alkyd primer sealer.

C. Wood Filler: Solvent base, tinted to match surface finish color.

2.05 HARDWARE

A. Hardware: Comply with BHMA A156.9.

2.06 FABRICATION

A. Shop assemble work for delivery to site, permitting passage through building openings.

B. When necessary to cut and fit on site, provide materials with ample allowance for cutting. Provide trim for scribing and site cutting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level.

B. Carefully scribe work abutting other components, with maximum gaps of 1/32 inch (0.79 mm). Do not use additional overlay trim to conceal larger gaps.

3.02 PREPARATION FOR SITE FINISHING

A. Set exposed fasteners. Apply wood filler in exposed fastener indentations. Sand work smooth.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from True Position: 1/16 inch (1.6 mm).

B. Maximum Offset from True Alignment with Abutting Materials: 1/32 inch (0.79 mm).

END OF SECTION 06 20 00

SECTION 07 21 00
THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Batt insulation in walls for sound insulation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Supporting construction for batt insulation.

E. Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealants: Sound rated walls.

F. Section 09 21 16 - Gypsum Board Assemblies: Acoustic insulation in walls and partitions.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications; 2013.

B. ASTM E136 - Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace At 750 Degrees C; 2016.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on product characteristics, performance criteria, and product limitations.

1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install insulation adhesives when temperature or weather conditions are detrimental to successful installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 APPLICATIONS

A. Insulation in Metal Framed Walls: Batt insulation.

2.02 BATT INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Where batt insulation is indicated, mineral fiber batt insulation shall be used.

B. Mineral Fiber Batt Insulation: Flexible or semi-rigid preformed batt or blanket, complying with ASTM C665; friction fit; unfaced flame spread index of 0 (zero) when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

1. Smoke Developed Index: 0 (zero), when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Tape: Bright aluminum self-adhering type, mesh reinforced, 2 inch (50 mm) wide.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate, adjacent materials, and insulation materials are dry and that substrates are ready to receive insulation.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit installed insulation to be damaged prior to its concealment.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00

SECTION 07 92 00
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.

B. Joint backings and accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies: Sealing acoustical and sound-rated walls and ceilings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C794 - Standard Test Method for Adhesion-In-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2015a.

B. ASTM C834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2014.

C. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2014a.

D. ASTM C1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2016.

E. ASTM C1311 - Standard Specification for Solvent Release Sealants; 2014.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for Sealants: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for each product to be used, that includes the following.
   1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
   2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
   3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
   4. Substrates the product should not be used on.

B. Color Cards for Selection: Where sealant color is not specified, submit manufacturer's color cards showing standard colors available for selection.

C. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Reports: Submit at least four weeks prior to start of installation.

D. Installation Plan: Submit at least four weeks prior to start of installation.

E. Installation Log: Submit filled out log for each length or instance of sealant installed.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preconstruction Laboratory Testing: Arrange for sealant manufacturer(s) to test each combination of sealant, substrate, backing, and accessories.

1. Adhesion Testing: In accordance with ASTM C794.
2. Compatibility Testing: In accordance with ASTM C1087.
3. Allow sufficient time for testing to avoid delaying the work.
4. Deliver to manufacturer sufficient samples for testing.
5. Report manufacturer's recommended corrective measures, if any, including primers or techniques not indicated in product data submittals.
6. Testing is not required if sealant manufacturer provides data showing previous testing, not older than 24 months, that shows satisfactory adhesion, lack of staining, and compatibility.

B. Installation Plan: Include schedule of sealed joints, including the following.
   1. Installation Log Form: Include the following data fields, with known information filled out.
      a. Date of installation.
      b. Name of installer.
      c. Actual joint width; provide space to indicate maximum and minimum width.
      d. Actual joint depth to face of backing material at centerline of joint.
      e. Air temperature.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion.

B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories that fail to achieve watertight seal , exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS

A. Scope:
   1. Exterior Joints: Seal open joints, whether or not the joint is indicated on the drawings, unless specifically indicated not to be sealed. Exterior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
      a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
      b. Joints between different exposed materials.
   2. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
      a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
      b. Other joints indicated below.
   3. Do not seal the following types of joints.
      a. Joints indicated to be treated with manufactured expansion joint cover or some other type of sealing device.
      b. Joints where sealant is specified to be provided by manufacturer of product to be sealed.
      c. Joints where installation of sealant is specified in another section.
      d. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.

B. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, Type A unless otherwise indicated.

1. Type B - Wall and Ceiling Joints in Non-Wet Areas: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
2. In Sound-Rated Assemblies: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant, Type B.

C. Interior Wet Areas: Bathrooms, restrooms; fixtures in wet areas include plumbing fixtures, countertops, cabinets, other similar items, Type C.

2.02 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS

A. Type A - Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single or multi-component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
1. Movement Capability: Plus and minus 25 percent, minimum.

B. Type B - Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Water-based; ASTM C834, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging; not intended for exterior use.

C. Type C - Butyl Sealant: Solvent-based; ASTM C1311; single component, nonsag; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.

B. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.

B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.

C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.

B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.

D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.

B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.

C. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.

D. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.

E. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.

F. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface concave, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field quality control inspection/testing as specified in PART 1 under QUALITY ASSURANCE article.

B. Remove and replace failed portions of sealants using same materials and procedures as indicated for original installation.

3.05 POST-OCCUPANCY

A. Post-Occupancy Inspection: Perform visual inspection of entire length of project sealant joints at a time that joints have opened to their greatest width; i.e. at low temperature in thermal cycle. Report failures immediately and repair.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

SECTION 08 11 13
METAL DOOR FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Steel frames for wood doors.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 08 14 16 – Flush Wood Doors

E. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating: Field painting.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI/ICC A117.1 - American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; International Code Council; 2003.

B. ANSI A250.8 - SDI-100 Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2003.

C. BHMA A156.115 - Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2006.

D. NAAMM HMMA 840 - Guide Specifications for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; The National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; 2007.

E. NAAMM HMMA 861 - Guide Specifications for Commercial Hollow Metal DoH.
NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2010.

F. UL (BMD) - Building Materials Directory; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; current edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 00 00 - Administrative Provisions for submittal procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Details of each opening, showing elevations, glazing, frame profiles, and identifying location of different finishes, if any.

C. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's published instructions, including any special installation instructions relating to this project.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store in accordance with NAAMM HMMA 840.

B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL FRAMES

A. General:
   1. Comply with the requirements of grade specified for corresponding door.
      a. ANSI A250.8 Level 4 Doors: 12 gage frames.
   2. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.

B. Interior Door Frames, Non-Fire-Rated: Knock-down type.
   1. Finish: Factory primed, for field finishing.

2.04 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Silencers: Resilient rubber, fitted into drilled hole; 3 on strike side of single door, 3 on center mullion of pairs, and 2 on head of pairs without center mullions.

B. Temporary Frame Spreaders: Provide for all factory- or shop-assembled frames.

2.05 FINISH MATERIALS

A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI A250.10, baked on.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with the requirements of the specified door grade standard and NAAMM HMMA 840.

B. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.

C. Coordinate installation of hardware.

D. Touch up damaged factory finishes.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 in measured with straight edge, corner to corner.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust for smooth and balanced door movement.

END OF SECTION 08 11 13

SECTION 08 14 16
FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Flush wood doors; non-fire rated.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 08 11 13 – Metal Door Frames.

E. Section 08 71 00 – Door Hardware.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 16 CFR 1201 - Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials; current edition.

B. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) - Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014.

C. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) - North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 3.0; 2016.

D. WDMA I.S. 1A - Interior Architectural Wood Flush Doors; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate door core materials and construction; veneer species, type and characteristics.

B. Shop Drawings: Show doors and frames, elevations, sizes, types, swings, undercuts, beveling, blocking for hardware, factory machining, factory finishing, cutouts for glazing and other details.

C. Specimen warranty.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special installation instructions.

E. Warranty, executed in Owner's name.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintain one copy of the specified door quality standard on site for review during installation and finishing.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package, deliver and store doors in accordance with specified quality standard.

B. Accept doors on site in manufacturer's packaging. Inspect for damage.

C. Protect doors with resilient packaging sealed with heat shrunk plastic. Do not store in damp or wet areas; or in areas where sunlight might bleach veneer. Seal top and

bottom edges with tinted sealer if stored more than one week. Break seal on site to permit ventilation.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Interior Doors: Provide manufacturer's warranty for the life of the installation.

B. Include coverage for delamination of veneer, warping beyond specified installation tolerances, defective materials, and telegraphing core construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DOORS AND PANELS

A. Doors: Refer to drawings for locations and additional requirements.
   1. Quality Standard: Custom Grade, Heavy Duty performance, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless noted otherwise.
   2. Wood Veneer Faced Doors: 5-ply unless otherwise indicated.

B. Interior Doors: 1-3/4 inches (44 mm) thick unless otherwise indicated; flush construction.
   1. Provide solid core doors at each location.
   2. Wood veneer facing with factory applied transparent finish.

2.02 DOOR AND PANEL CORES

A. Non-Rated Solid Core : Type particleboard core (PC), plies and faces as indicated.

2.03 DOOR FACINGS

A. Veneer Facing for Transparent Finish: Natural birch, veneer grade in accordance with quality standard indicated, plain sliced (flat cut), with book match between leaves of veneer, running match of spliced veneer leaves assembled on door or panel face.

2.04 DOOR CONSTRUCTION

A. Fabricate doors in accordance with door quality standard specified.

B. Cores Constructed with stiles and rails:

C. Factory machine doors for hardware other than surface-mounted hardware, in accordance with hardware requirements and dimensions.

D. Factory fit doors for frame opening dimensions identified on shop drawings, with edge clearances in accordance with specified quality standard.

E. Provide edge clearances in accordance with the quality standard specified.

2.05 FACTORY FINISHING - WOOD VENEER DOORS

A. Finish work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), Section 5 - Finishing for grade specified and as follows:
   1. Transparent:
      a. AWI System TR-4 conversion varnish (Match Existing).
      b. Sheen: Satin (Match Existing).

B. Factory finish doors in accordance with approved finish sample.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.

C. Do not install doors in frame openings that are not plumb or are out-of-tolerance for size or alignment.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specified quality standard.

B. Factory-Finished Doors: Do not field cut or trim; if fit or clearance is not correct, replace door.

C. Use machine tools to cut or drill for hardware.

D. Coordinate installation of doors with installation of frames and hardware.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Conform to specified quality standard for fit and clearance tolerances.

B. Conform to specified quality standard for telegraphing, warp, and squareness.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors for smooth and balanced door movement.

B. Adjust closers for full closure.

END OF SECTION 08 14 16

SECTION 08 71 00
DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Hardware for wood doors.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 08 11 13 - Metal Door Frames.

E. Section 08 14 16 - Flush Wood Doors.

F. Section 09 30 00 Tiling, Marble Thresholds.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.

B. BHMA A156.1 - American National Standard for Butts and Hinges; 2013.

C. BHMA A156.2 - American National Standard for Bored and Preassembled Locks & Latches; 2011.

D. BHMA A156.4 - American National Standard for Door Controls - Closers; 2013.

E. BHMA A156.18 - American National Standard for Materials and Finishes; 2012.

F. BHMA A156.21 - American National Standard for Thresholds; 2014.

G. BHMA A156.115W - Hardware Preparation in Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames; 2006.

H. DHI (LOCS) - Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2004.

I. DHI WDHS.3 - Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Flush Wood Doors; 1993; also in WDHS-1/WDHS-5 Series, 1996.

J. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.

K. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; 2015.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the manufacture, fabrication, and installation of products that door hardware will be installed upon.

B. Furnish templates for door and frame preparation to manufacturers and fabricators of products requiring internal reinforcement for door hardware.

C. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week prior to commencing work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.

D. Sequence installation to ensure utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project.

B. Hardware Schedule: Detailed listing of each item of hardware to be installed on each door. Use door numbering scheme as included in the Contract Documents. Identify electrically operated items and include power requirements.

C. Samples: Provide the following prior to preparation of hardware schedule;
   1. Submit one (1) sample of hinge, latchset, lockset, and closer illustrating style, color, and finish.
   2. Samples will be returned to supplier.

D. Maintenance Materials and Tools: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Tools: One set of all special wrenches or tools applicable to each different or special hardware component, whether supplied by the hardware component manufacturer or not.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Hardware Supplier Qualifications: Company specializing in supplying the type of products specified in this section with at least three years documented experience.

B. Hardware Supplier Personnel: Employ an Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) to assist in the work of this section.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match hardware schedule.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Provide five year warranty for door closers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide door hardware specified, or as required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to the extent indicated.

B. Provide items of a single type of the same model by the same manufacturer.

C. Provide products that comply with the following:
   1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
   2. Accessibility: ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
   3. Applicable provisions of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.
   4. Hardware Preparation for Steel Doors and Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115.
   5. Hardware Preparation for Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115W.

D. Finishes: Provide door hardware of the same finish unless otherwise indicated.

1. Primary Finish: Satin chrome plated over nickel on brass or bronze, 626 (approx US26D).
2. Secondary Finish: Satin chrome plated over nickel on brass or bronze, 626 (approx US26D).
3. Finish Definitions: BHMA A156.18.

2.02 HINGES

A. Hinges: Provide hinges on every swinging door.
   1. Provide five-knuckle full mortise butt hinges unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Provide ball-bearing hinges at all doors having closers.
   3. Provide hinges in the quantities indicated.
   4. Provide non-removable pins on exterior outswinging doors.
   5. Where electrified hardware is mounted in door leaf, provide power transfer hinges.

B. Quantity of Hinges Per Door:
   1. Doors From 60 inches (1.5 m) High up to 90 inches (2.3 m) High: Three hinges.

2.03 CLOSERS

A. Closers: Complying with BHMA A156.4.
   1. Provide surface-mounted, door-mounted closers unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Provide a door closer on every exterior door.
   3. Provide a door closer on every fire- and smoke-rated door. Spring hinges are not an acceptable self-closing device unless specifically so indicated.
   4. On pairs of swinging doors, if an overlapping astragal is present, provide coordinator to ensure the leaves close in proper order.
   5. At outswinging exterior doors, mount closer in inside of door.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and applicable codes.

B. Use templates provided by hardware item manufacturer.

C. Mounting heights for hardware from finished floor to center line of hardware item. As indicated in the following list; unless noted otherwise in Door Hardware Sets Schedule or on the drawings.
   1. For Wood Doors: Comply with DHI WDHS.3 "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Flush Wood Doors".

3.02 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust work under provisions of Closeout Requirements.

B. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation. Clean finished hardware per manufacturer's instructions after final adjustments has been made. Replace items that cannot be cleaned to manufacturer's level of finish quality at no additional cost.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit adjacent work to damage hardware or finish.

END OF SECTION 08 71 00

SECTION 09 21 16
GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Performance criteria for gypsum board assemblies.

B. Metal stud wall framing.

C. Acoustic insulation.

D. Cementitious backing board.

E. Gypsum wallboard.

F. Joint treatment and accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 06 10 00 – Rough Carpentry: Wood blocking product and execution requirements.

E. Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealants: Sealing acoustical gaps in construction other than gypsum board or plaster work.

F. Section 09 30 00 – Tiling: Tile backing board.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. AISI S100-12 - North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members; American Iron and Steel Institute; 2012.

B. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2010 (Reaffirmed 2016).

C. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.

D. ASTM C475/C475M - Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board; 2015.

E. ASTM C645 - Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members; 2014.

F. ASTM C665 - Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2012.

G. ASTM C754 - Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products; 2015.

H. ASTM C840 - Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2013.

I. ASTM C954 - Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness; 2015.

J. ASTM C1002 - Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2014.

K. ASTM C1047 - Standard Specification for Accessories For Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2014a.

L. ASTM C1396/C1396M - Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2014a.

M. ASTM E90 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements; 2009.

N. ASTM E413 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation; 2016.

O. GA-216 - Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.

B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data on partition head to structure connectors, showing compliance with requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

A. Provide completed assemblies complying with ASTM C840 and GA-216.

B. Interior Partitions, Indicated as Acoustic: Provide completed assemblies with the following characteristics:

1. Acoustic Attenuation: STC of 45-49 calculated in accordance with ASTM E413, based on tests conducted in accordance with ASTM E90.

2.02 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS

A. Non-Loadbearing Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/120 at 5 psf (L/120 at 240 Pa).

1. Studs: "C" shaped with flat or formed webs with knurled faces.
2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
3. Ceiling Channels: C-shaped.
4. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2 inch (12 mm) depth, for attachment to substrate through both legs; both legs expanded metal mesh.

B. Partition Head to Structure Connections: Provide mechanical anchorage devices that accommodate deflection using slotted holes, screws and anti-friction bushings, preventing rotation of studs while maintaining structural performance of partition.

1. Structural Performance: Maintain lateral load resistance and vertical movement capacity required by applicable code, when evaluated in accordance with AISI S100-12.

2. Material: ASTM A653/A653M steel sheet, SS Grade 50/340, with G60/Z180 hot dipped galvanized coating.
3. Provide top track preassembled with connection devices spaced to fit stud spacing indicated on drawings; minimum track length of 12 feet (3660 mm).

2.03 BOARD MATERIALS

A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.
   1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Thickness:
      a. Vertical or horizontal Surfaces: 5/8 inch (16 mm).
   3. Provide Moisture Resistant Gypsum Wallboard above ceramic wall tile.

B. Backing Board For Tile Areas: One of the following products: Cement Board, Backer Board, 5/8" thickness.
   1. Application: Surfaces behind tile in wet areas.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Acoustic Insulation: As specified in Section 07 21 00, Thermal Insulation.

B. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.

C. Beads, Joint Accessories, and Other Trim: ASTM C1047, rigid plastic, galvanized steel, or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
   1. Expansion Joints: V-shaped PVC with tear away fins.

D. Joint Materials: ASTM C475/C475M and as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for project conditions.
   1. Tape: 2 inch (50 mm) wide, coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners, except as otherwise indicated.
   2. Ready-mixed vinyl-based joint compound.

E. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inch (0.84 mm) in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion resistant.

F. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Steel Members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws, corrosion resistant.

G. Anchorage to Substrate: Tie wire, nails, screws, and other metal supports, of type and size to suit application; to rigidly secure materials in place.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

3.02 FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Studs: Space studs at 16 inches on center (at 406 mm on center).
   1. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and connect studs to track using specified mechanical devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; verify free movement of top of stud connections; do not leave studs unattached to track.

C. Blocking: Install wood blocking for support of all installed items such as, but not limited to the following:
   1. Framed openings.
   2. Wall mounted lavatories and brackets.
   3. Plumbing fixtures.
   4. Toilet partitions.
   5. Toilet accessories including bench.
   6. Wall mounted door hardware.
   7. Lockers.

3.03 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.

B. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   1. Place one bead continuously on substrate before installation of perimeter framing members.
   2. Seal around all penetrations by conduit, pipe, ducts, and rough-in boxes, except where firestopping is provided.

3.04 BOARD INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.

B. Single-Layer Non-Rated: Install gypsum board in most economical direction, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.

C. Cementitious Backing Board: Install over steel framing members and plywood substrate where indicated, in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's instructions.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces.
   1. Not more than 30 feet (10 meters) apart on walls and ceilings over 50 feet (16 meters) long.

B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.

C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.

3.06 JOINT TREATMENT

A. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
   1. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Level 2: In utility areas, behind cabinetry, and on backing board to receive tile finish.

B. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
   1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch (0.8 mm).

3.07 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m) in any direction.

END OF SECTION 09 21 16

SECTION 09 30 00
TILING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Tile for floor applications.

B. Tile for wall applications.

C. Cementitious backer board as tile substrate.

D. Stone thresholds.

E. Ceramic trim.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 07 90 05 – Joint Sealants: Sealing joints between tile work and adjacent construction and fixtures.

E. Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies: Tile backer board.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 - American National Standard Specifications for the Installation of Ceramic Tile (Compendium); 2017.

B. ANSI A108.1a - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method, with Portland Cement Mortar; 2014.

C. ANSI A108.1b - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

D. ANSI A108.1c - Specifications for Contractors Option: Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

E. ANSI A108.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesives or Water Cleanable Tile-Setting Epoxy Adhesive; 2009 (Revised).

F. ANSI A108.5 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

G. ANSI A108.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and -Grouting Epoxy; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

H. ANSI A108.8 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

I. ANSI A108.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

J. ANSI A108.10 - American National Standard Specifications for Installation of Grout in Tilework; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

K. ANSI A108.11 - American National Standard Specifications for Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units; 2010 (Reaffirmed 2016).

L. ANSI A108.12 - American National Standard for Installation of Ceramic Tile with EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Latex-Portland Cement Mortar; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2010).

M. ANSI A108.13 - American National Standard for Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone; 2005 (Reaffirmed 2010).

N. ANSI A118.4 - American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar; 2012 (Revised).

O. ANSI A118.6 - American National Standard Specifications for Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation; 2010 (Reaffirmed 2016).

P. ANSI A118.9 - American National Standard Specifications for Test Methods and Specifications for Cementitious Backer Units; 1999 (Reaffirmed 2016).

Q. ANSI A118.12 - American National Standard Specifications for Crack Isolation Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation; 2014.

R. ANSI A137.1 - American National Standard Specifications for Ceramic Tile; 2012.

S. ASTM C373 - Standard Test Methods for Determination of Water Absorption and Associated Properties by Vacuum Method for Pressed Ceramic Tiles and Glass Tiles and Boil Method for Extruded Ceramic Tiles and Non-tile Fired Ceramic Whiteware Products; 2017.

T. TCNA (HB) - Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation; 2016.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting one week before starting work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide manufacturers' data sheets on tile, mortar, grout, and accessories. Include instructions for using grouts and adhesives.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate tile layout, patterns, color arrangement, perimeter conditions, junctions with dissimilar materials, control and expansion joints, thresholds, ceramic accessories, and setting details.

C. Samples: Mount tile and apply grout on two plywood panels, minimum 18 by 18 inches (457 by 457 mm) in size illustrating pattern, color variations, and grout joint size variations.

D. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, and stain removal methods.

E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Tile: 10 square feet (1 square meters) of each size, color, and surface finish combination.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect adhesives from freezing or overheating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE

A. Glazed Wall Tile, : ANSI A137.1, standard grade.
   1. Moisture Absorption: 7.0 to 20.0 percent as tested in accordance with ASTM C373.
   2. Size: 4-1/4 by 4-1/4 inch (108 by 108 mm), nominal.
   3. Color(s): To be selected by Owner from manufacturer's standard range.
   4. Trim Units: Matching bead, bullnose, cove, and base shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile.

B. Unglazed Ceramic Floor Tile, Type: ANSI A137.1, standard grade.
   1. Moisture Absorption: 0.5 to 3.0 percent as tested in accordance with ASTM C373.
   2. Size: 6 by 6 inch (152 by 152 mm), nominal.
   3. Thickness: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm), nominal.
   4. Surface Finish: Unglazed.
   5. Color(s): To be selected by Owner from manufacturer's standard range.
   6. Trim Units: Matching bullnose, cove, cove base, and window sill or step nosing shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile.

2.02 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

A. Ceramic Trim: Matching bullnose, double bullnose, cove base, and cove ceramic shapes in sizes coordinated with field tile.
   1. Manufacturers: Same as for tile.

B. Thresholds: Marble, gray, honed finish; 2 inches (51 mm) wide by full width of wall or frame opening; 1/2 inch thick (12.7 mm thick); beveled one long edge with radiused corners on top side; without holes, cracks, or open seams.
   1. Applications:
      a. At doorways where tile terminates.
      b. At open edges of floor tile where adjacent finish is a different height.

2.03 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar Bond Coat: ANSI A118.4.

2.04 GROUTS

A. Standard Grout: ANSI A118.6 standard cement grout.
   1. Applications: Use this type of grout where indicated and where no other type of grout is indicated.

2. Use sanded grout for joints 1/8 inch wide and larger; use unsanded grout for joints less than 1/8 inch wide.

B. Stain Resistant Grout Additive: Liquid admixture for sanded and unsanded cement-based grouts; mix with dry grout material in place of water.

2.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Tile Sealant: Gunnable, silicone, siliconized acrylic, or urethane sealant; moisture and mildew resistant type.
   1. Applications: Between tile and plumbing fixtures.

B. Grout Sealer: Liquid-applied, moisture and stain protection for existing or new Portland cement grout.
   1. Composition: Water-based colorless silicone.

2.06 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Concrete Floor Slab Crack Isolation Membrane: Material complying with ANSI A118.12; not intended as waterproofing.
   1. Thickness: 20 mils (0.5 mm), maximum.
   2. Crack Resistance: No failure at 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) gap, minimum.

B. Backer Board: Cementitious type complying with ANSI A118.9; high density, glass fiber reinforced, 5/8 inch (12.7 mm) thick; 2 inch (51 mm) wide coated glass fiber tape for joints and corners.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that concrete sub-floor surfaces are ready for tile installation by testing for moisture emission rate and alkalinity; obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by tile manufacturer and setting materials manufacturer.

B. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Protect surrounding work from damage.

B. Vacuum clean surfaces and damp clean.

C. Seal substrate surface cracks with filler. Level existing substrate surfaces to acceptable flatness tolerances.

D. Install backer board in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and board manufacturer's instructions. Tape joints and corners, cover with skim coat of setting material to a feather edge.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Install tile and thresholds and grout in accordance with applicable requirements of ANSI A108.1a through ANSI A108.13, manufacturer's instructions, and TCNA (HB) recommendations.

B. Lay tile to pattern indicated. Do not interrupt tile pattern through openings.

C. Cut and fit tile to penetrations through tile, leaving sealant joint space. Form corners and bases neatly. Align floor joints.

D. Place tile joints uniform in width, subject to variance in tolerance allowed in tile size. Make grout joints without voids, cracks, excess mortar or excess grout, or too little grout.

E. Form internal angles square and external angles bullnosed.

F. Install thresholds where indicated.

G. Sound tile after setting. Replace hollow sounding units.

H. Keep control and expansion joints free of mortar, grout, and adhesive.

I. Prior to grouting, allow installation to completely cure; minimum of 48 hours.

J. Grout tile joints unless otherwise indicated. Use standard grout unless otherwise indicated.

K. At changes in plane and tile-to-tile control joints, use tile sealant instead of grout, with either bond breaker tape or backer rod as appropriate to prevent three-sided bonding.

3.04 INSTALLATION - FLOORS - THIN-SET METHODS

A. Over interior concrete substrates, install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method F113, dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat, with standard grout, unless otherwise indicated.

3.05 INSTALLATION - WALL TILE

A. Over interior concrete and masonry install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method W202, thin-set with dry-set or latex-Portland cement bond coat.

B. Over wood studs without backer install in accordance with TCNA (HB) Method W231, mortar bed, with membrane where indicated.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean tile and grout surfaces.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit traffic over finished floor surface for 4 days after installation.

END OF SECTION 09 30 00

SECTION 09 51 00
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.

B. Acoustical units.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 21 10 00 - Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems: Sprinkler heads in ceiling system.

E. Section 26 10 00 - Interior Lighting: Light fixtures in ceiling system.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM C635/C635M - Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings; 2013a.

B. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products; 2014.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sequence work to ensure acoustical ceilings are not installed until building is enclosed, sufficient heat is provided, dust generating activities have terminated, and overhead work is completed, tested, and approved.

B. Do not install acoustical units until after interior wet work is dry.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate grid layout and related dimensioning.

B. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.

D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.

1. Extra Acoustical Units: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain uniform temperature of minimum 60 degrees F (16 degrees C), and maximum humidity of 40 percent prior to, during, and after acoustical unit installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

A. Acoustical Tile Type A.: Painted mineral fiber, ASTM E1264 Type III, with the following characteristics:
   1. Size: 24 by 24 inches
   2. Thickness: 5/8 inches (15.9 mm).
   3. Edge: Square tegular.
   4. Surface Color: White.
   5. Surface Pattern: Non-directional fissured.

B. Acoustical Tile Type B: Plastic faced mineral fiber, ASTM E1264 Type IV, with the following characteristics:
   1. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
   2. Thickness: 5/8 inches (15.9 mm).
   3. Joint: Kerfed and rabbeted.
   4. Surface Color: White.
   5. Surface Pattern: Non-directional fissured.

2.02 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

A. Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with stabilizer bars, clips, splices, perimeter moldings, and hold down clips as required.

B. Exposed Steel Suspension System: Formed steel, commercial quality cold rolled; heavy-duty.
   1. Finish: White painted.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application, seismic requirements, and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.

B. Perimeter Moldings: Same material and finish as grid.
   1. At Exposed Grid: Provide L-shaped molding for mounting at same elevation as face of grid.

C. Touch-up Paint: Type and color to match acoustical and grid units.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.

B. Lay out system to a balanced grid design with edge units no less than 50 percent of acoustical unit size.

C. Locate system on room axis according to reflected plan.

D. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.

E. Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.

F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.

G. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.

H. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches (150 mm) of each corner, or support components independently.

I. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.

J. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
   1. Install in bed of acoustical sealant.
   2. Use longest practical lengths.
   3. Overlap and rivet corners.

3.02 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.

C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.

D. Install units after above-ceiling work is complete.

E. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.

F. Cutting Acoustical Units:
   1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m).

B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

END OF SECTION 09 51 00

SECTION 09 65 00
RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Resilient tile flooring.

B. Resilient base.

C. Installation accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM F1066 - Standard Specification for Vinyl Composition Floor Tile; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).

B. ASTM F1861 - Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base; 2008 (Reapproved 2012).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.

B. Selection Samples: Submit manufacturer's complete set of color samples for Architect's initial selection.

C. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning, stripping, and re-waxing.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Upon receipt, immediately remove any shrink-wrap and check materials for damage and the correct style, color, quantity and run numbers.

B. Store all materials off of the floor in an acclimatized, weather-tight space.

C. Maintain temperature in storage area between 55 degrees F (13 degrees C) and 90 degrees F (72 degrees C).

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Store materials for not less than 48 hours prior to installation in area of installation at a temperature of 70 degrees F (21 degrees C) to achieve temperature stability. Thereafter, maintain conditions above 55 degrees F (13 degrees C).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE FLOORING

A. Vinyl Composition Tile: Homogeneous, with color extending throughout thickness.
   1. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1066, of Class corresponding to type specified.
   2. Size: 12 by 12 inch (305 by 305 mm).
   3. Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).
   4. Color: To be selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range.

2.02 RESILIENT BASE

A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TS rubber, vulcanized thermoset; top set Style B, Cove.
   1. Height: 4 inch (100 mm).
   2. Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).
   3. Finish: Satin.
   4. Color: To be selected by Owner from manufacturer's full range.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by adhesive material manufacturer.

B. Sealer and Wax: Types recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate. Do not proceed until surfaces are acceptable.

B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive resilient base.

C. Cementitious Sub-floor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are dry enough and ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and pH.
   1. Obtain instructions for remediation if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.

B. Remove sub-floor ridges and bumps. Fill minor low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with sub-floor filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface.

C. Prohibit traffic until filler is fully cured.

D. Clean substrate.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of sub-floor conditions.

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.

D. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.

E. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.

F. Where type of floor finish, pattern, or color are different on opposite sides of door, terminate flooring under centerline of door.

G. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.

H. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.

3.04 INSTALLATION - TILE FLOORING

A. Mix tile from container to ensure shade variations are consistent when tile is placed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Lay flooring with joints and seams parallel to building lines to produce symmetrical pattern.

3.05 INSTALLATION - RESILIENT BASE

A. Fit joints tightly and make vertical. Maintain minimum dimension of 18 inches (45 mm) between joints.

B. Install base on solid backing. Bond tightly to wall and floor surfaces.

C. Scribe and fit to door frames and other interruptions.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.

B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Seal as recommended by manufacturer, apply 3 coats of wax per manufacturer's recommendation.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION 09 65 00

SECTION 09 68 15

RUBBER FLOOR TILE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Interlocking 3/8” thick rubber fitness flooring.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 09 65 00 – Resilient Flooring.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 253 - Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source; National Fire Protection Association; 2011.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate layout of tiles.

B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; sizes, patterns, colors available, and method of installation.

C. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning.

D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Tiles: Quantity equal to 5 percent of total installed.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing carpet with minimum 5 years experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Rubber Tile Type-1: Guardian Interlock System, 4 ft. by 4 ft.., 3/8” thick.
   1. Color: Black.

B. Manufactured by Humane Manufacturing Company LLC
   805 Moore St., Baraboo, WI 53913, (800)369-6263
   www.humanemfg.com

C. Other similar products by other manufacturer’s may be submitted for approval.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Sub-Floor Filler: White premix latex.
B. Adhesives are not required for the installation of this product.
C. Provide transition beveled edges where rubber floor tile meets other flooring materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are smooth and flat within tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive carpet tile.

B. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of adhesive materials to sub-floor surfaces.

C. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring manufacturers.

B. Remove sub-floor ridges and bumps. Fill minor or local low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with sub-floor filler.

C. Vacuum clean substrate.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of sub-floor conditions.

B. Install rubber tile in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Trim rubber tile neatly at walls and around interruptions.

D. Provide transitions to other flooring materials.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean and vacuum rubber floor tile surfaces.

END OF SECTION 09 68 15

SECTION 09 90 00
PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Surface preparation.

B. Field application of paints, stains, varnishes, and other coatings.

C. Scope: Finish all interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated, including the following:
   1. Mechanical and Electrical:
      a. In finished areas, paint all insulated and exposed pipes, conduit, boxes, insulated and exposed ducts, hangers, brackets, collars and supports, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
   1. Items fully factory-finished unless specifically so indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
   2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
   3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
   4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, and operating parts of equipment.
   5. Floors, unless specifically so indicated.
   6. Glass.
   7. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; current edition.

B. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Based Materials; 2015.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide complete list of all products to be used, with the following information for each:
   1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g. "alkyd enamel").
   2. MPI product number (e.g. MPI #47).
   3. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.

C. Maintenance Data: Submit data including finish schedule showing where each product/color/finish was used, product technical data sheets, material safety data sheets (MSDS), care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, repair of painted and coated surfaces, and color samples of each color and finish used.

D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
   1. Extra Paint and Coatings: 1 gallon (4 L) of each color; store where directed.
   2. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.

B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.

C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

D. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles (860 lx) measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide all paint and coating products used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.

2.02 PAINTS AND COATINGS - GENERAL

A. Paints and Coatings: Ready mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed coating.
   1. Provide paints and coatings of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
   2. Supply each coating material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.

3. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

B. Primers: As follows unless other primer is required or recommended by manufacturer of top coats; where the manufacturer offers options on primers for a particular substrate, use primer categorized as "best" by the manufacturer.
   1. Gypsum Board: Interior Latex Primer Sealer; MPI #50.
   2. Concrete Masonry: Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler; MPI #4.
   3. Wood: Interior Alkyd Primer Sealer; MPI #45.
   4. Steel, Uncoated: Interior Rust-Inhibitive Water Based Primer; MPI #107.
   5. Steel - Shop Primer: Interior/Exterior Quick Dry Alkyd Primer for Metal; MPI #76.
   6. Galvanized Steel: Interior Water Based Galvanized Primer; MPI #134.

C. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
   1. Provide coatings that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
      a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
   2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Colors:
   1. Selection to be made by Owner after award of contract.
   2. In finished areas, finish pipes, ducts, conduit, and equipment the same color as the wall/ceiling they are mounted on/under.

2.03 PAINT SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR

A. Paint E-OP - All Exterior Surfaces Indicated to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including primed wood and primed metal.
   1. Preparation as specified by manufacturer.
   2. Two top coats and one coat primer recommended by manufacturer.

B. Paint ME-OP-3A - Ferrous Metals, Unprimed, Alkyd, 3 Coat:
   1. One coat of alkyd primer.

2.04 PAINT SYSTEMS - INTERIOR

A. Paint I-OP - All Interior Surfaces Indicated to be Painted, Unless Otherwise Indicated: Including gypsum board, concrete, concrete masonry, brick, wood, plaster, uncoated steel, shop primed steel, galvanized steel, and aluminum.
   1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
   2. Primer(s): As recommended by manufacturer of top coats.

B. Paint I-OP-MD-DT - Medium Duty Door/Trim: For surfaces subject to frequent contact by occupants, including metals:
   1. Two top coats and one coat primer.

C. Paint I-OP-MD-WC - Medium Duty Vertical/Overhead: Including gypsum board, plaster, concrete, concrete masonry, uncoated steel, shop primed steel, galvanized steel and aluminum.
   1. Two top coats and one coat primer.
   2. Primer(s): As recommended by manufacturer of top coats.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory Materials: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required to achieve the finishes specified whether specifically indicated or not; commercial quality.

B. Patching Material: Latex filler.

C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

B. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

C. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

D. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
   1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
   2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.
   3. Masonry, Concrete, and Concrete Unit Masonry: 12 percent.
   4. Interior Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to coating application.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.

D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

E. Remove mildew from impervious surfaces by scrubbing with solution of tetra-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.

F. Concrete and Unit Masonry Surfaces to be Painted: Remove dirt, loose mortar, scale, salt or alkali powder, and other foreign matter. Remove oil and grease with a solution of tri-sodium phosphate; rinse well and allow to dry. Remove stains caused by weathering of corroding metals with a solution of sodium metasilicate after thoroughly wetting with water. Allow to dry.

G. Gypsum Board Surfaces to be Painted: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.

H. Plaster Surfaces to be Painted: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.

I. Galvanized Surfaces to be Painted: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer.

J. Uncorroded Uncoated Steel and Iron Surfaces to be Painted: Remove grease, mill scale, weld splatter, dirt, and rust. Where heavy coatings of scale are evident, remove by hand or power tool wire brushing or sandblasting; clean by washing with solvent. Apply a treatment of phosphoric acid solution, ensuring weld joints, bolts, and nuts are similarly cleaned. Prime paint entire surface; spot prime after repairs.

K. Shop-Primed Steel Surfaces to be Finish Painted: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Re-prime entire shop-primed item.

L. Interior Wood Surfaces to Receive Opaque Finish: Wipe off dust and grit prior to priming. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections with sealer. Fill nail holes and cracks after primer has dried; sand between coats. Back prime concealed surfaces before installation.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Remove unfinished louvers, grilles, covers, and access panels on mechanical and electrical components and paint separately.

B. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.

D. Apply each coat to uniform appearance.

E. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.

F. Sand wood and metal surfaces lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

G. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.

H. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished coatings until completion of project.

B. Touch-up damaged coatings after Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09 90 00

SECTION 10 14 00
SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Room and door signs.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 26 10 00 – Interior Lighting: Exit signs required by code.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 36 CFR 1191 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines; current edition.

B. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.

C. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2009.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's printed product literature for each type of sign, indicating sign styles, font, foreground and background colors, locations, overall dimensions of each sign.

B. Signage Schedule: Provide information sufficient to completely define each sign for fabrication, including room number, room name, other text to be applied, sign and letter sizes, fonts, and colors.

1. When room numbers to appear on signs differ from those on drawings, include the drawing room number on schedule.
2. When content of signs is indicated to be determined later, request such information from Owner through Architect at least 2 months prior to start of fabrication; upon request, submit preliminary schedule.
3. Submit for approval by Owner through Architect prior to fabrication.

C. Selection Samples: Where colors are not specified, submit two sets of color selection charts or chips.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package signs as required to prevent damage before installation.

B. Package room and door signs in sequential order of installation, labeled by floor or building.

C. Store tape adhesive at normal room temperature.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install tape adhesive when ambient temperature is lower than recommended by manufacturer.

B. Maintain this minimum temperature during and after installation of signs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

A. Accessibility Compliance: Signs are required to comply with ADA Standards and ICC A117.1, unless otherwise indicated; in the event of conflicting requirements, comply with the most comprehensive and specific requirements.

B. Room and Door Signs: Provide a sign for every doorway, whether it has a door or not, not including corridors, lobbies, and similar open areas.
   1. Sign Type: Flat signs with engraved panel media as specified.
   2. Provide "tactile" signage, with letters raised minimum 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) and Grade II braille.
   3. Character Height: 1 inch (25 mm).
   4. Sign Height: 2 inches (50 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
   5. Office Doors: Identify with room numbers to be determined later, not the numbers indicated on drawings; in addition, provide "window" section for replaceable occupant name.
   6. Conference and Meeting Rooms: Identify with room numbers to be determined later, not the numbers indicated on drawings; in addition, provide "window" section with sliding "In Use/Vacant" indicator.
   7. Service Rooms: Identify with room names and numbers to be determined later, not those indicated on drawings.
   8. Rest Rooms: Identify with pictograms, the names "MEN" and "WOMEN", room numbers to be determined later, and braille.

2.02 SIGN TYPES

A. Flat Signs: Signage media without frame.
   1. Edges: Square.
   2. Corners: Square.
   3. Wall Mounting of One-Sided Signs: Tape adhesive.

B. Color and Font: Unless otherwise indicated:
   1. Character Font: Helvetica, Arial, or other sans serif font.
   2. Character Case: Upper case only.
   3. Background Color: Clear.
   4. Character Color: Contrasting color.

2.03 TACTILE SIGNAGE MEDIA

A. Engraved Panels: Laminated colored plastic; engraved through face to expose core as background color:
   1. Total Thickness: 1/16 inch (1.6 mm).

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Tape Adhesive: Double sided tape, permanent adhesive.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install neatly, with horizontal edges level.

C. Protect from damage until Substantial Completion; repair or replace damaged items.

3.02 SCHEDULE

A. Sign letters from floor plan.

1. MENS LOCKER ROOM
2. MENS LOCKER ROOM
3. MENS TOILET
4. WOMENS LOCKER ROOM
5. WOMENS TOILET

END OF SECTION 10 14 00

SECTION 10 21 13.13
METAL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal toilet compartments.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry: Blocking and supports.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A424/A424M - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, for Porcelain Enameling; 2009a (Reapproved 2016).

B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2015.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination: Coordinate the work with placement of support framing and anchors in walls and ceilings.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate partition plan, elevation views, dimensions, details of wall, floor, and ceiling supports, door swings.

B. Product Data: Provide data on panel construction, hardware, and accessories.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPONENTS

A. Toilet Compartments: Powder coated steel, floor-mounted headrail-braced.

B. Doors, Panels, and Pilasters: Sheet steel faces, pressure bonded to sound deadening core, formed and closed edges; corners made with corner clips or mitered, welded, and ground smooth.

C. Pilasters: 1-1/4 inch (32 mm) thick, of sizes required to suit compartment width and spacing.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Pilaster Shoes: Formed chromed steel with polished finish, 3 inch (175 mm) high, concealing floor fastenings.

B. Brackets: Polished chrome-plated non-ferrous cast metal.

C. Hardware: Polished chrome plated non-ferrous cast metal:
   1. Pivot hinges, gravity type, adjustable for door close positioning; two per door.

2. Thumb turn or sliding door latch with exterior emergency access feature.
3. Door strike and keeper with rubber bumper; mounted on pilaster in alignment with door latch.
4. Coat hook with rubber bumper; one per compartment, mounted on door.
5. Provide door pull for outswinging doors.

2.03 FINISHING

A. Powder Coated Steel Compartments: Clean, degrease, and neutralize. Follow immediately with a phosphatizing treatment, prime coat and two finish coats powder coat enamel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.

B. Verify correct spacing of and between plumbing fixtures.

C. Verify correct location of built-in framing, anchorage, and bracing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install partitions secure, rigid, plumb, and level in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Maintain 3/8 to 1/2 inch (9 to 13 mm) space between wall and panels and between wall and end pilasters.

C. Attach panel brackets securely to walls using anchor devices.

D. Attach panels and pilasters to brackets. Locate head rail joints at pilaster center lines.

E. Field touch-up of scratches or damaged enamel finish will not be permitted. Replace damaged or scratched materials with new materials.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation From True Position: 1/4 inch (6 mm).

B. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/8 inch (3 mm).

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and align hardware to uniform clearance at vertical edge of doors, not exceeding 3/16 inch (5 mm).

B. Adjust hinges to position doors in partial opening position when unlatched. Return out swinging doors to closed position.

END OF SECTION 10 21 13

SECTION 10 28 00
TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Commercial toilet accessories.

B. Commercial shower and bath accessories.

C. Owner furnished toilet accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 10 21 13.13 – Metal Toilet Compartments.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.

B. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.

C. ASTM C1503 - Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on accessories describing size, finish, details of function, attachment methods.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and conditions requiring special attention.

C. Proposed mounting locations of Owner supplied accessories if not similar to items shown on drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMMERCIAL TOILET ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Paper Dispenser, Soap Dispenser and Paper Towel Dispenser. To be provided by Owner and installed by Contractor.

B. Mirrors: Stainless steel framed, 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick annealed float glass; ASTM C1036.

1. Annealed Float Glass: Silvering, protective and physical characteristics in compliance with ASTM C1503.
2. Frame: 0.05 inch (1.3 mm)angle shapes, with mitered and welded and ground corners, and tamperproof hanging system; satin finish.

C. Grab Bars: Stainless steel, nonslip grasping surface finish.
   1. Standard Duty Grab Bars:
      a. Push/Pull Point Load: 250 pound-force (1112 N), minimum.
      b. Dimensions: 1-1/4 inch (32 mm) outside diameter, minimum 0.05 inch (1.3 mm) wall thickness, exposed flange mounting, 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) clearance between wall and inside of grab bar.
      c. Length and Configuration: As indicated on drawings.

2.02 COMMERCIAL SHOWER AND BATH ACCESSORIES

A. Shower Curtain Rod: Stainless steel tube, 1 inch (25 mm) outside diameter, 0.04 inch (1.0 mm) wall thickness, satin-finished, with 3 inch (75 mm) outside diameter, minimum 0.04 inch (1.0 mm) thick satin-finished stainless steel flanges, for installation with exposed fasteners.

B. Provide collapsible shower dam at shower stall entrance.

C. Shower Curtain:
   1. Material: Opaque vinyl, 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) thick, matte finish, with antibacterial treatment, flameproof and stain-resistant.
   2. Grommets: Stainless steel; pierced through top hem on 6 inch (150 mm) centers.
   3. Shower Curtain Hooks: Chrome-plated or stainless steel spring wire designed for snap closure.

D. Robe Hook: Heavy-duty stainless steel, single-prong, rectangular-shaped bracket and backplate for concealed attachment, satin finish.

2.03 WALL-MOUNTED BENCH

A. Provide wall mounted bench per drawings. Freedom showers, 32” by 15”.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify exact location of accessories for installation.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site for timely installation.

B. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' instructions in locations indicated on the drawings.

B. Install plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate.

C. Mounting Heights: As required by accessibility regulations, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Grab Bars: As indicated on drawings.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed accessories from damage due to subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION 10 28 00

SECTION 10 28 00
TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Commercial toilet accessories.

B. Commercial shower and bath accessories.

C. Owner furnished toilet accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

D. Section 10 21 13.13 – Metal Toilet Compartments.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.

B. ASTM C1036 - Standard Specification for Flat Glass; 2011.

C. ASTM C1503 - Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide data on accessories describing size, finish, details of function, attachment methods.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and conditions requiring special attention.

C. Proposed mounting locations of Owner supplied accessories if not similar to items shown on drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMMERCIAL TOILET ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Paper Dispenser, Soap Dispenser and Paper Towel Dispenser. To be provided by Owner and installed by Contractor.

B. Mirrors: Stainless steel framed, 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick annealed float glass; ASTM C1036.

1. Annealed Float Glass: Silvering, protective and physical characteristics in compliance with ASTM C1503.
2. Frame: 0.05 inch (1.3 mm)angle shapes, with mitered and welded and ground corners, and tamperproof hanging system; satin finish.

C. Grab Bars: Stainless steel, nonslip grasping surface finish.
   1. Standard Duty Grab Bars:
      a. Push/Pull Point Load: 250 pound-force (1112 N), minimum.
      b. Dimensions: 1-1/4 inch (32 mm) outside diameter, minimum 0.05 inch (1.3 mm) wall thickness, exposed flange mounting, 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) clearance between wall and inside of grab bar.
      c. Length and Configuration: As indicated on drawings.

2.02 COMMERCIAL SHOWER AND BATH ACCESSORIES

A. Shower Curtain Rod: Stainless steel tube, 1 inch (25 mm) outside diameter, 0.04 inch (1.0 mm) wall thickness, satin-finished, with 3 inch (75 mm) outside diameter, minimum 0.04 inch (1.0 mm) thick satin-finished stainless steel flanges, for installation with exposed fasteners.

B. Provide collapsible shower dam at shower stall entrance.

C. Shower Curtain:
   1. Material: Opaque vinyl, 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) thick, matte finish, with antibacterial treatment, flameproof and stain-resistant.
   2. Grommets: Stainless steel; pierced through top hem on 6 inch (150 mm) centers.
   3. Shower Curtain Hooks: Chrome-plated or stainless steel spring wire designed for snap closure.

D. Robe Hook: Heavy-duty stainless steel, single-prong, rectangular-shaped bracket and backplate for concealed attachment, satin finish.

2.03 WALL-MOUNTED BENCH

A. Provide wall mounted bench per drawings. Freedom showers, 32” by 15”.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verify exact location of accessories for installation.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site for timely installation.

B. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' instructions in locations indicated on the drawings.

B. Install plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate.

C. Mounting Heights: As required by accessibility regulations, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Grab Bars: As indicated on drawings.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed accessories from damage due to subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION 10 28 00

SECTION 10 51 00
LOCKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Metal lockers provided by Owner and installed by Contractor.

1.05 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Protect locker finish and adjacent surfaces from damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LOCKER

A. Lockers will be provided by the Owner. The lockers will be 24” wide and 36” deep including integral bench.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install lockers plumb and square.

C. Place and secure on prepared base.

D. Secure lockers with anchor devices to suit substrate materials. Minimum Pullout Force: 100 lb (445 N).

E. Bolt adjoining locker units together to provide rigid installation.

F. Install end panels, filler panels, and sloped tops.

G. Install accessories.

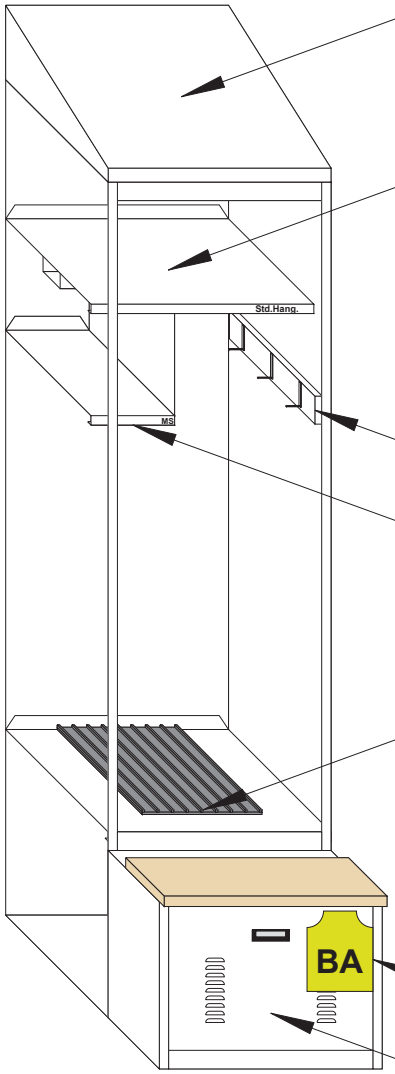
H. Replace components that do not operate smoothly.

3.02 CLEANING

A. Clean locker interiors and exterior surfaces.

END OF SECTION 10 51 00

H98"
90"x24" d24"



SLOPED TOP

SHELF W/
INTEGRATED HANGER BAR

3-HOOK HANGER ASSEMBLY

SINGLE COMPARTMENT

BOOT TRAY

BODY ARMOR

BENCH DRAWER

F 1

SECTION 12 35 30
LAVATORY COMPONENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Lavatory Countertops.

B. Attachment bracket hardware. (see drawings, sheet A5.1)

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 00 00 – Administrative Provisions.

B. Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Protection.

C. Section 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. BHMA A156.9 - American National Standard for Cabinet Hardware; 2010.

B. KCMA A161.1 - Performance and Construction Standard for Vanity Cabinets; 2012.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 00 00 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Provide component dimensions and construction details.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate component locations, large scale plans, elevations, clearances required, rough-in and anchor placement dimensions and tolerances.

D. Manufactures standard line of colors for selection by Owner.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Products: Complying with KCMA A161.1

B. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 COMPONENTS

A. Countertop: Solid Surface top on recommended substrate. Provide backsplash, returns, trims and panels.

1. Side Splash: Solid Surface with square internal intersections to back splash and top surface, contoured to suit counter top profile.

B. Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Screws: Of size and type to suit application.

C. Support Brackets: Rakks Vanity Supports (18” by 21”).

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Shop assemble components for delivery to site in units easily handled and to permit passage through building openings.

B. Fabricate corners and joints without gaps or inaccessible spaces or areas where dirt or moisture could accumulate.

C. Provide cutouts for plumbing fixtures, appliances, and fixtures and fittings. Prime paint contact surfaces of cut edges.

D. When necessary to cut and fit on site, provide materials with ample allowance for cutting. Provide trim for scribing and site cutting.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Exposed To View Surfaces: Solid Surface of color and pattern to be selected by the owner.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify adequacy of support framing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install components and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set component items plumb and square, securely anchored to building structure.

C. Caulk or seal as required.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust hardware, fixtures, and other moving or operating parts to function smoothly.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean components, countertops and hardware.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Do not permit finished components to be exposed to continued construction activity without protection.

END OF SECTION 12 35 30

SECTION 21 10 00

FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Renovated spaces for this project may require sprinkler head re-location to maintain a complete NFPA 13 system.

B. This Section includes fire-suppression sprinklers, piping, and equipment.

C. Performance and Design Criteria: Provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1.03 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design sprinklers and obtain approval from authorities having jurisdiction. The design of the automatic sprinkler system shall be complete with all necessary accessories for proper operation.

B. The system shall be hydraulically calculated in accordance with all provisions of the Contract Documents and any authority having jurisdiction.

C. Design sprinkler piping according to the following and obtain approval from authorities having jurisdiction:

1. Include a 5 percent margin of safety for available water flow and pressure.
2. Include losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.

D. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:

1. Light Hazard:

    a. Office and Public Areas
    b. Corridors

2. Ordinary Hazard, Group 1:

    a. General Storage Areas
    b. Mechanical Equipment Rooms

c. Building Service Areas.
d. Electrical Equipment Rooms

3. Ordinary Hazard, Group 2

a. Warehouse Area
b. Receiving Area

E. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design shall be in accordance with NFPA 13. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler shall be in accordance with NFPA 13.

1.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and Installation: Capable of producing piping systems with 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Bundled/Grouped wired in concealed spaces: Non-combustible spaces having 15 or more non-plenum-rated wires grouped together shall be fully sprinklered.

C. Seismic Performance: If required by the authority with jurisdiction, fire-suppression piping shall be capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13.

D. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire stop materials. Refer to Division 7 for materials. Seal all penetrations through fire-or smoke-rated wall, partition, ceiling, or roof assemblies with firestopping system. Refer to Architectural plans for location of rated assemblies.

E. Contractor shall obtain and pay for required permits.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Submit working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, and hydraulic calculations with cross reference to applicable drawings, water supply data, and equipment schedule with ratings for the system to the Owner's Representative, Insurance Underwriter, and other authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Product Data: Catalog sheets, specifications, and installation instructions. Indicate UL or FM approval for each product. Include the following additional information:

1. Pipe and fitting materials and methods of joining for sprinkler piping.
2. Pipe hangers and supports.

C. Design Data: The portions of the sprinkler system not sized on the Contract Drawings shall be sized in accordance with NFPA requirements for Hydraulically Designed Systems. Submit drawings and hydraulic calculations for approval.

D. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit three copies of a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible sprinkler

system design professional. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Certification: Submit Contractor's NICET certification and number or PE license number.

E. Maintenance Data: For each type of sprinkler specialty to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sprinkler Contractor

1. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has designed and installed fire-suppression piping similar to that indicated for this Project and obtained design approval and inspection approval from authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of working plans, calculations, and field test reports by a qualified sprinkler designer. Base calculations on results of fire hydrant flow test. Sprinkler designer shall be legally qualified and licensed to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of fire-suppression piping that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
3. Contractor shall be a licensed fire sprinkler contractor.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Firms whose equipment, specialties, and accessories are listed by product name and manufacturer in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" and FM's "Fire Protection Approval Guide" and that comply with other requirements indicated.
2. Sprinkler Components: Listing/approval stamp, label, or other marking by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM) Approval Guide

C. NFPA Requirements: Year edition per authority of jurisdiction.

1. NFPA#1 Fire Prevention Code
2. NFPA #13 "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems".
3. NFPA #24 Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for fire-suppression installations.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices with other trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING

A. Pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 13. Pipe shall be listed by UL and be FM approved, and installed per its listing and approval.

B. Sprinkler piping shall be black steel schedule 40 for 2 inch and smaller, and thinwall for 2 ½ inch and larger. C factor 120.

C. System piping shall be substantially supported to the building structure. The installation of hangers and supports shall adhere to the requirements set forth in N.F.P.A. 13. Materials used in the installation or construction of hangers and supports shall be listed and approved for such application.

2.02 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Furnish in accordance with NFPA 13.

B. Transition Couplings: AWWA C219, sleeve type, or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to, and with ends compatible with piping to be joined.

2.03 SPRINKLERS

A. Fire sprinklers shall be of one manufacturer throughout the building. No mixing of sprinkler brands shall be permitted. Sprinklers shall be of all brass frame construction with a quick response frangible bulb type fusible element.

B. Automatic Sprinklers: With U.L. listed heat-responsive elements.

C. Sprinkler Types and Categories: Nominal 1/2-inch orifice for "Ordinary" temperature classification rating, unless otherwise indicated or required by application.

D. Provide quick response sprinklers.

E. Sprinkler Escutcheons: Materials, types, and finishes of sprinklers. Escutcheons for concealed, flush, and recessed-type sprinklers are specified with sprinklers.

F. Sprinkler Guards: Wire-cage type, including fastening device for attaching to sprinkler.

2.04 SPRINKLER SPECIALTY FITTINGS

A. Sprinkler specialty fittings shall be UL listed or FMG approved, with 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating, and made of materials compatible with piping.

B. Sprinkler Drain and Alarm Test Fittings: Cast- or ductile-iron body; with threaded or locking-lug inlet and outlet, test valve, and orifice and sight glass.

C. Sprinkler Branch-Line Test Fittings: Brass body with threaded inlet, capped drain outlet, and threaded outlet for sprinkler.

D. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fitting: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with threaded inlet and drain outlet and sight glass.

E. Drop-Nipple Fittings: UL 1474, adjustable with threaded inlet and outlet, and seals.

F. Dry-Pipe-System Fittings: UL listed for dry-pipe service.

G. Provide flexible sprinkler hose with fittings intended for use in sprinkler systems between the branch line and sprinkler. Provide in accordance with NFPA 13 and the manufacturer's installation instructions. Length: 38".

1. U.L. 2443 listed for sprinkler hose application.
2. Flexible Hose: Corrugated Stainless Steel AISI 304
3. Slip Nuts: Brass C3771BC
4. Reducer Fitting: Yellow Zinc/Steel SPPS
5. Special Shoulder Nipple (Inlet): Yellow Zinc/Steel SPPS
6. Reducing Nipple Clamp & Bolt: Galvanized Steel SS41
7. Maximum Working Pressure of Flexible Connection: 200 PSI
8. Test Pressure of Flexible Connection: 400 PSI
9. Maximum Temperature Rating of Flexible Connection: 300 °F
10. Provide ceiling bracket.

2.05 VALVES

A. Valves shall be UL listed and FMG approved

B. Manual or automatic air venting valve to exhaust trapped air in the wet sprinkler system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. Refer to Division 1 demolition requirements and procedures. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

B. Existing Sprinkler System Shutdown: Follow NFPA 13 and NFPA 25 recommendations. Before shutting down the sprinkler system to perform the Work, notify the Owner's Representative in writing, the local fire department, and the alarm company, that the system is to be shut down temporarily. Give schedule which states date and time of proposed shut down and the approximate length of time that the system will be out of service. Request instructions for precautions that should be taken during the shutdown period. Do not shut down the system until schedule is approved by the Owner's Representative. Return the existing system to pre-

shutdown operation immediately after the Work has been completed. Give written notice to the Owner's Representative that the system has been returned to pre-shutdown operation.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. The nature of the work requires coordination with other trades. Shop fabrication shall be done at the Contractor's risk. Relocation of piping and components to avoid obstructions may be necessary. Relocation, if required, shall be done at the Contractor's expense. The installation shall be performed in a workmanlike manner as determined by the Owner's Representative and in accordance with the Contract Documents, manufacturer's printed installation instructions, and submitted and Owner's Representative reviewed drawings.

3.03 SPRINKLER APPLICATIONS

A. General: Use sprinklers according to the following applications:

1. Rooms/spaces without Ceilings: Upright sprinklers.
2. All occupied rooms with Finished Ceilings: Recessed Pendent.
3. Provide sprinkler guards for heads in mechanical and storage spaces, less than 8 ft. above finished floor subject to mechanical damage.
4. Low ceilings (under 8 feet): Concealed.
5. Electrical or Data Rooms without ceilings: Provide guard
6. Wall Mounting: Sidewall sprinklers.
7. Special Applications: Use extended-coverage, flow-control, and quick-response sprinklers where indicated.

B. Finishes

1. Unfinished spaces not exposed to view: rough bronze.
2. Recessed Sprinklers: White
3. Provide escutcheons with matching color for finished spaces.

3.04 SYSTEM INSTALLATIONS

A. A sprinkler head wrench of each style and model installed shall be provided to the owner at the completion of the project. A representative sampling of each sprinkler head style and model shall be provided to the owner and housed in a sprinkler head cabinet at or near the sprinkler riser. The number of sprinkler heads provided to the owner shall be in accordance with NFPA 13.

B. Provide a vent near a high point in the system to allow air to be removed from that portion of the system.

3.05 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

A. Provide sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of 2 X 2 ceiling tiles (not required for 2 X 4).

B. Hangers and Supports: Comply with NFPA 13 for hanger materials.

3.06 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler piping according to NFPA 13, "System Acceptance" Chapter.

B. Verify that specialty valves, trim, fittings, controls, and accessories are installed and operate correctly.

C. Verify that specified tests of piping are complete.

D. Verify that damaged sprinklers and sprinklers with paint or coating not specified are replaced with new, correct type.

E. Verify that sprinklers are correct types, have correct finishes and temperature ratings, and have guards as required for each application.

F. Replace piping system components that do not pass test procedures and retest to demonstrate compliance. Repeat procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.

G. Fill wet-pipe sprinkler piping with water.

H. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.

I. Coordinate with fire alarm tests. Operate as required.

3.08 CLEANING

A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.

B. Remove and replace sprinklers having paint other than factory finish.

C. Clean and disinfect fire-suppression water-service piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping systems and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired before use.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedure prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if method is not prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction, use procedure described in NFPA 24 for flushing of piping. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at points of outlet.

3. Use purging and disinfecting procedure prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if method is not prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction, use procedure described in AWWA C651.
4. Prepare reports.

3.09 PROTECTION

A. Protect sprinklers from damage until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 21 00 00

SECTION 22 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Refer to Section 23 05 00, common work results for plumbing are included in this section.

END OF SECTION 22 05 00

SECTION 22 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Refer to Section 23 05 29 for hangers and supports for plumbing piping and equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 05 29

SECTION 22 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING & EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Refer to Section 23 05 53 for identification for plumbing piping and equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 05 53

SECTION 22 07 00

PLUMBING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Refer to Section 23 07 00 for plumbing insulation.

END OF SECTION 22 07 00

SECTION 22 11 16

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing”
2. Division 22 Section “Hangers and Supports”
3. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for water distribution piping specialties.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes domestic water piping from locations indicated to fixtures and equipment inside the building.

B. Drawings show the general layout of piping and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect piping to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate piping based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets.

C. General layout shown, provide piping to fixtures as required by the Maine Plumbing Code. A licensed master plumber shall perform or supervise the work and provide layouts, piping, and fittings as required by code.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For domestic water piping, fittings, valves and accessories.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. System purging and disinfecting activities report.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

C. Qualify brazing processes for copper and copper alloy pipe and tube according to ANSI/AWS C3.4.

D. Comply with NFPA 24, "Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances" and NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components-Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," for combined fire-protection and domestic water service piping to building.

E. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 14 and NSF 61 Annex G. Plastic piping components shall be marked with "NSF-pw."

F. Comply with NSF 372 for low lead.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

B. Transition Couplings for Aboveground Pressure Piping: Coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

C. Transition Couplings for Underground Pressure Piping: AWWA C219, metal, sleeve-type coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.02 COPPER TUBING

A. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types L, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.
2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint end. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.
3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces and solder-joint or threaded ends.
4. Copper, Grooved-End Fittings: ASTM B 75 copper tube or ASTM B 584 bronze castings.
5. Copper-Tubing, Keyed Couplings: Copper-tube dimensions and design similar to AWWA C606. Include ferrous housing sections, gasket suitable for hot water, and bolts and nuts.

B. Mechanically formed copper or steel tee connections are not acceptable.

C. Viega Pro Press Fittings: Copper and copper alloy press fittings shall conform to material requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22 and performance criteria of IAPMO PS 117.

Sealing elements for press fittings shall be EPDM. Sealing elements shall be factory installed or an alternative supplied by fitting manufacturer. Press ends shall have SC (Smart Connect) feature design (leakage path). In ProPress ½" to 4" dimensions the Smart Connect Feature assures leakage of liquids and/or gases from inside the system past the sealing element of an un-pressed connection. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections which have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.

2.03 PEX PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following. PEX-a manufacturer system warranty shall cover tubing for a duration of 30 years from the date of installation.

1. Uponor Wirsbo hePEX (Basis of Design)
2. Rehau
3. Watts Radiant
4. Viega

B. Manufacturer's Warranty for Hydronic Piping: PEX-a manufacturer system warranty shall cover piping and fittings for a duration of 25 years from the date of installation. Piping system warranty shall apply to potable water distribution and water service systems constructed of pipe and fitting products sourced from the same manufacturer.

C. PEX-a (Engel-Method Crosslinked Polyethylene) Piping: ASTM F 876 and F877 (CAN/CSA-B137.5).

D. PEX-a Fittings: elbows, adapters, couplings, plugs, tees and multi-port tees (1/2 inch through 3 inch nominal pipe size): ASTM F1960 cold-expansion fitting manufactured from the following material types:

1. UNS No. C69300 Lead-free (LF) Brass.
2. UNS No. C27453 Lead-free (LF) Brass.
3. 20% glass-filled polysulfone as specified in ASTM D 6394.
4. Unreinforced polysulfone (group 01, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
5. Polyphenylsulfone (group 03, class 1, grade 2) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
6. Blend of polyphenylsulfone (55-80%) and unreinforced polysulfone (rem.) as specified in ASTM D 6394.
7. Reinforcing cold-expansion rings shall be manufactured from the same source as PEX-a piping manufacturer and marked "F1960".

E. Multi-Port Tees: Multiple-outlet fitting complying with ASTM F 877 (CAN/CSA B137.5); with ASTM F 1960 inlets and outlets.

1. Engineered polymer branch multi-port tee.
2. Engineered polymer flow-through multi-port tee.
3. Engineered polymer commercial branch multi-port tee.
4. Engineered polymer commercial branch multi-port elbow.
5. Engineered polymer commercial flow-through multi-port tee.

F. Manifolds: Multiple-outlet assembly complying with ASTM F 877 (CAN/CSA B137.5); with ASTM F 1960 outlets.

1. Engineered polymer valved manifold.
2. Engineered polymer valve-less manifold.
3. Lead - free copper branch manifold.
4. Lead-free copper valved manifold.

G. PEX Transition Fittings: Provide fittings from the same manufacturer of the piping.

1. PEX-a to Threaded Brass Transition: One-piece brass fitting with male or female threaded adapter and ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
2. PEX-a to Brass Sweat Transition: One-piece brass fitting with sweat adapter and ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
3. PEX-a to Flange Transition: Two-piece fitting with one steel flange conforming to ASME B 16.5and one lead free (LF) brass adapter conforming to ASTM F 1960.
4. PEX-a to Groove Transition: One-piece lead free (LF) brass fitting with one CSA B242-05 groove end in either iron pipe size (IPS) or copper tube size (CTS) and one ASTM F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
5. PEX-a to Water Meter Transition: Two-piece fitting with one NPSM union thread and one ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
6. PEX-a to Copper Press Transition: One-piece lead free (LF) brass fitting with one ASME B16.51 copper press end and one ASTM F1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.
7. PEX-a to CPVC Transition: Thermoplastic fitting with one spigot or socket end and one ASTM F 1960 cold-expansion end, with PEX-a reinforcing cold-expansion ring.

2.04 VALVES

A. Ball Valves

1. The valve body and adapter shall be constructed using Lead Free brass. Lead Free ball valves shall comply with state codes and standards, where applicable, requiring reduced lead content.
2. ½" to 2" ball valves: 2-piece full port lead-free brass ball valves: The valve must have a blowout proof pressure retaining 316 stainless steel stem, 316 stainless steel ball, virgin PTFE seats, seals, stem packing seal and thrust washer. Valve must have adjustable packing. Valves with O-ring stem seal only are not acceptable. Pressure rating no less than 600psi WOG non-shock, 150psi WSP. Valve shall be manufactured to the MSS-SP-110 standard and shall be a Watts Series LFB6080 (threaded) or LFB6081 (solder).
3. Comply with MSS SP-110.

B. Swing check valves:

1. Construct pressure containing parts of Valves as follows: Bronze Valves: 125 or 150 psi: ANSI/ASTM B 62; Iron Body Valves: ANSI/ASTM A-126, Grade B.
2. Check valves shall be lead free.
3. Comply with the following standards for design, workmanship, material and testing: Bronze Valves: MSS SP – 80; Cast Iron Valves: MSS SP – 71

4. Construct valves of pressure casting free of any impregnating materials. Construct disc and hanger as one piece. Support hanger pins by removable side plug.
5. Threaded Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc.
6. Soldered Ends 2" and Smaller: Class 125, bronze body, screwed cap, Teflon disc.

C. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for balancing and drain valves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Pressure Rating: Provide components having a pressure rating equal to or greater than the system operating pressure.

B. Flanges may be used on aboveground piping, unless otherwise indicated. Piping 5” and larger: Grooved joints may be used on aboveground grooved-end piping.

C. Mechanically formed tee-branch outlets and brazed joints shall not be used.

D. Aboveground Domestic Water or Non-Potable Water Piping: Use the following piping materials for each size range:

1. NPS 3 and Smaller: Type L copper or PEX-a.

E. Underground piping within the building (permitted where indicated): PEX-a.

3.02 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use bronze ball valves for piping NPS 3 and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly valves with flanged or grooved ends for piping NPS 4 and larger. Aquatherm: ball valves.
2. Throttling Duty: Use bronze ball or globe valves for piping NPS 3 and smaller. Use cast-iron butterfly valves with flanged ends for piping NPS 4 and larger.
3. Hot-Water-Piping, Balancing Duty.
4. Drain Duty: Hose-end drain valves.

3.03 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Provide sectional valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment.

B. Provide shutoff valve on each water supply to equipment and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures without supply stops.

C. Provide hose end drain valves for equipment, at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping.

3.04 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing” for basic piping installation.

B. Extend domestic water service piping to exterior water distribution piping in sizes and locations indicated.

C. Provide underground ductile-iron piping according to AWWA C600 and NFPA 24.

D. Provide wall penetration system where service pipes penetrate through foundation wall or floor. Make installation watertight.

E. Provide shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside building at each domestic water service.

F. Provide dielectric fittings as specified in Section 23 05 00.

G. Provide water-pressure regulators for municipal water supplies that exceed 80 psi. Refer to Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for water-pressure regulators. Set outlet pressure at 80 psig maximum.

H. Provide aboveground domestic water piping level and plumb, free of sags, kinks, and bends.

I. Provide firestopping as per Section 23 05 00 “Common Work Results for HVAC”.

J. Fill water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.

K. Perform the following steps before operation:

1. Close drain valves, hydrants, and hose bibbs.
2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.
3. Open throttling valves to proper setting.
4. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and plugs used for temporary sealing of piping during installation.
5. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.

L. Check plumbing equipment and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation. Do not operate water heaters before filling with water.

M. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.05 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing” for basic piping joint construction.

3.06 PEX PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Provide PEX tubing in accordance with the tubing manufacturer's recommendations and as indicated in the installation handbook.

B. Use grommets or sleeves at the penetration for PEX tubing passing through metal studs.

C. Protect PEX tubing with sleeves where abrasion may occur. Use strike protectors where PEX tubing penetrates a stud or joist and has the potential for being struck with a screw or nail.

D. Use tubing manufacturer-supplied bend supports where bends are less than six times the outside tubing diameter.

E. Hangers and Supports:

1. Horizontal PEX-a Piping Hangers: Install CTS hangers suitable for PEX-a piping in compliance with the Uponor Commercial Piping Pocket Guide (2017) and local codes, with the following maximum spacing:

    a. For IPC Jurisdictions: 3 inch and below: Maximum span, 32 inches.
    b. For UPC Jurisdictions: 1 inch and below: Maximum span, 32 inches.
    c. For UPC Jurisdictions: 1-1/4 inch and above: Maximum span, 48 inches.
    d. Note: The above maximum hanger spacing requirements may be extended with the use of a continuous support channel such as Uponor PEX-a Pipe Support.

2. Horizontal PEX-a Piping with PEX-a Pipe Channel: Install hangers for PEX-a piping with horizontal support channel in accordance with local jurisdiction and manufacturer's recommendations, with the following maximum spacing:

    a. 3/4 inch and below: Maximum span, 6 feet.
    b. 1 inch and above: Maximum span, 8 feet.

3. Vertical PEX-a Piping: Support PEX-a piping with maximum spacing of 5 feet.
4. PEX-a Riser Supports: Install CTS riser clamps at the base of each floor and at the top of every other floor for domestic hot-water systems. Install mid-story guides between each floor. Install CTS riser clamps at the base of each floor and at the top of every fourth floor for domestic cold-water systems. Install mid-story guides.

F. Pressurize PEX tubing with air in accordance with applicable codes or in the absence of applicable codes to a pressure of 25 psi above normal working pressure of the system. Comply with safety precautions when pressure testing, including use of compressed air, where applicable. Do not use water to pressurize the system if ambient air temperature has the possibility of dropping below 32°F.

3.07 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports."

3.08 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

C. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect water piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of unit connections.

E. Provide shutoff valve and union or flange for each connection.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Follow local code requirements.

B. Inspect domestic water piping as follows:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

    a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
    b. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Test domestic water piping as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
4. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
5. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses. Clean and disinfect domestic water piping per code requirements or administrative authority requirements. Sample procedure as indicated:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing domestic water piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if methods are not prescribed, procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or as described below:

    a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
    b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following: Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours. Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.
    c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
    d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

B. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

END OF SECTION 22 11 16

SECTION 22 11 19

PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following: Division 22 Sections.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes plumbing specialties.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with following minimum working-pressure ratings, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Domestic Water Piping: 125 psig.
2. Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities and shipping, installed, and operating weights. Indicate materials, finishes, dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components; and piping and wiring connections.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data

B. Field test reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Plumbing specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

D. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for piping materials and installation.

E. Water line components shall be lead-free.

F. NSF Compliance: Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components. Include marking "NSF-PW" on plastic potable-water piping and "NSF-DWV" on plastic drain, waste, and vent piping. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects, Sections 1 through 9," for potable domestic water plumbing specialties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels to concealed valves, cleanouts, and components that require service access. All components shall have proper access in accordance with manufactures' recommendations. Refer to Section 22 05 00.

2.02 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Atmospheric-Type Vacuum Breakers: ASSE 1001, with floating disc and atmospheric vent.

2.03 BALANCING VALVES

A. DHW Recirculation Balancing Valves: ThermOmegaTech "Circuit Solver"; Caleffi "Thermosetter", or approved equal.

1. Furnish and install as indicated on the plans, Circuit Solver in the domestic hot water piping. Circuit Solver shall be self-contained and fully automatic without additional piping or control mechanisms. Valve shall be Circuit Solver as manufactured by ThermOmegaTech or equivalent.
2. Circuit Solver shall regulate the flow of recirculated domestic hot water based on water temperature entering Circuit Solver regardless of system operating pressure.
3. When fully closed valve shall bypass a minimum flow to maintain dynamic control of the recirculating loop and provide a means for system sanitizing.
4. Valve shall be factory adjustable from 105°F to 140°F as required by project conditions. Valve shall modulate between open and closed position within a 10°F range.
5. Valve body and all internal components shall be constructed of stainless steel with major components constructed of type 303 stainless steel.
6. Valve shall be rated to 200 PSIG maximum working pressure. Valve s shall be rated to 300°F maximum working temperature.
7. Valve s shall be standard tapered female pipe thread, NPT.
8. Circuit Solver shall be ANSI/AWWA C800 compliant. Circuit Solvers shall be NSF-61 certified with zero lead content for use in all domestic water systems.

9. Thermal actuator shall be spring operated and self-cleaning, delivering closing thrust sufficient to keep orifice opening free of scale deposits. Thermal actuator shall be rated for a minimum of 200,000 cycles.

B. Memory-Stop Balancing Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for two-piece, copper-alloy ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 2 or smaller.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Port: Standard or full port.
6. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
7. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
8. End Connections: Solder joint or threaded.
9. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel with memory-setting device.

2.04 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. 3” and smaller: Y-type strainer shall be domestically manufactured, and conform to MIL-S-16293, and be ANSI 3rd party certified to comply with states' lead plumbing law 0.25% maximum weighted average lead content requirement. The main body shall be low lead bronze (ASTM B 584), the access cover shall be yellow brass (ASTM B 16) or cast bronze (ASTM B 584), the strainer screen shall be 300 series stainless steel, 20 mesh. Screens shall be accessible for cleaning without removing the device from the line. The “Y” type strainer shall be a WILKINS Model YBXL. Drain: Pipe plug.

2.05 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Zurn
2. Oatey
3. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
4. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.

B. Lead-free 0.25% maximum weighted average lead content requirement, consist of a copper body with a low lead brass hexagonal male pipe threaded inlet, an acetal, polycarbonate or low lead brass piston with Buna Nitrile or EPDM O-rings and lead free solder; ASSE® Listed 1010, ANSI A112.26.1. The device shall be pre-charged and sealed at the factory. The Water Hammer Arrester shall be a Wilkins Model 1260XL.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Open Drains:

1. Description: Pipe fittings assembled to make a trapped receptacle similar to a floor drain but usually without a grate. They are installed with the top above the floor level, so they are not a substitute for a floor drain.

2. Shop or field fabricate from ASTM A 74, Service class, hub-and-spigot, cast-iron, soil-pipe fittings. Include P-trap, hub-and-spigot riser section; and where required, increaser fitting joined with ASTM C 564, rubber gaskets.
3. Size: Same as connected waste piping with increaser fitting of size indicated.

B. Air-Gap Fittings:

1. Standard: ASME A112.1.2, for fitting designed to ensure fixed, positive air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.
2. Size: Same as connected waste piping and with inlet large enough for associated indirect waste piping.
3. Small AC condensate drain into sink trap: Airgap International, Inc. Drain Boa, Eco-Tech, or equal; Inlet port directly accepts 3/8" poly tubing. Dual plumbing code listed sink tailpiece fitting. Listed by NSF® and UPC®.
4. Fixed Air-Gap Fittings: Zurn Z1024/Z1025 or Precision Plumbing Products; manufactured cast-iron or bronze drainage fitting with semi-open top with threads or device to secure drainage inlet piping in top and bottom spigot or threaded outlet larger than top inlet. Include design complying with ASME A112.1.2 that will provide fixed air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.

2.07 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Standard: MSS SP-110 for standard-port, two-piece ball valves.
2. Pressure Rating: 400-psig minimum CWP.
3. Size: NPS 3/4.
4. Body: Copper alloy.
5. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
6. Seats and Seals: Replaceable.
7. Handle: Vinyl-covered steel.
8. Inlet: match piping.
9. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.08 CLEANOUTS

A. Manufacturers

1. Zurn
2. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
3. Josam Co.
4. Tyler Pipe, Wade Div.
5. Watts Industries, Inc., Drainage Products Div.
6. Mifab
7. Wade

B. Cleanouts shall be easily accessible and shall be gastight and watertight. Provide a minimum clearance of 24 inches for the rodding. Size of cleanout shall be same as pipe size through 4". Pipes 4" and larger shall have 4" cleanouts.

C. Basis of Design ZN1400-NH-5BZ1

1. Compliance: ANSI/ASME A112.36.2M.
2. Load Rating: Up to 2,000 pounds or as scheduled
3. Body: Dura Coated cast iron, with gas and water tight non-corroding ABS tapered plug and standard or EZ1 top assembly.
4. When a waterproof membrane is used in the floor system, provide clamping collars on the cleanouts.
5. In carpeted areas, provide carpet cleanout markers.
6. Round, square, or recessed for tile tops as required

D. Cleanouts shall consist of "Y" fittings and (1/8 inch) bends with brass or bronze screw plugs.

E. Provide cleanouts at or near the base of the vertical stacks with the cleanout plug located approximately 24 inches above the floor. If there are no fixtures installed on the lowest floor, the cleanout shall be installed at the base of the stack Cleanout shall consist of sanitary tees. . Extend the cleanouts to the wall access cover; Zurn 1400 Series.

F. In horizontal runs above grade, cleanouts shall consist of cast brass tapered screw plug in fitting or caulked/no hub cast iron ferrule. Plain end (no-hub) piping in interstitial space or above ceiling may use plain end (no-hub) blind plug and clamp.

2.09 FLOOR DRAINS

A. Manufacturers

1. Zurn Industries, Inc
2. Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co.
3. Tyler Pipe, Wade Div.
4. Watts Industries, Inc
5. Mifab
6. Wade

B. Floor drains shall comply with ASME A112.21.1M. Provide outlet type as required by piping system used.

C. Provide ½" trap primer connection as indicated on plans. Size: Same as floor drain outlet with NPS 1/2 side inlet.

D. Light Duty FD-1: bathroom and finished areas; ZURN ZN415-NH-5BZ1-P, Dura-Coated cast iron body with 2" bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and standard or "TYPE EZ1" polished nickel bronze light-duty leveling and post pour adjusting strainer.

E. Shower drains: see plumbing fixture specification.

2.10 TRAP SEAL PRIMER VALVES

A. Manufacturers:
   1. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
   2. Josam Co.
   3. Watts.
   4. Zurn
   5. Mifab
   6. Sioux Chief

B. Trap primer make up lines must have a continuous slope to the floor drain.

C. Automatic Trap Seal Primer – TP-1:

   1. MIFAB's M-500 Series of pressure activated trap seal primers (MR-500, M1-500 and M2500) can be connected to any cold water line, and will be automatically activated when a valve or faucet, that is on the line, is opened.
   2. A pressure drop of three (3) PSI shall activate the trap seal primer.
   3. Trap seal primers can be disassembled in the field. Their unique design permits filter replacement without affecting the performance of the primer. The "O" ring seals are tested for reliability at a temperature range of -40 degrees to 450 degrees F.
   4. The trap seal primer shall not require adjustment.
   5. Standard: ASSE 1018.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Provide air-gap fittings on draining-type backflow preventers and on indirect-waste piping discharge into sanitary drainage system.

C. Trap primers:

   1. Provide floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings on inlet to floor drains that require trap-seal primer connection. Primers shall be accessible for maintenance.
   2. Provide trap seal primers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   3. Cycle trap seal primers a minimum of 6 times to ensure optimum performance.
   4. Ensure flux and other debris is removed.
   5. Do not install trap seal primers closer than 40 feet apart when using same potable water supply line.
   6. Mount trap seal primers in a vertical position 1 foot above finished floor for every 20 feet of floor drain trap make-up water line.
   7. Provide union connection above trap seal primers.
   8. Provide line shut-off valve upstream of trap seal primers to shut off water supply when performing maintenance on trap seal primers.

9. Avoid direct installation to prevent foreign material from entering directly into trap seal primers.

D. Cleanouts:

1. Provide cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated: Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.
2. Provide cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor, for floor cleanouts for piping below floors.
3. Provide cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall, for cleanouts located in concealed piping.
4. Provide flashing flange and clamping device with each stack and cleanout passing through floors with waterproof membrane.

E. Provide floor drains in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the drawings.

1. Protect installed floor drains from damage during construction.
2. Provide floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Floor s shall be sloped to floor drains.
3. Provide floor drains plumb, level, and to correct elevation.
4. Ensure top of floor drains are flush with top of finished floor.
5. Provide floor drains using manufacturer's supplied hardware.
6. Provide floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
7. Provide individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Provide individual shutoff valve in each water supply to plumbing specialties. Provide shutoff valves in accessible locations.

G. Provide air vents at piping high points. Include ball valve in inlet.

H. Water hammer arrestors shall be installed at flush valve water closets, as shown on the plans and as recommended by Plumbing & Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH-201. Locate units at the end of branch lines, between the last two fixtures served. Size units based on fixture unit total of branch. All branch pipes serving flush valve water closets shall have water hammer arrestors.

I. Provide escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

3.02 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect plumbing specialties to piping specified in other Division 22 Sections.

D. Connect plumbing specialties and devices that require power according to Electrical Specification Sections.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test each trap primer according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.

B. Domestic water piping specialties will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 22 11 19

SECTION 22 13 16

PLUMBING SANITARY AND STORM PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing"
2. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties" for soil, waste, and vent piping systems specialties.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes soil and waste, sanitary drainage and vent piping inside the building and to locations indicated.

B. This Section includes storm-drainage piping inside the building and to locations indicated.

C. Drawings show the general layout of piping and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect piping to equipment and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate piping based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets.

D. General layout shown, provide piping to fixtures as required by the Maine Plumbing Code. A licensed master plumber shall perform or supervise the work and provide layouts, piping, and fittings as required by code.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with the utility requirements for the connection of to the municipal utility services. Obtain and pay for all necessary permits from the applicable municipal department. Obtain authority to connect to their existing mains.

B. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with working-pressure ratings per local plumbing code.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

B. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting, and joining materials.

2.02 CAST-IRON SOIL PIPING

A. Hubless

1. Hubless Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from gray cast iron and shall conform to ASTM A-888 and CISPI Standard 301. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute.
2. Hubless couplings shall conform to ASTM C-1540 heavy duty couplings.
3. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM C-564. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and are to be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations and local code requirements.
4. Couplings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s band tightening sequence and torque. Tighten bands with a properly calibrated torque limiting device.

B. Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings:

1. Hub and Spigot Cast Iron pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from gray cast iron and shall conform to ASTM A-74. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute. Pipe and fittings to be Extra Heavy (XH).
2. Joints can be made using a compression gasket manufactured from a neoprene elastomer meeting the requirements of ASTM C-564 or lead and oakum. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and are to be installed in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations and local code requirements. The system shall be hydrostatically tested after installation to 10 ft. of head (4.3 psi maximum).

2.03 PVC DRAINAGE PIPING

A. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC compound with a cell class of 12454 per ASTM D-1784 and conform with National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) standard 14. Pipe shall be iron pipe size (IPS) conforming to ASTM D-1785 and ASTM D-2665. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D-2665.

B. All pipe and fittings to be produced by a single manufacturer and to be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and local code requirements. Solvent cements shall conform to ASTM D-2564, primer shall conform to ASTM F-656. The system to be manufactured by Charlotte Pipe and Foundry Co. or approved equal; and shall be intended for non-pressure drainage applications where the temperature will not exceed 140°F.

C. Solvent cement joints for PVC pipe and fittings shall be clean from dirt and moisture. Pipe shall be cut square and pipe shall be deburred. Where surfaces to be joined are cleaned and free of dirt, moisture, oil and other foreign material, apply primer in accordance with ASTM F656.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. Comply with requirements for excavating, trenching, and backfilling specified in Division 31.

3.02 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping pressure ratings may be used in applications below, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aboveground and Underground, Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: Use any of the following piping materials for each size range:

1. Cast iron
    a. Risers/stacks
    b. Underground, Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping located in Kitchens, Boiler Rooms, or similar spaces where hot water (<140°F) may be dumped down the drain
2. PVC or Cast iron
    a. Under slab
    b. Concealed
    c. Vents

3.03 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for basic piping installation.

B. Provide firestopping as per Section 23 05 00 "Common Work Results for HVAC".

C. Install cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."

D. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

E. Install underground PVC soil and waste drainage piping according to ASTM D 2321.

F. Make changes in direction for drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if 2 fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

G. Provide drainage piping beginning at low point of each system. Install true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place hub ends of piping upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

H. Install drainage and vent piping at the minimum slopes as required by the local plumbing code, unless local authority approves waiver to vary from code minimum slope.

I. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

J. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building drains connect to site piping. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil piping passing through concrete slabs-on-grade if slab is without membrane waterproofing.

K. Install wall penetration system at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Make installation watertight. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for wall penetration systems.

3.04 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section “Common Work Results for Plumbing" for basic piping joint construction.

B. Cast-Iron, Soil-Piping Joints: Make joints according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings." Gasketed Joints: Make with rubber gasket matching class of pipe and fittings. Hubless Joints: Make with rubber gasket and sleeve or clamp.

3.05 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Shutoff Valves: Install full-port ball valve on each pump discharge.

3.06 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports."

3.07 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect interior drainage piping to exterior drainage piping.

C. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect drainage and vent piping to fixtures and equipment as shown on the plans.

E. Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Test piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test piping on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.

5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.

C. Re-inspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for re-inspection.

D. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

END OF SECTION 22 13 16

SECTION 22 40 00

PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing"
2. Division 22 Section “Domestic Water Piping”
3. Division 22 Section "Plumbing Specialties"

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes Plumbing Fixtures.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include selected fixture and trim, fittings, accessories, appliances, appurtenances, equipment, and supports and indicate materials and finishes, dimensions, construction details, and flow-control rates for each type of fixture indicated.

B. Maintenance Data: For plumbing fixtures to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain plumbing fixtures, faucets, and other components of each category through one source from a single manufacturer. Exception: If fixtures, faucets, or other components are not available from a single manufacturer, obtain similar products from other manufacturers specified for that category.

B. Comply with the local building and plumbing codes.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1, "Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities"; Public Law 90-480, "Architectural Barriers Act"; and Public Law 101-336, "Americans with Disabilities Act"; about plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 102-486, "Energy Policy Act," about water flow and consumption rates for plumbing fixtures.

E. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components--Health Effects," for fixture materials that will be in contact with potable water.

F. Comply with UL 1951 - Standard for Electric Plumbing Accessories

G. Water line components shall be lead-free.

1.05 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate roughing-in and final plumbing fixture locations, and verify that fixtures can be installed to comply with original design and referenced standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Common Plumbing Fixture Requirements

1. Vitreous china, nonabsorbent, hard-burned, and vitrified throughout the body shall be provided. Porcelain enameled ware shall have specially selected, acid-resisting enamel coating evenly applied on surfaces. No fixture will be accepted that shows cracks, crazes, blisters, thin spots, or other flaws. Fixture color shall be white except as specified herein.
2. Provide combinations of fixtures and trim, faucets, fittings, and other components that are compatible. Fixtures shall be equipped with appurtenances such as traps, faucets, stop valves, and drain fittings.
3. Coordinate fixture rough in dimensions for conflicts with surrounding structure, prior to submitting.
4. Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system shall be equipped with a trap.
5. Brass expansion or toggle bolts capped with acorn nuts shall be provided for supports, and polished chromium-plated pipe, valves, and fittings shall be provided where exposed to view.
6. Fixture supports for off-the-floor fixtures shall be of the chair-carrier type. The carrier shall provide the necessary means of mounting the fixture, with a foot or feet to anchor the assembly to the floor slab. Adjustability shall be provided to locate the fixture at the desired height and in proper relation to the wall. Support plates, in lieu of chair carrier, shall be fastened to the wall structure only where it is not possible to anchor a floor-mounted chair carrier to the floor slab.
7. Provide access panels to concealed valves and components. All components shall have proper access in accordance with manufactures' recommendations. Refer to Section 22 05 00.
8. Mounting heights: Refer to Architectural Plans.

2.02 FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSETS

A. Manufacturers:

1. American Standard
2. Kohler
3. Toto
4. Sloan

B. Water Closets - Common Requirements:

1. Comply with ASME A112.19.2 – Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures; Comply with ADA
2. Material: Vitreous china.
3. Type: Siphon jet.
4. Style: Flushometer valve.
5. Rim Contour: Elongated.
6. Water Consumption: 1.28 GPF.
7. Spud Size and Location: NPS 1-1/2; top.
8. Toilet Seats: Standard: IAPMO/ANSI Z124.5; solid polypropylene with special surface that inhibits the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface; commercial extra heavy duty; Shape: Elongated rim, open front; Seat Cover: Not required. Color: White.

C. **P-1 & P-1A**: Floor mounted, bottom outlet, top spud. American Standard Madera; Flushometer: Battery/extended life.

D. **P-1 & P-1A**: Manual Flushometer Valve, 1.28 GPF, Exposed:

1. Equal to Sloan Royal 111-1.28, Diaphragm valve.
2. Comply with ASSE 1037 - Pressurized Flushing Device
3. Comply with ASME A112.19.5 - Flush Valves
4. ADA Compliant.
5. Include integral check stop and backflow-prevention device.
6. Material: Brass body with corrosion-resistant components.
7. Finish: Chrome plated.

2.03 URINALS

A. Manufacturers

1. Sloan
2. American Standard, Inc.

3. Kohler Co.
4. Toto

B. Urinals - Common Requirements:

1. Comply with ASME A112.19.2 – Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures; Comply with ADA
2. Urinal shall be EPA Water Sense Certified.
3. Material: Vitreous china, white color.
4. Provide permanent EverClean surface to inhibit the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface
5. Type: Siphon jet, wall hung.
6. Vandal-resistant strainer with integral trap.
7. Water Consumption: 1/8 GPF.
8. Spud Size and Location: NPS 3/4"; top.
9. Outlet Size and Location: NPS 2, back.
10. Support: Type I Urinal Carrier with fixture support plates and coupling with seal and fixture bolts and hardware matching fixture. Include rectangular, steel uprights. Standard: ASME A112.6.1M.
11. Urinal Mounting Height: See Architectural Plans.
12. Flushometers: See FLUSHOMETERS paragraph below.

C. **P-2**: Standard Wash-down Urinal, American Standard Washbrook FloWise Universal Urinal; 0.125 gpf, Flushing rim, 2 wall hangers.

2.04 **P-2: Manual Flushometer Valve, 1/8 gpf.**

1. Equal to Sloan Royal 186-0.125-DBP.
2. Comply with ASSE 1037 - Pressurized Flushing Device
3. Comply with ASME A112.19.5 - Flush Valves
4. ADA Compliant
5. Include integral check stop and backflow-prevention device.
6. Material: Brass body with corrosion-resistant components.
7. Exposed Flushometer Finish: Chrome plated.

2.05 LAVATORIES

A. Lavatory Manufacturers:

1. Zurn
2. American Standard

3. Kohler
4. Toto
5. Duravit

B. Faucet Manufacturers

1. Moen
2. Symmons
3. Delta Commercial
4. Chicago
5. Gerber
6. Zurn
7. Kohler
8. American Standard

C. Lavatories – Common Requirements:

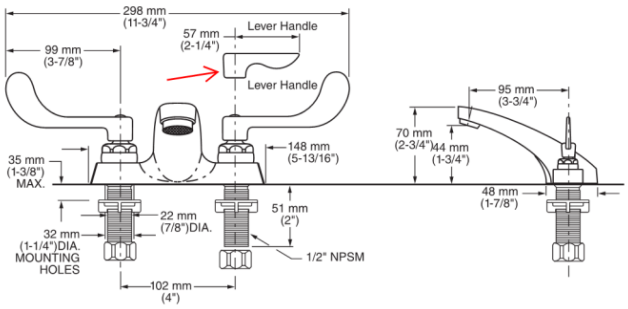
1. Standard: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1; ADA.
2. Faucet-Hole Punching: Match faucet, coordinate hole-locations.
3. Provide a permanent surface that inhibits the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface
4. Provide overflow.
5. Provide 304 stainless steel grid drain unless noted otherwise.
6. Risers: Supply line: supplied by fixture manufacturer, or by McGuire or Brasscraft. Shall be lead-free, loose key standard stop lavatory supply kit, two polished chrome, solid brass angle stops with wheel handles, two 12" flexible chrome-plated lavatory risers, complete with two forged brass with set screw flanges; connections: 1/2" sweat x 3/8" OD.
7. Waste Fittings: Standard: ASME A112.18.2
8. Drain: Stainless steel grid type with NPS 1-1/4 offset and straight tailpiece.
9. Trap: NPS 1-1/2 by NPS 1-1/4; Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow with 0.032-inch- thick brass tube to wall; and chrome-plated, brass or steel wall flange.
10. Provide ADA trim kits for exposed piping.

D. Faucets - Common Requirements:

1. Comply with ASME A112.18.1M, NSF372-2011, ADA; UL 1951
2. Body Material: Commercial, solid cast brass.
3. Lead Free: Faucet contains ≤ 0.25% total lead content by weighted average

E. **P-3** – Counter Mounted, American Standard “Aqualyn”, 20-3/8” x 17-3/8” nominal dimensions; self-rimming, front overflow, faucet ledge.

F. **P-3** Faucet: 4" centerset lavatory faucet shall be cast brass construction with shank nuts and brass coupling nuts. Shall feature water-conserving vandal-resistant 0.5 GPM pressure-compensating multi-laminar spray. Vandal-Resistant lever-handles. Shall also feature ¼-turn washer-less ceramic disc valve cartridges. Fitting shall be American Standard Model # 5502.145.002.



2.06 SHOWERS

A. Shower Manufacturers

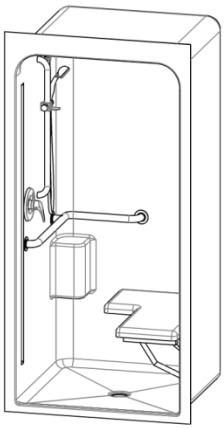
1. Freedom
2. Aqua Bath Co., Inc.
3. Aquarius.
4. Aquatic
5. Kohler Co.
6. LASCO Bathware

B. Faucet Manufacturers

1. Symmons
2. Moen
3. Powers
4. Leonard
5. Grohe

C. **P-4** Transfer Shower (ADA Accessible):

1. Basis of Design: Aquatic Model 3636BFS; 41” x 37” x 83-3/4” outside dimensions. Inside dimensions: 36” x 36” x 80-3/8”.
2. Color: White.
3. Code compliant when fully equipped and installed according to guidelines; Barrier-free design
4. Center drain location; provide a brass chrome plated drain.
5. Slip resistant, textured bottom; ASTM F-462.
6. Fully equipped with seat-ADA; includes 1-1⁄2” diameter stainless steel L-shaped grab bar; white-cushioned, L-shaped fold-up seat.
7. Complete with roof.
8. Coordinate left hand or right hand configuration



9. Soap tray: molded in recessed.
10. Provide a vinyl collapsible dam.
11. Provide Curtain Rod and Curtain per specification section 10 28 00.
12. Provide optional factory dome light.

D. **P-4**

1. Shower Faucet: Symmons Model C-96-300-B30-V-X-2.0-CHKS Temptrol™ Shower System, ADA.

2. Symmons Commercial Hand Shower System with lever handle
3. T-300-V Wall/hand shower with 5 foot flexible metal hose, in-line vacuum breaker, wall connection and cradle for hand shower mounting
4. 30 inch slide bar for mounting hand shower
5. Symmons Temptrol® pressure-balancing mixing valve with adjustable stop screw to limit handle turn; provide integral service stops.
6. Provide integral check stops.
7. Flow rate 2.0 gpm
8. Polished chrome finish”

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before fixture installation. Use manufacturer's roughing-in data if roughing-in data are not indicated.

B. Examine walls, floors, and cabinets for suitable conditions where fixtures are to be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 FIXTURE INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Assemble and support fixtures, trim, fittings, and other components according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Provide fixtures level and plumb according to manufacturers' written instructions and roughing-in drawings.

C. Provide water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each fixture to be connected to water distribution piping. Attach supplies to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures. Provide stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.

D. Provide traps on fixture outlets as required.

1. Provide level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.

E. Provide supports and connections to fixtures per manufacturer’s instructions.

F. Provide escutcheons at piping wall ceiling penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for escutcheons.

G. Set floor mounted fixtures in a leveling bed of cement grout as per fixture manufacturer’s instructions.

H. Joint Sealing: Seal joints between fixtures and walls, floors, and counters using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant, silicone sealant. Match sealant color to water-closet color. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 9.

I. Wall Flange and Escutcheon Installation: Provide wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Provide deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings.

3.03 WATER CLOSET & URINAL INSTALLATION

A. Provide accessible, wall-mounted water closets at mounting height for handicapped/elderly, according to ICC/ANSI A117.1.

B. Provide lever-handle flushometer valves for accessible fixtures with handle mounted on open side of fixture. Provide actuators in locations that are easy for people with disabilities to reach.

C. Attach supply piping to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures.

D. Provide toilet seats on water closets.

3.04 SINKS AND LAVATORIES

A. Provide supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounted lavatories.

B. Operate and adjust lavatories and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning lavatories, fittings, and controls. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow.

3.05 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Use chrome-plated brass or copper tube, fittings, and valves in locations exposed to view. Plain copper tube, fittings, and valves may be used in concealed locations.

C. Supply and Waste Connections to Plumbing Fixtures: Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, risers, traps, and waste piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures. Connect to plumbing piping.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verify that installed fixtures are categories and types specified for locations where installed. Check that fixtures are complete with trim, faucets, fittings, and other specified components. Inspect installed fixtures for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Test installed fixtures after water systems are pressurized for proper operation. Replace malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until units operate properly.

C. Operate and adjust fixtures. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures, fittings, and controls.

D. Adjust water pressure to produce proper flow and stream.

E. Replace washers and seals of leaking and dripping faucets and stops.

3.07 CLEANING

A. After completing fixture installation, inspect unit. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Repair damaged finish to match original finish.

B. Clean fixtures and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials. Remove faucet spouts and strainers, remove sediment and debris, and reinstall strainers and spouts. Remove sediment and debris from drains.

C. Clean fixtures, on completion of installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.08 PROTECTION

A. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.

B. Do not allow use of fixtures for temporary facilities unless allowed in Division 1.

END OF SECTION 22 40 00

SECTION 23 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR MECHANICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. This section applies to Division 21, 22, & 23 sections.

1.02 GENERAL

A. This Section includes mechanical items common to all of this division specification sections.

B. Provide services, skilled and common labor, and all apparatus and materials required for the complete installation as shown and within the intent of the contract documents, field conditions, and code requirements.

C. The intention of these Contract Documents is to call for finished work, fully tested and ready for operation. Any components or labor not mentioned in the Contract Documents but required for functioning systems shall be provided. Should there appear to be any discrepancies or questions of intent, the Contractor shall refer the matter to the Architect/Engineer for decision before start of any related work.

D. Consistency and Completeness:

1. The contract documents are intended to include all components; however, the contract documents may not be perfect. Repetitive, common components (such as volume dampers, thermostats, condensate drains, trap primers, vent pipes, valves, etc.) are shown throughout. If a common component is missing in from the drawings, provide as similar per other areas. There will be no change orders for missing such components, the contractor shall provide consistent, complete, functioning systems. For example, thermostats are shown in rooms. If a thermostat was inadvertently not shown, the contractor shall provide to be consistent with the other room. Another example, if a plumbing fixture is shown with missing waste piping, provide per code and per other similar fixtures.
2. The contract documents indicate required valves, fittings, and accessories. If additional materials are required by code or manufacturer's instructions, they shall be provided at no cost to the owner.

E. This contractor will be responsible to carry out the commissioning requirements specified. Refer to Division 1 for additional requirements.

1.03 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Provide equipment and components to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings.

B. Follow manufacturer’s instructions for inspection, start-up, calibration, and testing.

1.04 EFFICIENCY MAINE

A. This project intends to pursue Efficient Maine prescriptive and/or custom incentives. The contractor shall participate in the activities associated with Efficiency Maine incentive approval process including but not limited to; preparation and submission of required incentive applications and the tracking and submission of measure specific invoices to Efficiency Maine within 60 days of the completion of the work.

B. The contractor shall also:

1. Become familiar with the Efficiency Maine Business Program including available incentives and the application and review process.
2. https://www.efficiencymaine.com/at-work/ci-prescriptive-incentive-program/
3. Review plans and specifications for compliance with Efficiency Maine standards for applicable systems and technologies.
4. Review plans and specifications for any and all incentive opportunities.

C. The project schedule shall reflect and accommodate the time required to achieve application pre-approval from Efficiency Maine (EM). No equipment shall be purchased until pre-approval is received from EM.

D. All invoices shall be forwarded to EM within 60 days of the completion of work. This deliverable shall be shown on the project schedule as a milestone date and coordinated with all contractors to assure compliance with this requirement.

E. Efficiency Maine is available to assist in the application process and can be reached at 866-376-2463. Contractor must contact EM prior to submittals to review the project equipment and scope.

F. As a minimum, obtain rebates for the following:

1. Ductless AC Unit.

1.05 DEFINITIONS

A. “Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

B. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

C. “Shall”: The word shall is used to indicate mandatory requirements strictly to be followed in order to conform to the standard and procedures and from which no deviation is permitted.

D. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and attics.

E. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

F. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

G. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in duct shafts.

H. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

I. Terminal: A point where the controlled medium, such as fluid or energy, enters or leaves the distribution system.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1 of the specifications.

B. Submit Shop Drawings on all items of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed. Submission of Shop Drawings and samples shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter, stating name of project and contractor, number of drawings, titles, and other pertinent data called for in individual sections. Shop Drawings shall be dated and contain: Name of project; name of prime professional; name of prime contractor; description or names of equipment, materials and items; and complete identification of locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed. Individual piecemeal or incomplete submittals will not be accepted. Similar items, (all types specified) shall be submitted at one time. Number each submittal by trade. Indicate deviations from contract requirements on Letter of Transmittal. Shop Drawings will be given a general review only.

1.07 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1 of the specifications.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work, materials, and equipment shall comply with the rules and regulations of all codes and ordinances of the local, state, and federal authorities. Such codes, when more restrictive, shall take precedence over these plans and specifications.

B. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.

C. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

D. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications." Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping." Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

E. Electrical Characteristics for Equipment: Equipment electrical characteristics different than scheduled may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified at no additional cost. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

F. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the local jurisdiction.

G. Plumbing work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed master plumber.

H. Electrical work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

I. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Engineer will determine which products shall be used.

1.09 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide in accordance with Division 1.

B. Piping:

1. Pipe and tube required by the applicable standard to be cleaned and capped shall be delivered to the job site with factory-applied end-caps. Maintain end-caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
2. Protect stored pipe and tube from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. When stored inside, do not exceed the structural capacity of the floor.
3. Protect fittings, flanges, and piping specialties from moisture and dirt.
4. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate use of project space and sequence of installation of mechanical and electrical work, which is indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routings shown for pipes, ducts, and conduits as closely as practicable, with due allowance for available physical space; make runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

B. The drawings show the general arrangement of systems and equipment but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect pipes and ductwork to equipment, and to coordinate with other trades. Provide all necessary fittings, offsets and runs based on field measurements and at no additional cost. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of equipment and accessories. Pipe and duct location on the drawings shall be altered by contractor where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

C. Corrections or comments made on the Shop Drawings during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner.

D. Coordinate use of project space and sequence of installation of work.

E. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for installations. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

F. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves and controls, or any item requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced, maintained, or replaced.

1. Access panels and doors shall be provided by the trade responsible for the equipment that needs access. Access door shall be an Acudor UF-5000 or approved equal. Fire-rated wall access panels shall have a UL - 1-1/2 hour "B" label.

1.11 TEST ADJUST AND BALANCE READINESS

A. The Contractor shall provide and coordinate the services of qualified, responsible sub-contractors, suppliers and personnel as required to correct, repair, and/or replace any and all deficient items or conditions found during the course of this project, including the testing, adjusting, and balancing period.

B. In order that all systems may be properly tested, balanced, and adjusted as required herein by these Specifications, the Contractor shall operate the systems at his expense for the length of time necessary to properly verify their completion and readiness for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB).

C. Project Contract completion schedules shall allow for sufficient time to permit the completion of TAB services prior to Owner occupancy. The Contractor shall allow adequate time for the

testing and balancing activities of the Owner provided services, during the construction period, and prior to Substantial Completion as defined in the Uniform General Conditions of this Construction Document.

D. The Drawings and Specifications indicate valves, dampers, and miscellaneous adjustment devices for the purpose of adjustment to obtain optimum operating conditions, and it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to install these devices in a manner that will leave them accessible and readily adjustable. Should any such device not be readily accessible, the Contractor shall provide access as requested by the TAB Agency. Also, any malfunction encountered by TAB personnel and reported to the Contractor shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately so that the balancing work can proceed with the minimum of delays.

E. Complete operational readiness of the HVAC systems also requires that the following be accomplished:

1. Distribution Systems:

    a. Verify installation for conformity to design. All supply, return, and exhaust ducts shall be terminated and tested as required by the Specification.
    b. Dampers shall be properly located and functional. Dampers shall have tight closure and open fully with smooth and free operation.
    c. Supply, return, exhaust, and transfer grilles, registers, diffusers, and terminal devices shall be installed and secured in a full open position.
    d. Under normal operating conditions, check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning. Cooling coil drain pans have a positive slope to drain. Cooling coil condensate drain trap maintains an air seal.
    e. Check for proper sealing of air-handling unit components.
    f. Fans shall be operating and verified for freedom from vibration, proper fan rotation and belt tension; heater elements in motor starters to be of proper size and rating, as per the starter manufacturer; record motor amperage and voltage on each phase at start-up, and verify they do not exceed nameplate ratings.
    g. Thermal overload protection is in place for fans and other equipment. Bearings shall be greased. Belts shall be aligned and tight
    h. Terminal units shall be installed and functional (i.e. controls functioning).

2. Water Circulating Systems:

    a. Verify installation for conformity to design. Hydronic systems are pressure tested, flushed, filled, and properly vented. Service and balance valves are fully open. Examine HVAC system and equipment installations to verify that indicated balancing devices are properly installed, and that their locations are accessible and appropriate for effective balancing and for efficient system and equipment operation
    b. All valves shall be set to their full open position. After the system is flushed and checked for proper operation, all strainers shall be removed and cleaned. The Contractor shall repeat the operation until circulating water is clean and then the start-up strainers shall be discarded. Bearings shall be greased.
    c. In preparation of TAB, water circulating systems shall be full and free of air, expansion tanks shall be set for proper water level, and all air vents shall be installed at high points of systems and operating freely. Chemicals shall be added

to closed systems to treat piping and inhibit corrosion. The system static pressure shall be adequate to completely fill the system without operating the pumps.

d. Check and set operating parameters of the heat transfer and control devices to the design requirements.

e. Proper balancing devices shall be in place and located correctly. These devices include but are not limited to flow meters, pressure taps, thermometer wells, balancing valves, etc. Heat transfer coils shall be checked for correct piping connections.

3. Automatic Controls

a. The BAS Contractor shall verify that all control components are installed in accordance with project requirements and are functional, including all electrical interlocks, damper sequences, air and water resets, fire and freeze stats, high and low temperature thermostats, safeties, etc.

b. The BAS Contractor shall thoroughly check all controls, sensors, operators, sequences, etc. before notifying the TAB Agency that the BAS is operational. The BAS Contractor shall provide technical support (technicians and necessary computers) to the TAB Agency for a complete check of these systems.

c. Prior to occupancy, each ventilation system shall be tested to ensure that OA dampers operate properly in accordance with system design.

d. Fire Alarm: Division 26 shall thoroughly check all detection devices, sequences, inter-locks, etc. before notifying the TAB Agency that the system is operational. Division 26 shall certify that the systems are totally operational to the Contractor prior to the TAB beginning.

1.12 RENOVATION PROJECTS

A. Project Conditions: Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner intends to occupy the project site during construction. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner to minimize conflicts with the Owner's operations.

B. The Contractor shall study all drawings and specifications, visit the site, and get acquainted with the existing conditions and the requirements of the plans and specifications. No claim will be recognized for extra compensation due to the failure of the Contractor to be familiarized with the conditions and extent of the proposed work. The Contractor shall execute all alterations, additions, removals, relocations or new work, etc., as indicated or required to provide a complete installation in accordance with the intent of the drawing and specifications.

C. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to work in areas indicated and Section 01 00 00, Administrative Provisions. Do not disturb portions of site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

D. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site. Coordinate delivery location and storage of materials with Owner.

E. Follow the recommended procedures of the SMACNA IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction.

1. Dust partitions and depressurization of the work are performed under Division 1.
2. The return side of an HVAC system is, by definition, under negative pressure and thus capable of drawing in nearby construction dust and odor. When possible, the entire system shall be shut down during heavy construction or demolition. The system shall be isolated from the surrounding environment as much as possible (e.g., all tiles in place for a ceiling plenum, duct and air handler leaks repaired) to prevent induction of pollutants.
3. Return system openings in (and immediately adjacent to) the construction area shall be sealed with plastic.
4. When the system must remain operational during construction, temporary filters shall be added to return grilles. All filters must receive frequent periodic maintenance and be replaced at end of project.
5. When the general system must remain operational, the heaviest work areas shall be dampered off or otherwise blocked if temporary imbalance of the return air system does not create a greater problem.
6. The mechanical room shall not be used to store construction or waste materials.
7. Diffusers, VAV boxes, and ducts may be adequately protected in most cases where the above measures are implemented. When the system is off for the duration of construction, diffusers shall also be sealed in plastic for further protection. Ducts, diffusers, and window units shall be inspected upon completion of the work for the amount of deposited particulate present and cleaned where needed. If significant dust deposits are observed in the system during construction, some particulate discharge can be expected during start-up. When such a discharge is only minor, delaying re-occupancy long enough to clean up the dust may be sufficient. In more severe cases, installing temporary coarse filters on diffusers or cleaning the ducts may be necessary. The condition of the main filters shall be checked whenever visible particulates are discharged from the system.

F. Continuity of Services: The building will be in use during construction operations. Maintain existing systems in operation within all rooms of building at all times. Refer to “Administrative Provisions” of the Contract for Construction for temporary facilities for additional contract requirements. Schedules for various phases of contract work shall be coordinated with all other trades and with Owner’s Representative. Provide, as part of contract, temporary plumbing and mechanical and electrical connections and relocations as required to accomplish the above.

G. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services. Notify Owner at least two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions. Identify extent and duration of utility interruptions. Indicate method of providing temporary utilities. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.01 PRODUCT CRITERIA

A. Standard Products: Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 3 years. See other specification sections for any exceptions.

B. Equipment Service: Products shall be supported by a service organization that maintains a complete inventory of repair parts and is located reasonably close to the site.

C. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.

D. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.

E. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identifiable trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.

F. Asbestos products or equipment or materials containing asbestos shall not be used.

2.02 PIPE JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 and 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods. Refer to individual piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

C. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Mechanical Coupling Gasket Materials: Suitable for the chemical and thermal conditions of the piping system contents and exterior environment. Gasket design shall be such that the entire coupling housing is isolated from the system contents to prevent galvanic action and inhibit galvanic corrosion.

F. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

H. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

J. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping: CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.

K. Press connections: Copper and copper alloy press connections shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The tubing shall be fully inserted into the fitting and the tubing marked at the shoulder of the fitting. The fitting alignment shall be checked against the mark on the tubing to assure the tubing is fully engaged (inserted) in the fitting. The joints shall be pressed using the tools approved by the manufacturer.

2.03 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. AWWA Transition Couplings: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined. Underground Piping NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Manufactured fitting or coupling. Underground Piping NPS 2 and Larger: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling. Aboveground Pressure Piping: Pipe fitting.

B. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings: one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.

C. Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Non-pressure Drainage Piping: ASTM C 1173 with elastomeric sleeve; ends same size as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant metal band on each end.

2.04 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Provide where copper tubing and ferrous metal pipe are joined.

B. Fittings shall match piping specifications. Threaded dielectric union, ANSI B16.39. Watts Series LF3000 (lead free) or approved equal. Flange union with dielectric gasket and bolt sleeves, ANSI B16.42. Dielectric flange fittings: Watts Series LF3100.

2.05 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.

C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.

D. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

E. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. Mechanical Sleeve Seals: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve; Thunderline Link-Seal, or approved equal.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
2. Pressure Plates: Glass-reinforced nylon.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel, of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.06 ESCUTCHEONS

A. Escutcheons shall be manufactured from nonferrous metals and shall be chrome-plated. Metals and finish shall conform to ASME A112.19.2. Escutcheons shall be one-piece type where mounted on chrome-plated pipe or tubing, and one-piece of split-pattern type elsewhere. ID shall closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely cover the opening.

B. All escutcheons shall have setscrews for maintaining a fixed position against a surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS

A. Disconnect, demolish, and remove plumbing and mechanical systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

1. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
2. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and cap and seal remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
3. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
4. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
5. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

B. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

3.02 COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide piping, ductwork, and equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are indicated. Provide equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Provide equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

C. Coordinate location of piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment. Locate piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment clear of windows, doors, openings, light outlets, and other services and utilities.

D. Any structural member weakened or impaired by cutting, notching, or otherwise shall be reinforced, repaired, or replaced so as to be left in safe structural condition in accordance with the local building code requirements.

E. Provide piping and ductwork in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

F. Provide piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

G. Provide systems above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

H. Provide piping to permit valve servicing.

I. Provide equipment and other components to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

J. Install piping and ductwork free of sags and bends.

K. Provide unions or flanges at connections to equipment.

L. Provide fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

M. Make allowances for application of insulation.

N. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

O. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

P. Protection and Cleaning: Equipment and materials shall be carefully handled, properly stored, and adequately protected to prevent damage before and during installation, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Damaged or defective items shall be replaced. Protect all finished parts of equipment. Close duct and pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Tightly cover and protect fixtures and equipment against dirt, water, chemical, or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly clean fixtures, exposed materials and equipment.

3.03 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and the relevant specification section specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Joints shall be fabricated, joined, and tested per the piping and fitting manufacturer’s instructions. Joint preparation, setting and alignment, joining process, timing, hanger spacing, and working pressure shall be in accordance with the pipe and fitting manufacturer’s specifications.

D. Installer Qualifications

1. Pipe fitters shall be qualified to the procedure used to perform the pipe joining.
2. The contractor is responsible for documenting all qualification and training records of each pipe fitter. Pipe fitters shall have current, formal training on the pipe jointing method.
3. Contractor must submit documentation that lists personnel assigned to this project prior to beginning construction who have successfully completed formal training conducted by an authorized manufacturer’s representative. The Contractor Training documentation shall be specific to the manufacturer of the pipe and fittings.
4. Personnel’s training documentation must be current and have been updated within the past two (2) years. Training received more than two years prior to operation with no evidence of activity within the past 6 months shall not be considered current.
5. Piping Warranty: Contractor shall provide and document required training and required by the piping system manufacturer in order to maintain the piping manufacturer’s warranty.

E. Pressure-Sealed Joints for Copper Tubing: Join copper tube and pressure-seal fittings with tools and procedures recommended by fitting manufacturer. Leave insertion marks on pipe after assembly.

F. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

G. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M.

H. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

I. Fusion Joints: The employer of the fusion machine operator is responsible for the fusion joint quality of the fusion weld made by that individual. Fusion equipment operators shall be qualified to the procedure used to perform pipe joining. Fusion equipment operators shall have current, formal training on all fusion equipment employed on the project. Training received more than two years prior to operation with no evidence of activity within the past 6 months shall not be considered current.

J. Pipe Joint Construction: PEX-a Connections: Provide per manufacturer's recommendations. Use manufacturer-recommended cold-expansion tool for F1960 connections.

K. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.

L. Joint Construction for Solvent-Cemented Plastic Piping: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements. Apply primer.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
3. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

3.04 PIPE PENETRATIONS & SLEEVES

A. Provide sealants for all pipe penetrations. All pipe penetrations shall be sealed.

B. Refer to Section 23 07 00 "Mechanical Insulation".

C. Provide allowance for thermal expansion and contraction of copper tubing passing through a wall, floor, ceiling or partition by wrapping with an approved tape or pipe insulation or by installing through an appropriately sized sleeve.

D. Sleeve Clearance: Sleeve through floors, walls, partitions, and beams shall be one inch greater in diameter than external diameter of pipe. Sleeve for pipe with insulation shall be large enough to accommodate the insulation.

E. Provide sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry construction. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces. Provide sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed. Provide steel pipe sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Piping through concrete or masonry shall not be subject to any load from the building construction.

1. Sleeves are not required in drywall construction.
2. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

F. To prevent accidental liquid spills from passing to a lower level, provide the following:

1. For sleeves: Extend sleeve 1-1/2 inch above finished floor and provide sealant for watertight joint.
2. For blocked out floor openings: Provide 1-1/2 inch angle set in silicone adhesive around opening.
3. For drilled penetrations: Provide 1-1/2 inch angle ring or square set in silicone adhesive around penetration.

G. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in 3.07 of this Section.

H. Exterior- Pipe Penetrations:

1. Provide sleeve-seal systems in sleeves at service piping entries into building.
2. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

I. Escutcheons: Provide for penetrations in finished spaces where pipes are exposed. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

J. Plastic and copper piping penetrating framing members, and within one-inch of the framing, shall be protected with 10-gauge steel nailing plates. The steel plate shall extend along the framing member a minimum of 1.5” beyond the OD of the pipe or tubing.

3.05 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated: Provide unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment. Provide flanges in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

B. Provide dielectric fittings at connection between copper and ferrous metal.

C. Swing Connections for Expansion: Connect risers and branch connections to mains with at least five pipe fittings, including tee in main. Connect mains and branch connections to terminal units with at least four pipe fittings, including tee in main.

3.06 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor materials and equipment. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.07 FIRESTOPPING

A. Provide through-penetration firestop systems to comply with firestop system manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. UL-Classified Systems shall be provided for all rated walls and floors.

C. Engage an experienced installer who is certified, licensed or otherwise qualified by the firestopping manufacturer as having been provided the necessary training to install firestop products per specified requirements.

D. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are installed according to specified requirements.

E. Provide through-penetration firestop systems that are compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with the items, if any, penetrating through-penetration firestop systems, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

F. Provide components for each through-penetration firestop system that are needed to install fill materials. Use only components specified by the firestopping manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing agency for the designated fire-resistance-rated systems.

G. General: Use only through-penetration firestop system products that have been tested for specific fire-resistance-rated construction conditions conforming to construction assembly type, penetrating item type, annular space requirements, and fire-rating involved for each separate instance.

1. Latex Sealants: Single component latex formulations that upon cure do not re-emulsify during exposure to moisture.
2. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled steel collars lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific outside diameter of penetrating item.
3. Firestop Putty: Intumescent, non-hardening, water resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers or silicone compounds.
4. Wrap Strips: Single component intumescent elastomeric strips faced on both sides with a plastic film.
5. Firestop Pillows: Re-enterable, non-curing, mineral fiber core encapsulated with an intumescent coating contained in a flame retardant poly bag.
6. Silicone Sealants: Moisture curing, single component, silicone elastomeric sealant for horizontal surfaces (pour-able or non-sag) or vertical surface (non-sag).
7. Silicone Foam: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers, that when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, non-shrinking foam.

H. Keep areas of work accessible until inspection by authorities having jurisdiction.

I. Inspecting Agency: Owner may engage a qualified, independent inspecting agency to inspect through-penetration firestops. Independent inspecting agency shall comply with ASTM E 2174

requirements including those related to qualifications, conducting inspections, and preparing test reports. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace through-penetration firestop systems so they comply with requirements. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.

J. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.08 PAINTING

A. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.09 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Provide Demonstration and Training in accordance Section 01 00 00 Administration Provisions.

B. Provide Project Record Documents in accordance with Section 01 00 00 Administration Provisions.

C. Follow Closeout procedures as per Section 01 00 00 Administration Provisions.

D. Provide Operation and Maintenance information in accordance with Section 01 00 00 Administration Provisions.. In addition, provide the following.

1. An O&M manual describing basic data relating to the operation and maintenance of systems and equipment as installed.
2. HVAC control information consisting of diagrams, schedules, control sequence narratives, and maintenance and/or calibration information.
3. TAB report
4. Construction drawings of record, control drawings and final design drawings.

END OF SECTION 23 05 00

SECTION 22 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Division 23 Section “Mechanical Insulation”

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes hangers and supports for piping and equipment.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data on all hanger and support devices, including shields and attachment methods. Product data to include, but not limited to materials, finishes, approvals, load ratings, and dimensional information.

B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following; include Product Data for components:

1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
2. Metal framing systems.
3. Pipe stands.
4. Equipment supports.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For trapeze hangers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide in accordance with MSS SP69 - Manufacturers Standardization Society: Pipe Hangers and Supports- Selection and Application

B. Steel pipe hangers and supports shall have the manufacturer’s name, part number, and applicable size stamped in the part itself for identification.

C. Pipe Hangers, Supports, and Components: The materials of all pipe hanging and supporting elements shall be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

D. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. B-Line Systems, Inc.
2. Carpenter & Patterson, Inc.
3. Grinnell Corp.
4. Hubbard Enterprises/Holdrite
5. National Pipe Hanger Corp.
6. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.
7. Unistrut
8. Anvil International, Inc.
9. Empire

2.02 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Conform to Manufacturers Standardization Society ANSI/MSS SP-69 & SP-58 – Types indicated below.

B. Hangers:

1. Uninsulated pipes 2 inch and smaller:

   a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger, Type 10, B-Line B3170.
   b. Adjustable steel swivel J-hanger, Type 5, B-Line B3690.
   c. Malleable iron ring hanger, Type 12, B-Line B3198R or hinged ring hanger, B3198H.
   d. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3100.

2. Uninsulated pipes 2-1/2 inch and larger:

   a. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3100.
   b. Pipe roll with sockets, Type 41, B-Line B3114.
   c. Adjustable steel yoke pipe roll, Type 43, B-Line B3110.

3. Insulated pipe- Hot piping:

   a. 2 inch and smaller pipes: use adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield. Type 1, B-Line B3100 with Type 40, B-Line B3151 series insulation protection shield.

b. 2-1/2 inch and larger pipes: Type 41 or Type 43 with Type 39A/39B, B3160-B3165 series pipe covering protection saddle.

4. Insulated pipe- Cold piping:

a. 5 inch and smaller pipes: use adjustable steel clevis with galvanized sheet metal shield. Type 1, B-Line B3100 with Type 40, B-Line B3151 series insulation protection shield.
b. 6 inch and larger pipes: Type 41 or Type 43 with Type 39A/39B, B3160-B3165 series pipe covering protection saddle.

C. Pipe Clamps: When flexibility in the hanger assembly is required due to horizontal movement, use pipe clamps with weldless eye nuts, Type 4, B-Line B3140. For insulated lines use double bolted pipe clamps, Type 3, B-Line B3144.

D. Multiple or Trapeze Hanger

1. Trapeze hangers shall be constructed from 12 gauge roll formed ASTM A1011 SS Grade 33 structural steel channel, 1-5/8 inch by 1-5/8 inch minimum, B-Line B22 strut or stronger as required.
2. Mount pipes to trapeze with 2 piece pipe straps sized for outside diameter of pipe, B-Line B2000 Series.
3. For pipes subjected to axial movement: Strut mounted roller support, B-Line B3126. Use pipe protection shield or saddles on insulated lines. Strut mounted pipe guide, B-Line B2417.

E. Wall Supports

1. Pipes 4 inch and smaller: Carbon steel J-hanger, B-Line B3690.
2. Pipes larger than 4 inch: Welded strut bracket and pipe straps, Type 31 light welded steel bracket, B-Line B3064. Provide Type 32 or Type 33 for heavier loads.

F. Vertical Supports: Steel riser clamp sized to fit OD of pipe, Type 8, B-Line B3373.

G. Copper Tubing Supports

1. Hangers shall be sized to fit copper tubing outside diameters.

a. Adjustable steel swivel ring (band type) hanger, Type 10, B-Line B3170CT.
b. Malleable iron ring hanger, Type 12, B-Line B3198RCT or hinged ring hanger B3198HCT.
c. Adjustable steel clevis hanger, Type 1, B-Line B3104CT.

2. For supporting copper tube to strut use epoxy painted pipe straps sized for copper tubing, B-Line B2000 series, or plastic inserted vibration isolation clamps, B-Line BVT series.

H. Plastic Pipe Supports: V-Bottom clevis hanger with galvanized 18-gauge continuous support channel, Type 1, B-Line B3106 and B3106V plastic pipe support channel, to form a continuous support system for plastic pipe or flexible tubing.

2.03 UPPER ATTACHMENTS

A. Beam Clamps

1. Beam clamps shall be used where piping is to be suspended from building steel. Clamp type shall be selected on the basis of load to be supported, and load configuration.
2. C-Clamps shall have locknuts and cup point set screws, Type 23, B-Line B351L. Refer to manufacturer's recommendation for setscrew torque. Retaining straps shall be used to maintain the clamps position on the beam where required.

B. Concrete Inserts

1. Cast in place spot concrete inserts shall be used where applicable; either steel or malleable iron body, Type 18, B-Line B2500 or B3014. Spot inserts shall allow for lateral adjustment and have means for attachment to forms. Select inserts to suit threaded hanger rod sizes, B-Line N2500 or B3014N series.
2. Continuous concrete inserts shall be used where applicable. Channels shall be 12 gauge, ASTM A1011 SS Grade 33 structural quality carbon steel, complete with Styrofoam inserts and end caps with nail holes for attachment to forms. The continuous concrete insert shall have a load rating of 2,000 lbs/ft. in concrete, B-Line B22I, 32I, or 52I. Select channel nuts suitable for strut and rod sizes.

2.04 VIBRATION ISOLATION AND SUPPORTS

A. For air conditioning and other vibrating system applications, use a clamp that has a vibration dampening insert and a nylon inserted locknut. For copper and steel tubing use B-Line BVT-Series Vibraclamps.

B. For larger tubing or piping subjected to vibration, use neoprene or spring hangers as required.

C. For base mounted equipment use vibration pads, molded neoprene mounts, or spring mounts as required.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Hanger Rods shall be threaded both ends, or continuous threaded rods of circular cross section. Use adjusting locknuts at upper attachments and hangers. No wire, chain, or perforated straps are allowed.

B. Shields shall be 180 degree galvanized sheet metal, 12 inch minimum length, 18 gauge minimum thickness, designed to match outside diameter of the insulated pipe, B-Line B3151.

C. Pipe protection saddles shall be formed from carbon steel, 1/8 inch minimum thickness, sized for insulation thickness. Saddles for pipe sizes greater than 12 inch shall have a center support rib.

2.06 FINISHES

A. Indoor Finishes:

1. Hangers and clamps for support of bare copper piping shall be coated with copper colored epoxy paint, B-Line Dura-Copper®. Additional PVC coating of the epoxy painted hanger shall be used where necessary.
2. Hangers for other than bare copper pipe shall be zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633; or shall have an electro-deposited green epoxy finish, B-Line Dura-Green®.
3. Strut channels shall be pre-galvanized in accordance with ASTM A653 SS Grade 33 G90 OR have an electro-deposited green epoxy finish, B-Line Dura-Green®.

B. Outdoor Finishes: Hangers and strut located outdoors shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123. All hanger hardware shall be hot dip galvanized or stainless steel. Zinc plated hardware is not acceptable for outdoor or corrosive use.

2.07 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS ("UNISTRUT")

A. MFMA Manufacturer Metal Framing Systems:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
    b. Flex-Strut Inc.
    c. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    d. Unistrut Corporation; Tyco International, Ltd.

2. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly for supporting multiple parallel pipes.
3. Standard: MFMA-4.
4. Channels: Continuous slotted steel channel with in-turned lips.
5. Channel Nuts: Formed or stamped steel nuts or other devices designed to fit into channel slot and, when tightened, prevent slipping along channel.
6. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel.
7. Coating: Unistrut Perma-green or similar.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Provide hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest

pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Metal Framing System Installation: Provide per manufactures recommendations and calculations.

D. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Provide in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

E. Fastener System Installation: Provide powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Provide fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual. Provide mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Provide fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Provide hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

G. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

H. Provide hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

I. Provide lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

J. Provide building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Provide additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Provide concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

K. Load Distribution: Provide hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

L. Pipe Slopes: Provide hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by plumbing code and ASME B31.9 for building services piping. Piping shall be supported in such a manner as to maintain its alignment and prevent sagging.

M. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

    a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
    b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
    c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Provide with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.02 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.04 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.05 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

E. Comply with MFMA-103 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

F. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

3.06 HANGER SPACING

A. Support piping and tubing not listed below according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1/2": Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS ¾ to 1: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
4. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
5. NPS 2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
6. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
7. NPS 3: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
8. NPS 4: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.

C. Provide hangers for drawn-temper copper piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS ½ and 3/4: Maximum span, 5 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
2. NPS 1 to 1-1/2": Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
3. NPS 2: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
4. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.

D. Piping Hangers for Plastic Piping:

1. Space hangers according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions for service conditions. Avoid point loading. Space and install hangers with the fewest practical rigid anchor points.
2. In systems where large fluctuations in temperature occur, allowances must be made for expansion and contraction of the piping system. Since changes in direction in the system are usually sufficient to allow for expansion and contraction, hangers must be placed so as not to restrict this movement.
3. Hangers shall not compress, distort, cut or abrade the piping. All piping shall be supported at intervals sufficiently close to maintain correct pipe alignment and to prevent sagging or grade reversal. Pipe should also be supported at all branch ends and at all changes of direction.
4. Hangers shall be placed next to the pipe joint not more than 18" from the point joint.
5. Maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters (pipe temperature 100°F or lower).

    a. Solvent cemented PVC
        1) NPS 1 and smaller: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.
        2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.

    b. Solvent cemented CPVC
        1) NPS 1 and smaller: 36" with 3/8-inch rod.
        2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48" with 3/8-inch rod.

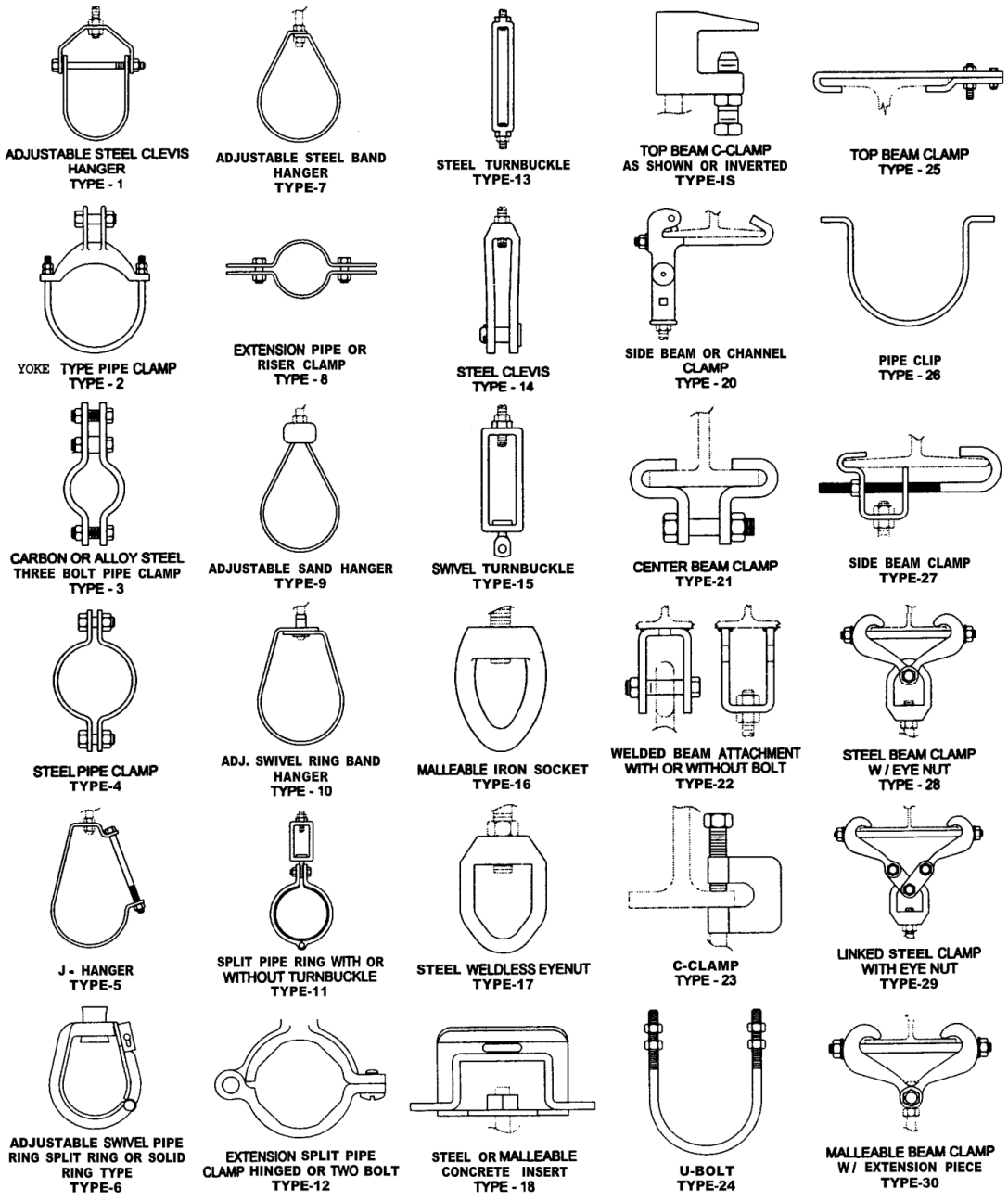
c. PEX or PP
   1) NPS 1 and smaller: 32” with 3/8-inch rod.
   2) NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 3: 48” with 3/8-inch rod.

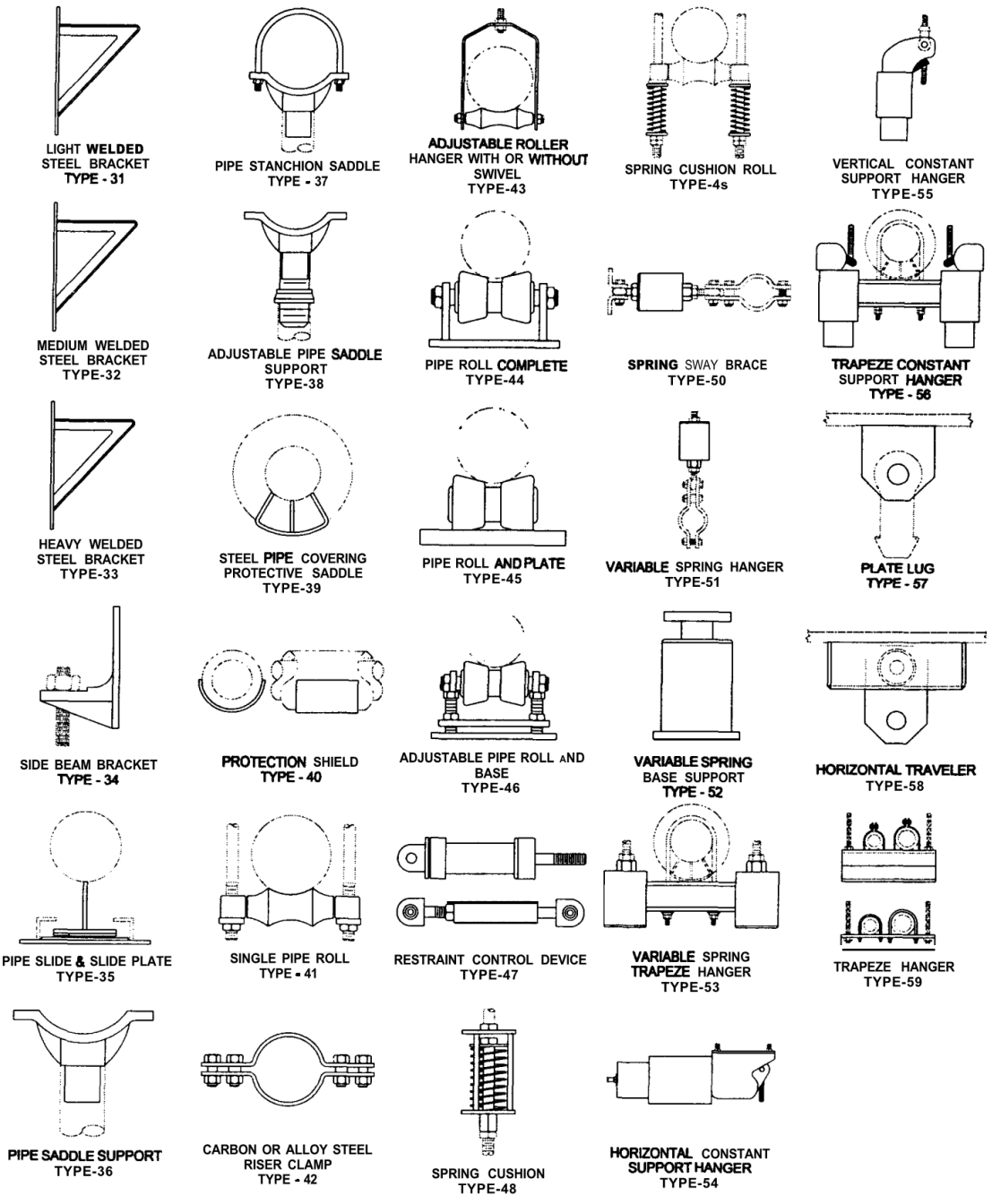
6. Provide supports for vertical piping every 10 feet.

E. Support vertical piping independently of connected horizontal piping. Support vertical pipes at base and at every floor. Wherever possible, locate riser clamps directly below pipe couplings or shear lugs.

F. Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.

3.07 MSS SP-69 REFERENCE





END OF SECTION 23 05 29

SECTION 23 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following mechanical identification materials and their installation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Valve numbering scheme. Valve Schedules: For each piping system. Furnish extra copies (in addition to mounted copies) to include in maintenance manuals.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME A13.1, "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," for letter size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices for piping.

1.05 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

C. Provide identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Terminology: Match schedules as closely as possible.

B. Tag and description: Example: “EF-1 - Bathroom Exhaust”

C. Equipment Markers: Custom Vinyl Decals with a clear polyester overlaminate to endure outdoor conditions and are UV and scuff resistant. Decals shall be made of flexible vinyl with a permanent pressure-sensitive adhesive backing suitable for curved surfaces. Service temperature range of -40°F to 176°F.

D. In addition to the equipment tag, equipment located above the ceiling that requires servicing shall be labeled on the ceiling grid using a labeling machine.

2.02 PIPING IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Manufactured Pipe Markers, General: Seton, Brady, or approved equal; preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing direction of flow.

1. Colors: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Lettering: Use piping system terms indicated and abbreviate only as necessary for each application length. Size of letters and length of color field per ASME A13.1.
3. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation; Full-band snap-around pipe markers extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.
4. Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions; or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.
5. Minimum length of color field and size of letters shall be per below:

Fits Pipe Outer Diameter	Length of Color Field	Letter Height
3/4" - 1-1/4" (19mm - 32mm)	8" (203mm)	1/2" (13mm)
1-1/2" - 2" (38mm - 51mm)	8" (203mm)	3/4" (19mm)
2-1/2" - 6" (64mm - 152mm)	12" (305mm)	1-1/4" (32mm)
8" - 10" (204mm - 254mm)	24" (610mm)	2-1/2" (64mm)
over 10" (over 254mm)	32" (813mm)	3-1/2" (89mm)

NOTE: For pipes less than 3/4" in diameter, a permanently legible tag is recommended

B. Types:

1. Self-adhesive type: Seton Opti-Code.
2. Snap-around type: Seton Setmark.
3. Wrap-around type: Seton Ultra-mark; PVF over-laminated polyester construction seals in and protects graphics; suitable for outdoor or harsh environments.

2.03 VALVE TAGS & SCHEDULES

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved 1-1/2 round with 1/4-inch letters for piping system legend and 1/2-inch black-filled numbers, with numbering scheme; 3/16" hole for fastener; Material: 19-gauge brass; Valve-Tag Fasteners: Brass wire-link or beaded chain; or S-hook.

B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on standard-size bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-Schedule Frames: Glazed display frame for removable mounting on masonry walls for each page of valve schedule. Include mounting screws.
2. Frame: aluminum.
3. Glazing: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Glazing Quality B, 2.5-mm, single-thickness glass.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATIONS, GENERAL

A. Products specified are for applications referenced in other Division 22 or 23 Sections. If more than single-type material, device, or label is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

3.02 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide equipment markers on each item of scheduled equipment. Data required for markers may be included on signs, and markers may be omitted if both are indicated.

1. Letter Size: Minimum 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
2. Data: Distinguish among multiple units, indicate operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, warn of hazards and improper operations, and identify units.
3. Locate markers where accessible and visible.

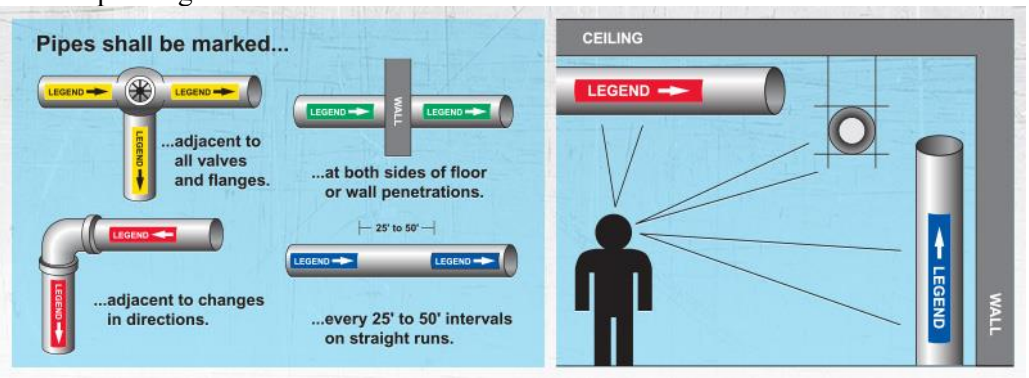
B. Equipment located above the ceiling that requires servicing shall be labeled on the ceiling using a labeling machine.

1. Ceilings 10 feet and lower: Letters shall be ¼" high, black.
2. Ceilings higher than 10 feet: Letters shall be 3/8" high, black.
3. Label all equipment above ceiling that requires servicing or access.
4. Locate labels on the ceiling grid, adjacent to the ceiling tile that provides the best access to the valve or item that requires servicing.

3.03 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide manufactured pipe markers indicating service on each piping system.

1. Provide pipe markers to manufacturer's instructions.
2. Identify piping, concealed or exposed. Include service and flow direction.
3. Provide in clear view and align with axis of piping.
4. Locate identification at maximum 20 feet centers on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
5. At access doors and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
6. At least one per room.
7. Provide per diagram below:



B. Apply **"Electric Traced"** labels to the outside of heat-traced insulation.

C. Unions covered by insulation: Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.

3.04 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Provide tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves; valves within factory-fabricated equipment units; plumbing fixture supply stops; shutoff valves; faucets; and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Mount valve schedule on wall in accessible location in each major equipment room. Provide (2) copies of valve schedules burned to a DVD or memory stick; Word or Excel format.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Relocate mechanical identification materials and devices that have become visually blocked by other work.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean faces of mechanical identification devices.

END OF SECTION 23 05 53

SECTION 23 05 93

TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing of existing and new air systems under this renovation project.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation of AABC agency and personnel, including a sample copy of the AABC "National Performance Guaranty." If not submitted within the timeframe specified, the engineer has the right to choose an AABC agency at the Contractor’s expense.

B. Examination Report: Provide a summary report of the examination review required in Section 3.1, if issues are discovered that may preclude the proper testing and balancing of the systems.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Use standard forms from AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems." NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems." SMACNA's TABB "HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing." TAB firm's forms approved by Architect. TABB "Contractors Certification Manual."

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 111, Section 4, "Instrumentation."

B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 7.2.2 - "Air Balancing."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.7.2.3 - "System Balancing."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper T&B of systems and equipment.

B. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

C. Examine ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return, or relief air to verify that are properly separated from adjacent areas.

D. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

E. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, clean permanent filters are installed, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

F. Examine terminal units and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected, configured by the controls contractor, and functioning.

G. Examine control valves for proper installation and function.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes the following:

1. Equipment and systems to be tested.
2. Strategies and step-by-step procedures for balancing the systems.
3. Instrumentation to be used.
4. Sample forms with specific identification for all equipment.

B. Prepare system-readiness checklists, as described in the "AABC National Standards for Total System Balance," for use by systems installers in verifying system readiness for TAB. These shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Airside:

a. Ductwork is complete with terminals installed.
b. Volume and life-safety dampers are open and functional.
c. Clean filters are installed.
d. Fans are operating, free of vibration, and rotating in correct direction.
e. Variable-frequency controllers' start-up is complete and safeties are verified.
f. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
g. Ceilings are installed.
h. Windows and doors are installed.
i. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

3.03 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance" and in this Section.

B. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

C. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.04 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain approved submittals and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. Prepare single-line schematic diagram of systems for the purpose of identifying HVAC components.

C. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.

D. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct-airflow measurements.

E. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

F. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

G. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

H. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.

3.05 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure total airflow.

    a. Set outside air, return air and relief air dampers for proper position that simulates minimum outdoor air conditions.
    b. Where duct conditions allow, measure airflow by Pitot-tube traverse. If necessary, perform multiple Pitot-tube traverses to obtain total airflow.
    c. Where duct conditions are not suitable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, a coil traverse may be acceptable.
    d. If a reliable Pitot-tube traverse or coil traverse is not possible, measure airflow at terminals and calculate the total airflow.

2. Measure fan static pressures as follows to determine actual static pressure:

    a. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.
    b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan inlet or through the flexible connection.
    c. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up the air-handling system.
    d. Report any artificial loading of filters at the time static pressures are measured.

3. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full-cooling, full-heating, economizer, and any other operating mode to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

1. Measure airflow of submain and branch ducts.
2. Adjust sub-main and branch duct volume dampers for specified airflow.
3. Re-measure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted.

C. Adjust air outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows

1. Set airflow patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.
2. Measure airflow at all inlets and outlets.
3. Adjust each inlet and outlet for specified airflow.
4. Re-measure each inlet and outlet after all have been adjusted.

D. Verify final system conditions.

1. Re-measure and confirm minimum outdoor air, return and relief airflows are within design. Readjust to design if necessary.
2. Re-measure and confirm total airflow is within design.
3. Re-measure all final fan operating data, rpms, volts, amps, static profile.
4. Mark all final settings.
5. Test system in economizer mode. Verify proper operation and adjust, if necessary. Measure and record all operating data.
6. Record final fan-performance data.

3.06 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
3. Minimum Outside Air: Zero to plus 10 percent.

B. Maintaining pressure relationships as designed shall have priority over the tolerances specified above.

3.07 FINAL TEST & BALANCE REPORT

A. The report shall be a complete record of the HVAC system performance, including conditions of operation, items outstanding, and any deviations found during the T&B process. The final report also provides a reference of actual operating conditions for the owner and/or operations personnel. All measurements and test results that appear in the reports must be made on site and dated by the AABC technicians or test and balance engineers.

B. The report must be organized by systems and shall include the following information as a minimum:

1. Title Page:
    a. Company address
    b. Company telephone number
    c. Project identification number
    d. Location
    e. Project Architect
    f. Project Engineer
    g. Project Contractor
    h. Project number
    i. Date of report

2. Table of Contents.
3. AABC National Performance Guaranty.
4. Report Summary:

    a. The summary shall include a list of items that do not meet design tolerances, with information that may be considered in resolving deficiencies.

5. Instrument List:

    a. Type.
    b. Manufacturer.
    c. Model.
    d. Serial Number.
    e. Calibration Date.

6. T&B Data: Provide test data for specific systems and equipment as required by the most recent edition of the "AABC National Standards."

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

SECTION 23 07 00

MECHANICAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports for Piping and Equipment" for pipe insulation shields and protection saddles.
3. Division 23 Section "Metal Ducts" for duct liner.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes insulation and related components.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Identify thermal conductivity, Greenguard Certification, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any), for each type of product indicated. For adhesives and sealants, provide documentation including printed a statement of VOC content.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

C. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Ship insulation materials in containers marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM specification designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

B. All of the insulation materials and accessories covered by this specification shall be delivered to the job site and stored in a safe, dry place with appropriate labels and/or other product identification.

C. Store tapes, adhesives, mastics, cements, and insulation materials in ambient conditions in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

D. Follow manufacturer's recommended handling practices.

E. The contractor shall use whatever means are necessary to protect the insulation materials and accessories before, during, and after installation. No insulation material shall be installed that has become damaged in any way. The contractor shall also use all means necessary to protect work and materials installed by other trades.

F. Fiber Glass and Mold: Contractor shall take precaution to protect insulation. Any fiber glass insulation that becomes wet or torn should be replaced at no additional cost. Air handling insulation used in the air stream must be discarded if exposed to water.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields. Coordinate clearance requirements with other trades for insulation application.

B. Schedule insulation application after testing systems. Insulation application may begin on segments of systems that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Certainteed
2. Knauf
3. Owens-Corning
4. John Mansville
5. Armstrong
6. Aeroflex USA
7. Nomaco K-Flex
8. Pabco.

2.02 PIPING INSULATION MATERIALS

A. General

1. Supply fiber glass products that have achieved GREENGUARD Children & Schools Certification.
2. Surface Burning Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have surface burning characteristics determined by test performed on identical products per ASTM E 84 mounted and installed as per ASTM E 2231. All testing shall be performed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Insulation, jacket materials, adhesives, mastics, tapes and cement material containers shall be labeled with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency. Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
3. Supply fiber glass products that are manufactured using a certified 25 % minimum recycled content.

B. Provide thermal hanger shields as specified in Section 23 05 29 “Hangers and Supports for Piping and Equipment”.

C. Glass Fiber:

1. Knauf 1000° Pipe Insulation with ECOSE Technology meeting ASTM C547 Type IV Grade A, ASTM C585, and ASTM C795; rigid, molded, noncombustible per ASTM E136; k value: ASTM C335, 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature. Maximum Service Temperature: 1000°F, or Johns Manville’s Micro-Lok® *HP* meeting ASTM C547, Type I, maximum service temperature of 850°F meeting the other requirements. Vapor Retarder Jacket: ASJ/SSL conforming to ASTM C1136 Type I, secured with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.
2. PVC Fitting Covers: The Proto Fitting Cover System or Johns Manville Zeston® polyvinyl chloride (PVC) parts shall consist of one piece and two piece pre-molded high impact UV-resistant PVC fitting covers with fiberglass inserts and accessories, which include elbows, tee/valves, end caps, mechanical line couplings, and specialty fittings. Fittings shall be made of Zeston® or LoSMOKE® grade PVC, 25/50 rated per ASTM E-84. Thermal Value of fiberglass insert: K value of 0.26 at 75°F; resistance to fungi and bacteria. (ASTM G 21, ASTM G 22): does not promote growth of fungi or bacteria.

D. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials.

1. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Adhesive shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
3. Materials shall have a maximum thermal conductivity of 0.27 Btu-in/h-ft2- °F at a 75°F mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C 177 or ASTM C 518, latest revisions.

4. Materials shall have a maximum water vapor transmission of 0.08 perm-inches when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96, Procedure-A, latest revision.

5. Materials shall have a flame spread index of less than 25 and a smoke developed index of less than 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84, latest revision.
6. Provide Armaflex WB finish for outdoor exposed piping.

2.03 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS FOR PIPING

A. General: ASTM C 921, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.

B. PVC: Johns Manville's Zeston® PVC fittings, jacketing, and accessories or Proto Corporation 25/50 or Indoor/Outdoor, UV-resistant fittings, jacketing and accessories, white. Fitting cover system consists of pre-molded, high-impact PVC materials with fiber glass inserts. Fiber glass insert has a thermal conductivity (k value) of 0.26 at 75° F mean temperature. Closures: stainless steel tacks, matching PVC tape, or PVC adhesive per manufacturer's recommendations.

2.04 DUCTWORK INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Flexible Fiber Glass Blanket: Glass Mineral Wool Blanket Insulation: Glass Mineral Wool bonded with a bio-based thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Types I, II, and III, ASTM C 1136 Type II, and ASTM C 1290, Type III. UL/ULC Classified per UL 723 for FSK, FHC 25/50 per ASTM E 84 for PSK only.

1. Factory-applied jacket: ASJ: White, kraft paper, fiberglass reinforced scrim with aluminum foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Knauf Insulation; Atmosphere Duct Wrap.
3. Density: 1.0 PCF
4. R-Value: R5.6 for 1-1/2" thick blanket – "out of package".

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Accessory materials installed as part of insulation work under his section shall include (but not be limited to):

1. Closure Materials - Butt strips, bands, wires, staples, mastics, adhesives; pressure-sensitive tapes.
2. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation material manufacturer. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated
3. Support Materials - Hanger straps, hanger rods, saddles, support rings

B. All accessory materials shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Mastics: Materials recommended by insulation material manufacturer that are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION & PREPARATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Before starting work under this section, carefully inspect the site and installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to the point where installation of materials and accessories under this section can begin.

D. Ensure that all pipe and fitting surfaces over which insulation is to be installed are clean and dry. Ensure that insulation is clean, dry, and in good mechanical condition with all factory-applied vapor or weather barriers intact and undamaged. Wet, dirty, or damaged insulation shall not be acceptable for installation. Ensure that pressure testing of piping and fittings has been completed prior to installing insulation.

3.02 GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide insulation materials, accessories, and finishes according to the manufacturer's written instructions; with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout, including the length of ducts and fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Provide insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Provide accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Provide accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Provide insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal pipe runs and equipment.

E. Provide multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Seal joints and seams with vapor-retarder mastic on insulation indicated to receive a vapor retarder.

H. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

I. Provide insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by the insulation material manufacturer.

J. Provide insulation over fittings, valves, and specialties, with continuous thermal and least number of joints practical.

K. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and specialties around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

L. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

M. Provide insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct flanges and fittings.

N. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

O. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

P. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.03 PIPE AND DUCTWORK PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof or Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof/wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof/wall flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof/wall flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

C. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Penetrations:

1. Fire Dampers: Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.
2. Pipe or duct penetrations (no fire damper): Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF PIPING INSULATION

A. Metal shields shall be installed between hangers or supports and the piping insulation. Provide in accordance with Section 23 05 29.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable

insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.

6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.

C. Insulate instrument connections for specialties (examples: thermometers, sensors, etc.) on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at fittings and equipment that require servicing and locations with service requirements.

E. Locate seams in the least visible location.

F. Insulation installed on piping operating below ambient temperatures must have a continuous vapor retarder. All joints, seams and fittings must be sealed. On systems operating above ambient, the butt joints should not be sealed.

G. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation

1. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturers recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
2. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges: Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturers recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
3. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows: Install mitered sections of pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
4. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties: Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

5. After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating. Prior to applying the finish, the insulation shall be wiped clean with denatured alcohol. The finish shall not be tinted. To insure good adhesion, the temperature should be above 50 °F during application and drying. Outdoor exposed piping shall have the seams located on the lower half of the pipe.
6. Outdoor exposed piping shall be painted with two coats of Armaflex WB Finish. Prior to applying the Finish, the insulation shall be wiped clean with denatured alcohol. The Finish shall not be tinted. Outdoor exposed piping shall have the seams located on the lower half of the pipe.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF DUCTWORK INSULATION

A. Flexible Fiberglass Blanket Insulation Installation:

1. Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.
2. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
3. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
4. Firmly butt all joints.
5. Where vapor retarder performance is required, all penetrations and damage to the facing shall be repaired using pressure-sensitive tape matching the facing, or mastic prior to system startup. Pressure-sensitive tapes shall be a minimum 3 inches wide and shall be applied with moving pressure using a squeegee or other appropriate sealing tool. Closure shall have a 25/50 Flame Spread/Smoke Developed Rating per UL 723. The longitudinal seam of the vapor retarder must be overlapped a minimum of 2 inches.
6. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Insulation shall be additionally secured to the bottom of rectangular ductwork over 24 inches wide using mechanical fasteners on 18-inch centers. Care should be exercised to avoid over-compression of the insulation during installation.
    d. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    e. Do not over-compress insulation during installation. Install Duct Wrap using manufacturer’s stretch-out tables to obtain specified R-value using a maximum compression of 25%.
    f. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
    g. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

7. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.

8. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
9. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

B. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    d. Do not over-compress insulation during installation.
    e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
5. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

C. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

1. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
2. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50°F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

D. Fire-rated insulation system installation: Where fire-rated insulation system is indicated, secure system to ducts and duct hangers and supports to maintain a continuous fire rating. Insulate duct access panels and doors to achieve same fire rating as duct.

3.06 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications. Seal with manufacturers recommended adhesive. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

3.07 FINISHES

A. Color: Final color as selected by Owner. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections: Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

B. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.09 PIPING INSULATION APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Application schedules identify piping system and indicate pipe size ranges and material, thickness, and jacket requirements. For piping systems not indicated, insulate to with a similar thickness and type as those specified.

B. All cold surfaces that may “sweat” must be insulated. Vapor barrier must be maintained, insulation shall be applied with a continuous, unbroken moisture and vapor seal. All hangers, supports, anchors, or other projections that are secured to cold surfaces shall be insulated and vapor sealed to prevent condensation.

C. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following: testing agency labels and stamps, nameplates, and cleanouts.

D. Insulation thicknesses and installations shall meet or exceed the requirements of the local energy code, or thicknesses indicated, whichever is of superior insulating performance. If piping type is omitted from list below, provide insulation per energy code or as per similar duty.

E. Provide PVC jackets in the following locations:

1. Exposed piping in locker rooms.

F. Domestic hot water: 1/2" thickness, runouts and non-recirculated portions, except as noted below.

G. Domestic hot water: 1-1/4" and less: Glass Fiber, 1" thickness; 1-1/2 and larger: Glass Fiber, 1.5" thickness:

H. Domestic cold water: Glass Fiber, ½" thickness.

I. AC pan drain or other cold drain piping: Flexible Elastomeric, ½" thickness.

J. Ductless Split AC refrigerant suction or hot gas piping: Flexible Elastomeric, 1.5" thickness per IECC 2009. Provide PVC jacketing for all exterior insulated suction piping.

K. Ductless split: ½" Armaflex for liquid and gas piping. Coordinate with Section 23 81 30, insulated line kits may be furnished. Provide PVC jacketing for all exterior insulated liquid piping.

3.10 EQUIPMENT INSULATION

A. For equipment not indicated, insulate to with a similar thickness and type as those specified.

B. Install insulation over entire surface of tanks and vessels. Apply 100 percent coverage of adhesive to surface with manufacturer's recommended adhesive. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints.

C. For Equipment insulation exposed in mechanical rooms or subject to mechanical abuse, finish with minimum 0.020 inch thick PVC jacketing or metal or laminated self-adhesive water and weather seals. All other insulation shall be finished as appropriate for the location and service or as specified on the drawings.

D. For below ambient services, install a vapor barrier at seams, joints, and penetrations. Seal between flanges with replaceable gasket material to form a vapor barrier.

3.11 DUCT SYSTEM APPLICATIONS

A. Insulation materials and thicknesses are specified in schedules at the end of this Section. For duct systems not indicated, insulate to with a similar thickness and type as those specified.

B. Insulation thicknesses and installations shall meet or exceed the requirements of the local energy code, or thicknesses indicated, whichever is of superior insulating performance.

C. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not apply insulation to the following systems, materials, and equipment:

1. Metal ducts with duct liner.
2. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.

3. Factory-insulated plenums, casings, and access doors.
4. Flexible connectors.

3.12 DUCT AND PLENUM APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. Supply Ducts: Flexible Fiber Glass Blanket;

1. Located within the conditioned space (above ceilings, mechanical rooms, concealed, etc.) not directly served by that ductwork: Flexible Fiber Glass Blanket; 1.5” thickness.
2. Exposed to Air Conditioned Space: None

B. Outside air duct to Fan Coil unit: Flexible Fiber Glass Blanket; 1.5” thickness.

C. Return ducts within conditioned space: None required.

D. Exhaust ducts within conditioned space: None required.

END OF SECTION 23 07 00

SECTION 23 09 00

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL (DDC) SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment, and service necessary for the control work under this renovation project. Design intent is to modify the existing Siemens BAS seamlessly.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results for Mechanical”
3. Division 23 Sections with controller interfaces shall be integrated with the work of this Section.
4. Division 23 Section “Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing”
5. Division 26

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product include the following:

1. Product description with complete technical data, performance curves, and product specification sheets.
2. Installation, operation and maintenance instructions including factors effecting performance.
3. When manufacturer's product datasheets apply to a product series rather than a specific product model, clearly indicate and highlight only applicable information.
4. Each submitted piece of product literature shall clearly cross reference specification and drawings that submittal is to cover.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. General Requirements:

a. Include cover drawing with Project name, location, Owner, Architect, Contractor and issue date with each Shop Drawings submission.

2. DDC system electrical power riser diagram indicating the following:

a. Each point of connection to field power with requirements (volts/phase//hertz/amperes/connection type) listed for each.
b. Each control power supply including, as applicable, transformers, power-line conditioners, transient voltage suppression and high filter noise units, DC power supplies, and UPS units with unique identification for each.

3. Monitoring and control signal diagrams indicating the following:

    a. Control signal cable and wiring between controllers and I/O.
    b. Point-to-point schematic wiring diagrams for each product.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For DDC system to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All products used in this project installation shall be new and currently under manufacture and shall have been applied in similar installations for a minimum of two years. This installation shall not be used as a test site for any new products unless explicitly approved by the owner's representative in writing. Spare parts shall be available for at least five years after completion of this contract.

B. All work described in this section shall be installed, wired, circuit tested and calibrated by factory certified technicians qualified for this work and in the regular employment of the temperature control system manufacturer. Use only employees who are qualified, skilled, experienced, manufacturer trained and familiar with the specific equipment, software and configurations to be provided for this Project.

C. Comply with ASHRAE 135 for DDC system control components.

D. The contractor shall protect all work and material from damage by his/her work or employees. The contractor shall be responsible for his/her work and equipment until finally inspected, tested, and accepted. The contractor shall protect any material that is not immediately installed. The contractor shall close all open ends of work with temporary covers or plugs during storage and construction to prevent entry of foreign objects.

1.5 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

A. Qualified Bidders: System shall be as manufactured, installed and serviced by:

1. Schneider Electric I/A, (Maine Controls)
2. Johnson Controls, Inc.
3. Honeywell
4. Siemens
5. Approved bidders. Bids from other vendors, franchised dealers, manufacturer's representatives, or from contractors who are authorized to represent the above named manufacturers must be pre-approved.

B. The above list of manufacturers applies to operator workstation software, controller software, the custom application programming language, and controllers. All other products specified herein (e.g., sensors, valves, dampers, and actuators) need not be manufactured by the above manufacturers.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Where the mechanical work will be installed in close proximity to, or will interfere with, work of other trades, the contractor shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. If the contractor installs his/her work before coordinating with other trades, so as to cause any interference with work of other trades, the contractor shall make the necessary changes in his/her work to correct the condition.

B. Sheet Metal Subcontractor:

1. Installation of duct-mounted control devices.
2. Access doors where indicated and as required for proper servicing.

C. Testing and Balancing Contractor:

1. The contractor shall furnish a single set of all tools necessary to interface to the control Alsystem for test and balance purposes.
2. The contractor shall provide training in the use of these tools. This training will be planned for a minimum of 4 hours.
3. The tools used during the test and balance process shall be returned at the completion of the testing and balancing.

D. Electrical Subcontractor: Complying with the principle of "unit responsibility" all electrical work for automatic controls, except as otherwise specified, or shown on the electrical drawings shall be included in Division 23. Electrical work shall, in general, comply with the following, unless otherwise directed by Division 26:

1. Power wiring.
2. All control wiring shown on electric plans such as unit heater line-voltage room thermostats.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this Section are indicated to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping of control devices to equipment manufacturer.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Refer to Division 1 Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM

A. Provide Non-Proprietary open source controls to expand the existing Siemens front end control system with freely programmable interoperable open protocol BACnet digital controllers.

B. DDC system shall consist of a high-speed, peer-to-peer network of distributed DDC controllers, other network devices, operator interfaces, and software. System shall use the BACnet protocol for communication to the operator workstation or web server and for communication between control modules.

C. Provide new wiring and network devices as required to provide a complete and workable control network.

2.2 COMMUNICATION

A. Control products, communication media, connectors, repeaters, hubs, and routers shall comprise a BACnet internetwork. Controller and operator interface communication shall conform to ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135, BACnet.

B. Install new wiring and network devices as required to provide a complete and workable control network.

C. Each controller shall have a communication port for temporary connection to a laptop computer or other operator interface. Connection shall support memory downloads and other commissioning and troubleshooting operations.

2.3 UNITARY CONTROLLERS

A. Unitized, capable of stand-alone operation with sufficient memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements, and with sufficient I/O capacity for the application.

1. Configuration: Local keypad and display; diagnostic LEDs for power, communication, and processor; wiring termination to terminal strip or card connected with ribbon cable; memory with bios; and 72-hour battery backup.
2. ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Communicate using read (execute and initiate) and write (execute and initiate) property services defined in ASHRAE 135. Reside on network using MS/TP datalink/physical layer protocol and have service communication port for connection to diagnostic terminal unit.

2.4 OUTPUT HARDWARE

A. Motorized control dampers, unless otherwise specified elsewhere, shall be as follows:

1. Submittals shall include leakage, maximum airflow and maximum pressure ratings based on AMCA Publication 500. Dampers shall meet the leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code by leaking less than 3 cfm/sq. ft. at 1" of static pressure and shall be AMCA licensed as Class 1A. Dampers shall be Ruskin model CD60, or approved equal.
2. Control dampers shall be the parallel or opposed blade type as follows: Outdoor and/or return air mixing dampers shall be parallel blade, arranged to direct airstreams toward each other. Other modulating dampers shall be the opposed blade type. Two-position shutoff dampers may be parallel or opposed blade type with blade and side seals.

3. Frame: 5 inches x minimum 16 gage roll formed, galvanized steel hat-shaped channel, reinforced at corners. Structurally equivalent to 13 gage U-channel. Damper blades shall not exceed 8 inches in width or 48 inches in length. Blades shall be suitable for medium velocity performance 2000 fpm. Blades shall be not less than 16-gauge.
4. Dampers shall have exposed linkages. Dampers over 48" in applications where sectioning is not applicable shall be supplied with a jackshaft to provide sufficient force throughout the intended operating range.

B. Electronic damper actuation shall be provided.

1. Manufactured, brand labeled or distributed by BELIMO, or approved equal.
2. Size for torque required for damper seal at load conditions.
3. Coupling: V-bolt dual nut clamp with a V-shaped, toothed cradle.
4. Mounting: Actuators shall be capable of being mechanically and electrically paralleled to increase torque if required.
5. Overload protected electronically throughout rotation.
6. Fail-Safe Operation: Mechanical, spring-return mechanism.

2.5 STATUS SENSORS

A. Status Inputs for Electric Motors: Veris Hawkeye 908 Series, or approved equal; split-core adjustable current sensors designed to provide accurate, reliable and maintenance-free fan and pump status indication. Comply with ISA 50.00.01, current-sensing split-core transformers with self-powered transmitter, adjustable and suitable for 175 percent of rated motor current.

B. Current Switches: Self-powered, solid-state with adjustable trip current, selected to match current and system output requirements.

C. Electronic Valve/Damper Position Indicator: Visual scale indicating percent of travel and 2- to 10-V dc, feedback signal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. The project plans shall be thoroughly examined for control device and equipment locations. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or omissions shall be reported to the architect/engineer for resolution before rough-in work is started.

B. The contractor shall inspect the site to verify that equipment may be installed as shown. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or omissions shall be reported to the engineer for resolution before rough-in work is started. Verify that duct-, pipe-, and equipment-mounted devices and wiring are installed before proceeding with installation.

C. The contractor shall examine the drawings and specifications for other parts of the work. If head room or space conditions appear inadequate—or if any discrepancies occur between the plans and the contractor's work of others—the contractor shall report these discrepancies to the engineer and shall obtain written instructions for any changes necessary to accommodate the

contractor's work with the work of others. Any changes in the work covered by this specification made necessary by the failure or neglect of the contractor to report such discrepancies shall be made by—and the expense of—this contractor.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Provide software in control units and operator workstation(s). Implement all features of programs to specified requirements and as appropriate to sequence of operation. Connect and configure equipment and software to achieve sequence of operation specified.

B. Provide all components in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Perform the installation under the supervision of competent technicians regularly employed in the installation of DDC systems.

C. Provide automatic dampers according to Section 23 31 13 "Ductwork."

D. Provide damper motors on outside of duct in warm areas, not in locations exposed to outdoor temperatures.

3.3 WIRING

A. All control and interlock wiring shall comply with national and local electrical codes, and Division 26 of this specification. Where the requirements of this section differ from Division 26, the requirements of this section shall take precedence.

B. NEC Class 1 (line voltage) wiring shall be UL listed in approved raceway according to NEC and Division 26 requirements. Low-voltage wiring shall meet NEC Class 2 requirements. Low-voltage power circuits shall be sub-fused when required to meet Class 2 current limit.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections. Report results in writing.

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.
3. Test calibration of controllers by disconnecting input sensors and stimulating operation with compatible signal generator.
4. Test each point through its full operating range to verify that safety and operating control set points are as required.

B. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment and repeat testing procedures.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Calibrating and Adjusting:

1. Calibrate instruments.

2. Stroke and adjust control valves and dampers without positioners, following the manufacturer's recommended procedure, so that valve or damper is 100 percent open and closed.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC instrumentation and controls. Refer to Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."

3.7 TEST AND BALANCE SUPPORT

A. The controls contractor shall coordinate with and provide on-site support to the test and balance (TAB) personnel This support shall include:

1. On-site operation and manipulation of control systems during the testing and balancing.
2. Control setpoint adjustments for balancing all relevant mechanical systems.
3. Tuning control loops with setpoints and adjustments determined by TAB personnel.

3.8 CONTROLS SYSTEM OPERATORS MANUALS

A. Provide two electronic and printed copies of a Controls System Operators Manual. The manual shall be specific to the project, written to actual project conditions, and provide a complete and concise depiction of the installed work. Provide information in detail to clearly explain all operation requirements for the control system.

3.9 CLEANING

A. The contractor shall clean up all debris resulting from his/her activities daily. The contractor shall remove all cartons, containers, crates, etc., under his/her control as soon as their contents have been removed. Waste shall be collected and placed in a designated location.

B. At the completion of work in any area, the contractor shall clean all work, equipment, etc., keeping it free from dust, dirt, and debris, etc.

END OF SECTION 23 09 00

SECTION 23 09 93

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR HVAC CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Section 23 09 00 – Instrumentation and Control for HVAC for control equipment and devices and submittal requirements.
3. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing"
4. Division 26

1.02 GENERAL

A. This Section includes control sequences for HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment. Provide control devices, control software and control wiring as required for automatic operation of each sequence specified. The existing system is BAS controlled Siemens front end expanded using DDC controlled and electric actuation devices.

1. Provide automatic control for system operation as described herein, although word "automatic" or "automatically", is not used.
2. Manual operation is limited only where specifically described; however, provide manual override for each automatic operation.
3. Where manual start-up is called for, also provide scheduled automatic start-stop capabilities.

B. These sequences are intended to be performance based. Implementations that provide the same functional result using different underlying detailed logic will be acceptable.

C. Normal positions for controlled devices:

1. Unless noted, the following valves and dampers shall fail closed:
   a. Exhaust air closure dampers

PART 2 - HEATING PLANT (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - COOLING PLANT (Not Applicable)

PART 4 - AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS (Not Applicable)

PART 5 - HVAC DISTRIBUTION (Not Applicable)

PART 6 - VENTILATION SEQUENCES

6.01 EXHAUST FANS

A. Scheduled (Time)

1. Sequence applies to the following fans:

    1) EF-L

2. Fans shall be energized based on occupancy schedule. Fans schedules shall be coordinated with associated air system (AHU-1) occupancy schedule.

3. MOD shall open 100% when EF is enabled and close 100% when EF disabled.

B. Display the following thru BAS:

1. Each fan status/failure (Generate an Alarm)

2. MOD position.

PART 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SEQUENCES

7.01 DUCTLESS SPLIT AIR CONDITIONING UNITS

A. AC unit shall operate by manufacturer-supplied controls and wall thermostat to maintain setpoint during occupied and unoccupied modes.
1. Whenever AC unit is operating in cooling mode disable existing CUH from simultaneously heating. When AC cooling is off existing CUH shall be enabled for heating. This sequence requires modification to existing CUH space thermostat control.

B. Alarm high condensate level at BAS.

C. Display the following thru BAS for the above:

1. Unit status ON/OFF.
2. Condensate level (Generate an Alarm).

END OF SECTION 23 09 93

SECTION 23 23 00

REFRIGERANT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section “Common Work Results”
2. Division 23 Section "Split System Air Conditioners"
3. Division 23 Section “Mechanical Insulation”

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Refrigerant pipes and fittings.
2. Refrigerant piping valves and specialties.
3. Refrigerants.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve, refrigerant piping, and piping specialty.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Show layout of refrigerant piping and specialties, including pipe, tube, and fitting sizes; flow capacities; valve arrangements and locations; slopes of horizontal runs; oil traps; double risers; wall and floor penetrations; and equipment connection details.
2. Show piping size and piping layout, including oil traps, double risers, specialties, and pipe and tube sizes to accommodate, as a minimum, equipment provided, elevation difference between compressor and evaporator, and length of piping to ensure proper operation and compliance with warranties of connected equipment.
3. Show interface and spatial relationships between piping and equipment.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For refrigerant valves and piping specialties to include in maintenance manuals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to 2010 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

B. Comply with ASHRAE 15, "Safety Code for Refrigeration Systems."

C. Comply with ASME B31.5, "Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components."

1.06 PRODUCT STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store piping with end caps in place to ensure that piping interior and exterior are clean when installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K or L, ASTM B 280, Type ACR.

B. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22.

C. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32. Use 95-5 tin antimony or alloy HB solder to join copper socket fittings on copper pipe.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M.

2.02 VALVES AND SPECIALTIES

A. Service Valves:

1. Body: Forged brass with brass cap including key end to remove core.
2. Core: Removable ball-type check valve with stainless-steel spring.
3. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
4. End Connections: Copper spring.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.

B. Thermostatic Expansion Valves: Comply with AHRI 750.

1. Body, Bonnet, and Seal Cap: Forged brass or steel.
2. Diaphragm, Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
3. Packing and Gaskets: Non-asbestos.
4. Capillary and Bulb: Copper tubing filled with refrigerant charge.
5. Reverse-flow option (for heat-pump applications).
6. End Connections: Socket, flare, or threaded union.

C. Moisture/Liquid Indicators:

1. Body: Forged brass.
2. Window: Replaceable, clear, fused glass window with indicating element protected by filter screen.
3. Indicator: Color coded to show moisture content in parts per million (ppm).
4. Minimum Moisture Indicator Sensitivity: Indicate moisture above 60 ppm.
5. End Connections: Socket or flare.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VALVE AND SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS

A. Install thermostatic expansion valves as close as possible to distributors on evaporators.

1. Install valve so diaphragm case is warmer than bulb.
2. Secure bulb to clean, straight, horizontal section of suction line using two bulb straps. Do not mount bulb in a trap or at bottom of the line.
3. If external equalizer lines are required, make connection where it will reflect suction-line pressure at bulb location.

B. Install moisture/liquid indicators in liquid line at the inlet of the thermostatic expansion valve or at the inlet of the evaporator coil capillary tube.

3.02 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems; indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings.

B. Install refrigerant piping according to ASHRAE 15.

C. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping adjacent to machines to allow service and maintenance.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

I. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

J. Install piping as short and direct as possible, with a minimum number of joints, elbows, and fittings.

K. Arrange piping to allow inspection and service of refrigeration equipment. Install valves and specialties in accessible locations to allow for service and inspection.

L. Slope refrigerant piping as follows:

1. Install horizontal hot-gas discharge piping with a uniform slope downward away from compressor.
2. Install horizontal suction lines with a uniform slope downward to compressor.
3. Install traps and double risers to entrain oil in vertical runs.
4. Liquid lines may be installed level.

M. When brazing or soldering, remove solenoid-valve coils and sight glasses; also remove valve stems, seats, and packing, and accessible internal parts of refrigerant specialties. Do not apply heat near expansion-valve bulb.

N. Install piping with adequate clearance between pipe and adjacent walls and hangers or between pipes for insulation installation.

3.03 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Fill pipe and fittings with an inert gas (nitrogen or carbon dioxide), during brazing or welding, to prevent scale formation.

D. Soldered Joints: Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," Chapter "Pipe and Tube." Use Type BCuP (copper-phosphorus) alloy for joining copper socket fittings with copper pipe. Use Type BAg (cadmium-free silver) alloy for joining copper with bronze or steel.

3.04 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements for pipe hangers and supports specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Install the following pipe attachments: Adjustable steel clevis hangers. Copper-clad hangers and supports for hangers and supports in direct contact with copper pipe.

C. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1/2: Maximum span, 60 inches; minimum rod, 1/4 inch.
2. NPS 5/8: Maximum span, 60 inches; minimum rod, 1/4 inch.
3. NPS 1: Maximum span, 72 inches; minimum rod, 1/4 inch.
4. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod, 3/8 inch.
5. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod, 3/8 inch.
6. NPS 2: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod, 3/8 inch.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Comply with ASME B31.5, Chapter VI.
2. Test refrigerant piping, specialties, and receivers. Isolate compressor, condenser, evaporator, and safety devices from test pressure if they are not rated above the test pressure.
3. Test high- and low-pressure side piping of each system separately at not less than the pressures indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article.

    a. Fill system with nitrogen to the required test pressure.
    b. System shall maintain test pressure at the manifold gage throughout duration of test.
    c. Test joints and fittings with electronic leak detector or by brushing a small amount of soap and glycerin solution over joints.
    d. Remake leaking joints using new materials, and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.06 SYSTEM CHARGING

A. Charge system using the following procedures:

1. Install core in filter dryers after leak test but before evacuation.
2. Evacuate entire refrigerant system with a vacuum pump to 500 micrometers. If vacuum holds for 12 hours, system is ready for charging.
3. Break vacuum with refrigerant gas, allowing pressure to build up to 2 psig.
4. Charge system with a new filter-dryer core in charging line.

3.07 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust thermostatic expansion valve to obtain proper evaporator superheat.

B. Adjust high- and low-pressure switch settings to avoid short cycling in response to fluctuating suction pressure.

C. Adjust set-point temperature of controllers to the system design temperature.

END OF SECTION 23 23 00

SECTION 23 31 13

DUCTWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"
2. Division 23 Section "Mechanical Insulation"
3. Division 23 Section "Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles."
4. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing".

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ducts and accessories.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Drawings show the general layout of ductwork and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect ducts to equipment, diffusers, grilles, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate ductwork based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories on ceiling grid. Duct sizes on the drawings are inside dimensions, which may be altered by Contractor to other dimensions with the same air handling characteristics where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

B. The contractor must comply with the enclosed specification in its entirety. If on inspections, the engineer finds changes have been made without prior written approval, the contractor will make the applicable changes to comply with this specification, at the contractor’s expense.

C. At the discretion of the engineer, sheet metal gauges, and reinforcing may be randomly checked to verify all duct construction is in compliance.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.

B. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports and seismic restraints shall withstand the effects of gravity and seismic loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible", ASCE/SEI 7, and SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems."

C. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1. Exception: Sheet metal surfaces and fasteners.

1.05 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:
   1. Sealants and gaskets.

B. Shop Drawings:

   1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal:

   1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
   2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
   3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
   4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.

D. Ductwork Specialties Product Data; provide for the following:

   1. Flexible ducts.
   2. Manual-volume dampers: Damper manufacturer's printed application and performance data including pressure, velocity and temperature limitations shall be submitted for approval.

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver sealant and fire stopping materials to site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

B. Deliver, store and handle materials according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. All ductwork, equipment, and fittings delivered and stored on the job site must be capped to prevent the entry of moisture, construction dust or other debris.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 or G90 as indicated. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.

C. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.

D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A-36/A-36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.02 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.

B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

D. Cross Breaking or Cross Beading: Cross break or cross bead duct sides 19 inches and larger and 0.0359 inch thick or less, with more than 10 sq. ft. of un-braced panel area, unless ducts are lined. All large ducts must be braced as required to prevent drumming.

E. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable

sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. Fig. 2-3 Rectangular Elbows: Type RE2 square throat with vanes, Type RE1 radius (1.5W minimum), or Type RE5 dual radius. Square throat is not allowed.
2. Vane support in elbows: Fig 2-4. Turning vanes shall be Harper double wall turning vanes fabricated from the same material as the duct. Mounting rails shall have friction insert tabs that align the vanes automatically. Tab spacing shall be as specified in Figure 2-3 of the 1995 SMACNA Manual, “HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal & Flexible” Second Edition standard. Rail systems with non-standard tab spacing shall not be accepted. Due to tensile loading, vanes shall be capable of supporting 250 pounds when secured according to the manufacturer’s instructions.
3. Fig. 2-5 Rectangular Divided Flow Branches: Type 1, Type 2, Type 4A, or 4B.
4. Fig. 2-6 Branch Connections: 45-degree entry, 45-degree lead-in, bell-mouth or spin-in (single diffuser supply only).
5. Fig. 2-7 Offsets and Transitions. Use gradual offsets as shown, 90-degree offsets shall be avoided.
6. Fig 2-9 Duct Coils: Duct coils with transitions and upstream access door as shown.

2.03 ROUND DUCT FABRICATION

A. Fabricate supply ducts of galvanized steel according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" latest edition.

B. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-2, "Round Duct Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. Exposed Round Ducts: Shall be Spiral Seam (RL-1 seam) at 2-inch wg construction.
2. Concealed Round Ducts: Shall be longitudinal Grooved Seam Flat lock (RL-5 seam) at 2-inch wg construction.
3. Snap lock seams shall not be used for this project.

C. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Round Duct Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.04 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger Rods: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.

B. Hanger Rods for Outdoor Environments: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.

C. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."

D. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

E. Trapeze and Riser Supports:

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
2. Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum or galvanized steel coated with zinc chromate.

2.05 SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Joint Sealant/Mastic: Shall be flexible, water-based, adhesive sealant designed for use in all pressure duct systems. After curing, it shall be resistant to ultraviolet light and shall prevent the entry of water, air and moisture into the duct system. Sealer shall be UL 723 listed; UL 181A-M or 181B-M listed; and meet NFPA 90A requirements. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used as a sealing mechanism.

1. Maximum 5 flame spread and 0 smoke-developed (ASTM E-84 Tunnel Test).
2. Generally provide liquid sealant for low clearance slip joints and heavy, permanently elastic, mastic type where clearances are larger.
3. Resistance to mold, mildew and water: Excellent
4. Color: Gray
5. Duct sealant/mastic shall meet requirement for “LEED IEQ Credit 4.1: Low Emitting Materials: Adhesive and Sealant”. ITW TACC Miracle Kingco water-based sealants, or approved equal.

B. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

C. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals: Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and shall be rated for 10-inch wg static-pressure class, positive or negative. Double-lipped, EPDM O-ring seal, mechanically fastened to factory-fabricated couplings and fitting spigots.

2.06 FITTINGS

A. Tees, Laterals, and Conical Tees: Use 45 degree; fabricate to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," with metal thicknesses specified for longitudinal seam straight duct.

B. Diverging-Flow Fittings: Fabricate with a reduced entrance to branch taps with no excess material projecting from body onto branch tap entrance.

C. Elbows: Diameters 3 through 8 inches shall be two-section die stamped; all others shall be gored construction, maximum 18 degree angle, with all seams continuously welded or standing

seam. Coat galvanized areas of fittings damaged by welding with corrosion resistant aluminum paint or galvanized repair compound.

2.07 MANUAL-VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Manual balancing dampers meeting the following specifications shall be furnished and installed on all branch ducts and where shown on plans. Testing and ratings to be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500-D.

B. Single-Blade Rectangular Dampers shall consist of: an 18 ga. galvanized steel frame with 3-1/2 in. depth; blades fabricated from 20 ga. galvanized steel; integral 1/2 in. diameter axles. Damper suitable for pressures to 1.0 in. wg, velocities to 2000 fpm and temperatures to 180°F. Basis of design is Greenheck model MBD-10.

C. Round dampers shall consist of: a 20 ga. galvanized steel frame with 6 in. depth; blades fabricated from 20 ga. galvanized steel; 3/8 in. square plated steel axles turning in acetal bearings. Damper suitable for pressures to 1.0 in. wg, velocities to 2000 fpm and temperatures to 180°F. Basis of design is Greenheck model MBDR50.

2.08 FIRE DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Air Balance Inc.
2. Cesco Products
3. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
4. METALAIRE, Inc.
5. Nailor Industries Inc.
6. Prefco
7. Ruskin Company.

B. Type: Static; rated and labeled according to UL 555S by an NRTL.

C. Fire Rating: 1-1/2 hours.

D. Frame: Curtain type with blades outside airstream except when located behind grille where blades may be inside airstream; fabricated with roll-formed, 0.034-inch- thick galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.

E. Mounting Sleeve: Factory-provided.

F. Mounting Orientation: Vertical or horizontal as indicated.

G. Horizontal Dampers: Include blade lock and stainless-steel closure spring.

H. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 165°F rated, fusible links.

2.09 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
3. McGill Air Flow LLC.
4. Nailor Industries Inc.
5. Durodyne
6. Cesco
7. Buckley

B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-10, "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and 2-11, "Access Panels - Round Duct."

1. Door: Double wall, rated for up to 4.5” static pressure. Door panel filled with 1" fiberglass insulation; ¾ lb. density. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch continuous piano hinge and cam latches. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.
2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs.
3. Provide 1/8” thick neoprene gaskets.
4. Locks: Access doors less than 16 Inches Square: Two cam locks. Doors over 16” shall have four locks.

2.10 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Provide for all air moving equipment. General: Flame-retarded or noncombustible fabrics, coatings, and adhesives complying with UL 181, Class 0 or 1. Factory fabricated with a strip of fabric 3-1/2 inches wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch- wide, 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized, sheet steel or 0.032-inch aluminum sheets. Select metal compatible with connected ducts. Duro-Dyne, Hardcast, or approved equal.

B. Indoor Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with polychloroprene or neoprene. Minimum Weight: 26 oz. /sq. yd. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp, and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.

2.11 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

A. General: Comply with UL 181, Class 0 0r 1. Flame Spread: Less than 25; Smoke Developed: Less than 50.

B. All products shall be certified by Greenguard Environmental Institute; independent testing of products for emissions of respirable particles and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC’s), including formaldehyde and other specific product-related pollutants. Greenguard provides independent, third-party certification of IAQ performance. Certification is based upon criteria used by EPA, OSHA and WHO.

C. Rated Positive Pressure: 10" w.g. per UL-181. Maximum negative pressure: ¾”.

D. Flexible Ducts, Insulated: Factory-fabricated, insulated, round duct, with an outer jacket enclosing glass-fiber insulation around a continuous inner liner.

1. R6 insulation, Basis of Design: Atco #86
2. Reinforcement: Steel-wire helix encapsulated in inner liner.
3. Jacket (inner and outer): Polyethylene film.

E. Exhaust/Return Flexible Ducts, not insulated: Atco#50 Factory-fabricated, round duct. Reinforcement: Triple lamination of tough metallized polyester, aluminum foil and polyester encapsulates a steel wire helix. Rated for ¾" w.g. negative pressure.

F. Flexible Duct Clamps: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action, in sizes 3 to 18 inches to suit duct size.

G. Hangers shall be band type, 1" wide minimum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUCT INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Drawings show the general layout of ductwork and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect ducts to equipment, diffusers, grilles, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate ductwork based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets at no additional cost. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories on ceiling grid. Duct sizes on the drawings are inside dimensions which shall be altered by Contractor to other dimensions with the same air handling characteristics where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

B. Provide volume dampers at all branch ducts to RGD's. If volume dampers are inadvertently not shown, contractor shall provide, the intent is to provide volume dampers at all branches.

C. Provide ducts and accessories according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.

D. Construct and install each duct system for the specific duct pressure classification indicated.

E. Properly seam, brace, stiffen, support and render ducts mechanically airtight. Adjust ducts to suit job conditions. Dimensions may be changed as approved, if cross sectional area is maintained.

F. Provide ducts in lengths not less than 12 feet, unless interrupted by fittings. Provide ducts with fewest possible joints.

G. Provide fabricated fittings for changes in directions, changes in size and shape, and connections.

H. Provide couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct.

I. Provide ductwork to allow maximum headroom. Provide ducts, unless otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally, parallel and perpendicular to building lines; avoid diagonal runs.

Provide ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

J. Provide ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

K. Conceal ducts from view in finished spaces. Do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions, unless specifically indicated.

L. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling, lighting layouts, and similar finished work.

3.02 MATERIALS

A. Hangers, accessories, and dampers shall be same material as parent duct.

B. Refer to Specification Section 23 07 00 for sheet metal covering of rigid insulation for protection from maintenance personnel crossing insulated ductwork in mechanical spaces.

C. All ducts shall be G60 galvanized steel except as follows:
   1. Locker Room Shower area exhaust ductwork: **Aluminum**

3.03 DUCT CLASSIFICATIONS AND SEALING

A. Static-Pressure Classifications: Unless otherwise indicated, construct ducts to the following:

   1. Supply Ducts: 2-inch wg.
   2. Return Ducts: 2-inch wg, negative pressure.
   3. Exhaust Ducts: 2-inch wg, negative pressure.

B. Seam And Joint Sealing

   1. General: Seal duct seams and joints according to the duct pressure class indicated and as described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

   2. Seal externally insulated ducts before insulation installation.

3.04 DUCT PENETRATIONS

A. Fire or Smoke Rated Penetrations not requiring a fire and/or smoke damper: Where ducts pass through walls, floors, or partitions that are required to have a fire resistance rating and fire dampers are not required, the opening in the construction around the duct shall be as follows:

   1. Not exceeding a 1” average clearance on all sides.
   2. Filled solid with firestopping material as specified in Section 23 05 00.

B. Fire or Smoke Rated Penetrations: Provide fire and/or smoke damper as specified under Duct Accessories paragraph.

C. Non-Fire-Rated Exposed Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls, and are exposed to view, conceal space between construction opening and duct

or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as duct. Overlap opening on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.

D. Non-Fire-Rated Concealed Penetrations: Provide insulation infill and acoustical sealant around gaps. Tightly seal to prevent sound transmission. Neatly finish.

3.05 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."

B. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

3.06 FLEXIBLE DUCT

A. Provide in accordance with manufacturer's and Air Diffusion Council recommendations.

B. Flexible ducts hall be supported at manufacturer's recommended intervals, but at no greater distance than 5 feet. Maximum permissible sag is ½" per foot of spacing between supports.

C. Provide duct fully extended; do not install in the compressed state or use excess lengths.

D. Avoid bending ducts across sharp corners or incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes, conduits, or hot equipment. Radius at centerline shall not be less than one duct diameter.

E. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the duct shall be at least 1-1/2" wide.

F. Provide at least 2 duct diameters of straight duct at the entrance to register, grilles, and diffusers.

3.07 DUCT ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

A. Provide duct accessories according to applicable details shown in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible".

B. Provide duct transitions, offsets and connections to dampers, coils, and other equipment in accordance with SMACNA Standards

C. Each register, grille, or diffuser shall have a means of air flow adjustment. Provide volume damper in branch duct if not furnished with the RGD.

D. Adjust operable devices for proper action.

E. Perform the following as directed by the controls contractor:

1. Installation of control devices
2. Access doors where indicated and as required.

F. Control Damper Installation

1. Damper submittals shall be coordinated for type, quantity, and size to ensure compatibility with sheet metal design.
2. Duct openings shall be free of any obstruction or irregularities that might interfere with blade or linkage rotation or actuator mounting. Duct openings shall measure ¼ in. larger than damper dimensions and shall be square, straight, and level.
3. After installation of low-leakage dampers with seals, caulk between frame and duct opening to prevent leakage around perimeter of damper.

G. Fire Damper Installation

1. Examine areas to receive dampers. Notify the Engineer of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent utilization of dampers. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected
2. Provide dampers in accordance with manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions, labeling, and NFPA 90A at locations indicated on the drawings. Any damper installation that is not in accordance with the manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions must be approved prior to installation.
3. Dampers must be accessible to allow inspection, adjustment, and replacement of components. The sheet metal contractor shall furnish any access doors in ductwork or plenums required to provide this access. The general contractor shall furnish any access doors required in walls, ceilings, or other general building construction.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."

B. HVAC systems shall not be operated during construction.

C. Systems shall not be operated without filters in place.

END OF SECTION 23 31 13

SECTION 23 34 23

POWER AND GRAVITY VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fans and ventilators.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated and include the following:

1. Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
2. Certified fan sound-power ratings.
3. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
4. Material gages and finishes, including color charts.
5. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.
6. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
7. Vibration Isolation

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For power ventilators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. AMCA Compliance: Products shall comply with performance requirements and shall be licensed to use the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal for sound and air performance.

1. Fan Performance Ratings: Establish flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests and ratings according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating."

C. NEMA Compliance: Motors and electrical accessories shall comply with NEMA standards.

D. UL Standards: Power ventilators shall comply with UL 705.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver fans as factory-assembled unit, to the extent allowable by shipping limitations, with protective crating and covering.

B. Disassemble and reassemble units, as required for moving to final location, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Lift and support units with manufacturer's designated lifting or supporting points.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for Mechanical"

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Loren Cook (Basis of Design)
2. Penn Ventilation Companies, Inc.
   Acme Engineering & Mfg. Corp.
3. Greenheck Fan Corp.
4. Hartzell Fan, Inc.

2.02 GENERAL FAN REQUIREMENTS

A. Motors: Include built-in, thermal-overload protection and grease-lubricated ball bearings. Select each motor to be non-overloading over full range of pump performance curve. Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

B. Motors Indicated to be premium efficiency, and shall meet or exceed all NEMA Standards Publication MG1 requirements and comply with NEMA premium efficiency levels Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.

C. Motors used with VFD’s: Ratings, characteristics, and features coordinated with and approved by controller manufacturer.

1. Provide AEGIS® Shaft Grounding Ring (SGR) on either DE or NDE of motor to divert current away from the bearings and protect bearings in attached equipment.
2. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width modulated inverters.
3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.

D. ECM Motors: Motor to be an open type, DC electronic commutation type motor (ECM) specifically designed for fan applications. Motors are permanently lubricated, heavy duty ball bearing type to match with the fan load and pre-wired to the specific voltage and phase. Internal motor circuitry to convert AC power supplied to the fan to DC power operate the motor. Motor shall be speed controllable down to 20% of full speed (80% turndown). Speed shall be controlled by either a potentiometer dial mounted at the motor or by a 0-10 VDC signal. Motor shall be a minimum of 85% efficient at all speeds.

E. Fans selected shall be capable of accommodating static pressure and flow variations of +/-15% of scheduled values.

F. Total efficiency of fans at point of operation shall be within 10% of the fan's maximum total efficiency.

2.03 WALL POWER VENTILATOR

A. Refer to fan schedule on drawings for fan Mfg/model and performance reqruirements.

B. Description: centrifugal fans consisting of housing, wheel, fan shaft, bearings, motor and disconnect switch, drive assembly, curb base, and accessories.

C. Construction: Aluminum, completely weatherproof, for curb or wall mounting, exhaust cowl or entire drive assembly readily removable for servicing.

D. Provide a factory disconnect Switch: NEMA-3R non-fusible type, with thermal-overload protection mounted inside fan housing, factory wired through an internal aluminum conduit.

E. Provide ECM motor with a Vari-Green Variable-Speed Controller: Solid-state control to adjust speed.
1. Provide adjustable dial mounted on fan for use during balancing.

F. Accessories:

1. Bird Screens: Removable, 1/2-inch mesh, aluminum wire.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Provide power ventilators level and plumb.

B. Provide vibration isolation as specified.

C. Provide units with clearances for service and maintenance.

D. Label units according to requirements specified in the Division 23 HVAC Identification Section SECTION 23 05 53, Identification for Mechanical.

3.02 CONNECTIONS

A. Duct installation and connection requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors. Flexible connectors are specified in Division 23 Section "Ductwork."

B. Provide ducts adjacent to power ventilators to allow service and maintenance.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Equipment Startup Checks and Adjustments:

1. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
2. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices. Verify that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
3. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
4. Lubricate bearings.

B. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Refer to Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for testing, adjusting, and balancing procedures.

3.04 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, internally clean fans according to manufacturer's written instructions. Remove foreign material and construction debris. Vacuum fan wheel and cabinet.

B. After completing system installation, including outlet fitting and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 23 34 23

SECTION 23 37 13

DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC"
2. Division 23 Section "Ductwork"
3. Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" for balancing diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ceiling- and wall-mounted diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Diffuser: Circular, square, or rectangular air distribution outlet, generally located in the ceiling and comprised of deflecting members discharging supply air in various directions and planes and arranged to promote mixing of primary air with secondary room air.

B. Grille: A louvered or perforated covering for an opening in an air passage, which can be located in a sidewall, ceiling, or floor.

C. Register: A combination grille and damper.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Each manufacturer shall check noise level ratings for registers and diffusers to insure that the sizes selected will not produce noise to exceed 30 db, "A" scale, measured at occupant level; notify Owner’s representative of problems prior to shop drawing submittal.

B. Pressure drop, airflow and noise criteria selection is based on design equipment. Manufacturers not submitting design makes must provide written certification in front of submittal that equipment submitted has been checked against and performs equal to the design make.

C. Product Data: For each model indicated, include the following:

1. Data Sheet: For each type of air outlet and inlet, and accessory furnished; indicate construction, finish, and mounting details.
2. Performance Data: Include throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings for each type of air outlet and inlet.
3. Schedule of diffusers, registers, and grilles indicating drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.
4. Assembly Drawing: For each type of air outlet and inlet; indicate materials and methods of assembly of components.

D. Coordinate locations with reflected ceiling plans and wall elevations as applicable.

E. Coordinate mounting frame with associated mounting surface.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Options: Drawings and schedules indicate specific requirements of diffusers, registers, and grilles and are based on the specific requirements of the systems indicated. Other manufacturers' products with equal performance characteristics may be considered. Refer to Division 1 Section "Substitutions."

B. NFPA Compliance: Install diffusers, registers, and grilles according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

C. Sound pressure levels shall be determined by using AHRI Standard 885-2008 “Procedure for Estimating Occupied Space Sound Levels in the Application of Air Terminals and Outlets”.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Diffusers, registers, and grilles are scheduled on Drawings.

B. Mounting type shall match the mounting surface. Coordinate with mounting conditions.

C. Material shall match the specified ductwork. Coordinate with Section 23 31 13 “Ductwork”.

D. Testing: Test performance according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."

E. Provide with a White Powder Coat finish, unless noted otherwise.

F. Grille blade orientation: Vertical rectangle (wall grille with height longer than width): The blades shall run parallel to the short dimension of the grille. Horizontal rectangle: The blades shall run parallel to the long dimension of the grille.

G. Manufacturers

1. Price
2. Titus
3. Metal-Aire
4. Anemostat
5. Nailor

2.02 RETURN OR EXHAUST

A. Return/Exhaust Grille, 45-degree deflection

1. Material: aluminum (Price 630 Series)
2. Provide damper as scheduled.
3. Grilles of the sizes indicated on the plans. Grilles shall be 45 degree deflection fixed louver type with blades spaced 3/4" on center.

2.03 SUPPLY

A. Square ceiling diffusers, Adjustable pattern

1. Material: steel (Price Model SCDA).
2. Diffusers shall consist of a precision formed back cone of one piece seamless construction which incorporates a round inlet collar of sufficient length for connecting rigid or flexible duct.
3. The diffuser shall integrate with all duct sizes shown on the plans without affecting the face size and appearance of the unit. An inner cone assembly shall consist of 3 cones (or optional 4 cones) which drop below the ceiling plane to assure optimal VAV air diffusion performance.
4. The inner cone assembly shall be completely removable from the diffuser face to allow full access to any dampers or other ductwork components located near the diffuser neck.
5. Non-protrusive airflow directional tabs shall be provided on the back of the inner cones which may be positioned for either horizontal or vertical discharge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions, Coordination Drawings, original design, and referenced standards.

B. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practicable. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of the panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.

C. Provide diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connection to ducts.

D. Provide 2 feet minimum of straight ductwork at the entrance to diffusers.

E. Plenum boxes on grilles/registers shall be 8" minimum height.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

B. Adjustable outlet diffuser: adjust pattern for draft-free air distribution.

3.04 CLEANING

A. After installation of diffusers, registers, and grilles, inspect exposed finish. Clean exposed surfaces to remove burrs, dirt, and smudges. Replace diffusers, registers, and grilles that have damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 23 37 13

SECTION 23 81 26

SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes split-system air-conditioning and heat-pump units consisting of separate evaporator-fan and compressor-condenser components.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories. Include performance data in terms of capacities, outlet velocities, static pressures, sound power characteristics, motor requirements, and electrical characteristics.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For split-system air-conditioning units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE Compliance:

1. Fabricate and label refrigeration system to comply with ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."
2. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 4 - "Outdoor Air Quality," Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment," Section 6 - " Procedures," and Section 7 - "Construction and System Start-up."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. This warranty applies to parts only and is limited in duration to five (5) years from the earlier to occur of (a) the date of original installation, whether or not actual use begins on that date, or (b) eighteen (18) months from the date of shipment. Customer must present proof of the original date of receipt and of installation of the Product in order to establish the effective date of this warranty. Repaired or replacement parts are warranted for the balance of the warranty period applicable to the original part following the date on which the repaired or replacement part is provided to the Customer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Daikin (Basis of design)
2. Mitsubishi
3. Sanyo
4. Trane
5. Fujitsu
6. Samsung

2.02 DUCTLESS SPLITS

A. Single split units shall be exclusively matched to an outdoor unit.

B. Quality Assurance

1. The units shall be tested by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), in accordance with ANSI/UL 1995 – Heating and Cooling Equipment and bear the Listed Mark.
2. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).
3. Each combination shall be rated in accordance with Air Conditioning Refrigeration Institute's (ARI) Standard 210/240 and bear the ARI label.
4. The system will be produced in an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 facility, which are standards set by the International Standard Organization (ISO). The system shall be factory tested for safety and function.
5. The outdoor unit will be factory charged for a length of 33 feet of refrigerant with R-410A refrigerant.
6. A holding charge of dry nitrogen shall be provided in the evaporator.

7. System efficiency shall meet or exceed: -
8. Unit shall be stored and handled according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Indoor Unit

1. The indoor unit shall be factory assembled and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls. Both liquid and suction lines must be individually insulated between the outdoor and indoor units.
2. The system shall have automatic restart capability after a power failure has occurred and a low voltage cut-off feature to prevent stalling during power supply issues.
3. Unit Cabinet:

    a. The indoor unit shall have a white, "flat screen" finish.
    b. Quiet operation down to 25 dBA sound pressure level

4. Wall units:

    a. The cabinet shall be supplied with a mounting plate to be installed onto a wall for securely mounting the cabinet.
    b. The drain and refrigerant piping shall be accessible from six (6) positions for flexible installation (right side, right back, and right bottom; and left side, left back, and left bottom.
    c. An auto-swing louver for adjustable air flow (both vertically and horizontally) is standard via the wireless remote control furnished with each system.

5. Fan:

    a. The evaporator fan shall be an assembly consisting of a direct-driven fan by a single motor.
    b. The fan shall be statically and dynamically balanced and operate on a motor with permanent lubricated bearings.
    c. The indoor fan shall offer a choice of five speeds, plus quiet and auto settings.

6. Filter: The return air filter provided will be a mildew proof, removable and washable filter.
7. Coil:

    a. The evaporator coil shall be a nonferrous, aluminum fin on copper tube heat exchanger.
    b. All tube joints shall be brazed with silver alloy or phoscopper.
    c. All coils will be factory pressure tested.
    d. A condensate pan shall be provided under the coil with a drain connection.

8. Electrical:

    a. The outdoor unit shall be powered with 208-230 volts, 1 phase, and 60 hertz power. The indoor unit shall receive 208-230 volt, 1 phase, 60 hertz power from the outdoor unit.
    b. The allowable voltage range shall be 187 volts to 253 volts.

9. Control: The indoor unit microprocessor has the capability to receive and process commands via return air temperature and indoor coil temperature sensors enabled by commands from the thermostat. Coordinate with Sections 230900 and 230993.

10. Provide external condensate lift pump.

D. Outdoor Unit

1. The outdoor unit shall be specifically matched to the corresponding indoor unit size. The outdoor unit shall be complete factory assembled and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls.
2. Unit Cabinet: The outdoor unit shall be completely weatherproof and corrosion resistant. The unit shall be constructed from rust-proofed mild steel panels coated with a baked enamel finish.
3. Fan:

    a. The fan shall be a direct drive, propeller type fan.
    b. The motor shall be inverter driven, permanently lubricated type bearings, inherent.
    c. The fan shall be capable of operating in “quiet outdoor operation” which lowers the outdoor fan speed in either cool, heat or auto modes.
    d. A fan guard is provided on the outdoor unit to prevent contact with fan operation.
    e. Airflow shall be horizontal discharge.

4. Coil:

    a. The outdoor coil shall be nonferrous construction with corrugated fin tube.
    b. The fins are to be covered with an anti-corrosion acrylic resin and hydrophilic film type E1.
    c. Refrigerant flow from the condenser will be controlled via a metering device.

5. Compressor:

    a. The compressor shall be an inverter-driven compressor.
    b. The outdoor unit shall have an accumulator and four-way reversing valve.
    c. The compressor shall have an internal thermal overload.
    d. The outdoor unit can operate with a maximum vertical height difference of 66 feet and overall maximum length of 98 feet without any oil traps or additional components.

6. Electrical:

    a. The electrical power requirement is 208-230 volt, 1-phase, and 60 Hz power.
    b. The voltage range limitations shall be a minimum of 187 volts and a maximum of 253 volts.
    c. The outdoor shall be controlled by a microprocessor located in the outdoor and indoor units via commands from the infrared remote controller.
    d. Dedicated EEV’s shall be provided for capacity control during part load of the indoor unit.

7. Provide accessories:

    a. Wall Bracket: Quick-Sling Model QSWB3000 with QSRB1000 (Roof Bracket), or approved equal.
    b. Ultra low ambient kit for cooling below 0 F.

2.03 LINE SETS (See Refrigerant Piping Specification if not using line sets).

A. PDM Preinsulated Pipes; “Gelcopper” or approved equal.

B. Length: 50 foot rolls.

C. Polyethylene closed cell foam: assures thermal insulation from surroundings.

1. ASTM C 1427-07 compliant
2. Type I (tubular)
3. Grade I (insulation material for use on typical commercial system non-crosslinked).
4. Low-density polyethylene foam: closed cells foam, CFC and HCFC gas free
5. Water vapor permeability: ASTM E96-00 compliant
6. Working temperature: ASTM C 1427-07 compliant
7. Wall thickness: 1/2" and 3/4”
8. Surface burning characteristics: UL 94, top rated – UL 723,
9. ASTM E84 (25/50) compliant, flame and Spread Index less than 25 and Smoke Development Index less than 50 as tested according to UL 723.
10. R-Value: between 6.0 and 3.0 (depending on pipe diameter)

D. Copper

1. Pipes: Manufactured according to ASTM B280
2. Copper: No. C122200 DHP (phosphorous deoxidized, high residual phosphorous), 99.90%.

E. Outer Jacket: Additional white polyethylene jacket cover protects foam insulation from tearing during installation process.

F. Marking: insulation incrementally marked by every foot to ensure accurate initial unit charge.

G. R410a approved: Gelcopper can be used in applications where high-pressure gases are used as refrigeration source.

H. UV resistant: Gelcopper is UV resistant.

I. Paintable: The insulation can be painted to match the surroundings.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Drain Hose: Rectorseal DSH pre-insulated drain hose, complete with hose couplers and PVC pipe adapters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Provide in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

B. Provide components using manufacturer's standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure. Provide units level and plumb.

C. Condensing units shall be installed with minimum clearances per manufactures' recommendations.

D. Provide and connect pre-charged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Provide tubing to allow access to unit.

3.02 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Route 1" indoor unit condensate drains to sink traps, floor drains, plumbing code compliant, or other locations as indicated.

C. Where piping is installed adjacent to unit, allow space for service and maintenance of unit.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.04 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

B. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.05 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units.

END OF SECTION 23 81 26

SECTION 26 10 00

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 to determine extent of, if any, work of this section that will be affected by any alternates if accepted.

B. Furnish all materials, equipment, labor, and supplies and perform all operations necessary to complete the electrical work in accordance with the intent of the drawings and these specifications.

C. Temporary Power and Lighting: Provide separate meter and service for construction area.

1. Power Distribution: Provide weatherproof, grounded circuits with ground-fault interruption features, with proper power characteristics and either permanently wired or plug-in connections as appropriate for intended use. Provide overload-protected disconnect switch for each circuit at distribution panel. Space 4-gang convenience outlets (20 amp circuit) so that every portion of work can be reached with 100' extension cord.
2. Temporary Lighting: Provide lighting of intensity and quality sufficient for proper and safe performance of the work and for access thereto and security thereof. (Consult OSHA requirements.)

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All wiring shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the National Electrical Code.

B. Ground Resistance Testing:

1. Measure ground resistance with bridge type meter designed for testing grounds.
2. Record readings, conditions of soil, model of meter, date, and name of tester.
3. Conduct test in presence of Owner or his Representative. The test shall be made no less than 48 hours after a rain.

C. All electrical equipment shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Each system shall be products of a single manufacturer of established reputation and experience. The Contractor shall have supplied similar apparatus to comparable installations rendering satisfactory service for at least three years.

1.04 EFFICIENCY MAINE

A. This project intends to pursue Efficient Maine prescriptive and/or custom incentives. The contractor shall be an Efficiency Maine Qualified Partner and shall participate in the activities associated with Efficiency Maine incentive pre-approval and approval process including but not limited to; preparation and submission of required incentive application(s) and the tracking and submission of measure specific invoices to Efficiency Maine within 60 days of the completion of the work.

B. The contractor shall also:

1. Become familiar with the Efficiency Maine Business Program including available incentives and the application and review process.
2. Review plans and specifications for compliance with Efficiency Maine standards for applicable systems and technologies.
3. Review plans and specifications for any and all incentive opportunities, prescriptive and custom.

C. The project schedule shall reflect and accommodate the time required to achieve application preapproval from EM. No equipment shall be purchased until preapproval is received from EM.

D. All invoices shall be forwarded to EM within 60 days of the completion of work. This deliverable shall be shown on the project schedule as a milestone date and coordinated with all contractors to assure compliance with this requirement.

E. Efficiency Maine is available to assist in the application process and can be reached at 866-376-2463.

1.05 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

A. New devices indicated on plans shall be wired and connected to the existing fire alarm system which is a Gamewall addressable panel. Fire alarm systems shall comply with requirements of NFPA 72 for local building systems except as modified and supplemented by this specification. All units of equipment shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories and shall consist of a battery-backed fire alarm control station, with audio/visual and visual alarm indicating devices, heat detectors, smoke detectors, and pull stations. All equipment shall be located as shown on the plans and wired in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to form a complete and workable emergency evacuation life safety system as hereinafter described.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Conform to the requirements of all laws and regulations applicable to the work.
2. Cooperate with all authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Compliance with laws and regulations governing the work on this project does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with more restrictive requirements contained in these specifications.

4. If the Contract Documents are found to be at variance with any law or regulation, the Contractor shall notify the Architect/Engineer promptly in writing. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any work contrary to law or regulation, and shall bear all costs for the corrections thereof.
5. Minimum Requirements: The National Electrical Code (NEC), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), the National Fire Codes, and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are a minimum requirement for work under this section. Design drawings and other specification sections shall govern in those instances where requirements are greater than those required by code.

B. Permits, Fees, and Inspections:

1. Secure and pay for all permits, fees, licenses, inspections, etc., required for the work under Division 26.
2. Schedule and pay for all legally required inspections and cooperate with inspecting officers.
3. Provide Certificates of Inspection and Approval from all regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over the work in Division 26.

C. Drawings:

1. Do not scale the drawings. The general location of the apparatus and the details of the work are shown on the drawings, which form a part of this specification. Exact locations are to be determined at the building as the work progresses, and shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer's approval. Actual field conditions shall govern all dimensions.
2. Anything shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications or vice versa shall be provided as if it were both shown and specified.
3. It is not intended that the drawings shall show every wire, device, fitting, conduit or appliance, but it shall be a requirement to furnish without additional expense, all material and labor necessary to complete the systems in accordance with applicable codes and the best practice of the trade.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. The Contractor shall guarantee all equipment and wiring free from inherent mechanical or electrical defects for one year from date of acceptance.

1.08 RELATED WORK

A. Division 23 - Mechanical

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Switches

1. Push Button Switches: 20A, 120 V, 1-pole, ivory specification grade, mount 4'-0" above finished floor at door entrance.

B. Switchbox type occupancy sensors: Adaptive-technology type, 120/277 V, adjustable time delay up to 20 minutes, 180-degree field of view, with a minimum coverage area of 900 sq. ft. Delay shall be set at 20 minutes. Configure for manual-on/automatic-off operation.

C. Indoor Occupancy Sensors

1. General Description: Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a separate relay unit.

a. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
b. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
c. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Power supply to sensor shall be 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source as defined by NFPA 70.
d. Mounting:

1) Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
2) Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch (13-mm) knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
3) Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door. Time delay sensor shall be set for 30 minutes.

e. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
f. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
g. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc (21.5 to 2152 lx); keep lighting off when selected lighting level is present.

2. Shall be Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounting; detect occupancy by using a combination of PIR and ultrasonic detection methods in area of coverage. Particular technology or combination of technologies that controls on-off functions shall be selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.

a. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
b. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- (150-mm-) minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in. (232 sq. cm), and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less

than 12 inches (305 mm) in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s (305 mm/s).

c. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq. m) when mounted on a 96-inch- (2440-mm-) high ceiling.

D. Receptacles shall be specification grade, mounted 18" above finished floor unless otherwise noted.

E. Duplex Receptacles shall be tamper resistant.

1. Ground-Fault Interrupter shall consist of a differential current transformer, solid state sensing circuitry and a circuit interrupter switch. It shall be rated for operation on a 60 Hz, 120-volt, 20-ampere branch circuit. Device shall have nominal sensitivity to ground leakage current of five milliamperes and shall function to interrupt the current supply for any value of ground leakage current above five milliamperes on the load side of the device. Device shall have a minimum nominal tripping time of 1/30th of a second.
2. Receptacle shall be rated 20 amperes, 125 volts for indoor use and shall be the standard duplex, three-wire, grounding type.

F. Weatherproof Receptacles shall consist of a duplex GFI receptacle, as specified, mounted in a weatherproof box with a gasketed, weatherproof, cast metal cover plate. The weatherproof integrity shall not be affected when heavy duty specification or hospital grade attachment plug caps are inserted. Cover plates on outlet boxes mounted flush in the wall shall be gasketed to the wall in a watertight manner.

G. Plates shall be 302 stainless steel with tamper-proof screws.

H. Boxes shall be steel minimum 2-1/2" deep.

I. Light Fixtures: The light fixtures shall be as described on the drawings or approved equal.

J. Disconnect Switches shall be heavy-duty type, horsepower rated.

K. Motor Starters:

1. Manual motor starters shall be toggle-switch type with melting alloy thermal overload relay. Thermal units shall be one-piece construction and interchangeable. Starter shall be inoperative with thermal unit removed. Contacts shall be double break, silver alloy. Starters in finished areas shall be flush mounted over the light switch at 60" above finished floor. Starters shall be mounted behind stainless steel device plate and shall have adjacent pilot lights. Square D Class 2510 Type FS-1P-FL1 or approved equal. Starters in unfinished areas shall be surface mounted 60" above finished floor. Square D Class 2510 Type FG-5P or approved equal.
2. Magnetic motor starters shall be combination circuit breaker or fused disconnect switch type, mounted in a common enclosure. Starters shall be three-pole with three melting alloy overload relays. Overload heaters shall be coordinated with Division 23. Thermal units shall be of one-piece construction and interchangeable. Starter shall be inoperative with any thermal unit removed. The disconnect operating handle shall be position indicating.

a. Provide a control device and pilot light on the cover of each combination starter. Control devices for motors with remote manual or automatic control shall be "hand-off-auto" switches. Control devices for locally controlled motors shall be "start-stop" pushbuttons.
b. 120-volt magnetic motor starters may consist of a circuit breaker or fused disconnect switch and a magnetic starter in separate enclosures mounted next to each other.
c. Control circuits shall operate at a maximum of 120 volts. Provide control transformers as required.

3. Starters shall be mounted within NEMA-1 enclosures unless specified otherwise.
4. All starters shall be lockable in the "off" position.
5. Overload heaters shall be sized for the motor nameplate full-load amperes per the manufacturer's recommendations.

L. Wiring Materials:

1. Wiring shall be enclosed in electrical rigid galvanized steel, intermediate metal conduit, or electrical metallic tubing sized in accordance with code requirements for the conductors. Types MC cable may be used where concealed in walls or ceilings and allowed by code.

a. Conduit fittings shall be steel compression type.
b. Terminations for all conduit shall have insulated bushings or insulated throat connectors in accordance with code requirements.
c. All conduits shall be substantially supported with approved clips or hangers spaced not to exceed ten feet on center. Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2".

2. Surface Metal Raceway: UL 5 listed.

a. Boxes and fittings for surface metal raceways shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.
b. Support clips for surface metal raceways shall be the concealed type, with attachment screws concealed behind the raceway.
c. Shall not be used unless approved by owner where wiring cannot be fished in walls.

3. Flexible Metal Conduit shall be used for all connections to motors and vibrating equipment and shall comply with Fed. Spec. WW-C-566.
4. Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit shall consist of flexible steel conduit with a liquid-tight PVC jacket over the conduit.

a. Fittings shall incorporate a threaded grounding cone, a steel or plastic compression ring, and a gland for tightening.
b. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall be used in damp or wet locations when flexible metal conduit would otherwise be used.
c. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit shall not penetrate the roof or exterior walls, and shall not be installed in lengths exceeding 72” except where necessary for flexibility.

5. Nonmetallic Conduit: Fed. Spec. W-C-1094, Type II or Type III shall apply. Conduit shall be Schedule 40 heavy wall PVC or high density PE. Conduit shall be UL listed for use above ground and direct burial underground and be sunlight resistant.
6. All Wiring shall be type THW, XHHW, or THWN, UL labeled, copper conductors with 600-volt insulation, except as otherwise noted. Minimum size wire shall be No. 12 AWG.
7. Type MC Cable shall have minimum No. 12 AWG type THWN or XHHW insulated copper conductors with an internal bare or insulated copper ground wire.
8. Fire Alarm Wiring: Wiring shall be in accordance with NEC Article 760, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system. All wires shall be color-coded and installed in metal conduit. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional area. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer. Conduit shall be 1/2" minimum.

M. Fire-Stop Material:

1. Fire-stopping material shall maintain its dimension and integrity while preventing the passage of flame, smoke, and gases under conditions of installation and use when exposed to the ASTM E 119 time-temperature curve for a time period equivalent to the rating of the assembly penetrated. Cotton waste shall not ignite when placed in contact with the non-fire side during the test. Fire-stopping material shall be noncombustible as defined by ASTM E 136; and in addition for insulation materials, melt point shall be a minimum of 1700°F for one-hour protection and 1850°F for two-hour protection.
2. Seals for floor, exterior wall, and roof shall also be watertight.

N. Circuit Breakers: Circuit breakers to be added to existing panelboards shall match existing circuit breaker type and AIC ratings.

O. Grounding Conductors:

1. Grounding conductors shall be soft-drawn bare copper.
2. Insulated grounding wires shall be UL and NEC approved types, copper, with THWN or XHHW insulation color identified green, except where otherwise shown on the drawings or specified.
3. Wire shall not be less than shown on the drawings and not less than required by the NEC.

P. Ground Clamps:

1. Ground clamps shall be cast bronze or cast copper and shall be UL listed for grounding connections.
2. Ground clamps shall be sized for the specific conductor and electrode to be clamped.

Q. Grounding Connections: Connections shall be of the exothermic type welding process as manufacturer by Caldweld or approved equal.

R. Equipment Grounding Connections: Connections shall be of the compression type solderless connectors.

S. Fire Alarm System Components:

1. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet (3 m) from the horn.
2. Strobe lights shall meet the requirements of the ADA, UL Standard 1971 and shall meet the following criteria:

    a. Strobes shall be multi-candela rated and intensity shall be field selectable.
    b. Strobe intensity shall meet the requirements of UL 1971.
    c. The flash rate shall meet the requirements of UL 1971.
    d. Strobes in the same area shall be synchronized.
    e. Outdoor units shall be weatherproof as well as any indicated on plans to be weatherproof that are inside the building.

3. Audible/Visual Combination Devices:

    a. Shall meet the audibility requirements specified herein for horns.
    b. Shall meet the visibility requirements specified for strobes.

4. Addressable Pull Box (manual station):
    a. Manual stations shall be constructed of metal with clearly visible operating instructions provided on the cover. The word FIRE shall appear on the front of the stations in raised letters.

5. Conduit and Wire:

    a. Wiring shall be in accordance with NEC Article 760, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system. All wires shall be color-coded. Exposed wiring in unfinished areas shall be installed in metal conduit. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional area. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer. Conduit shall be 1/2" minimum. Type FPL cable shall be permitted where concealed and acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
    b. Wires in junction boxes and cabinets shall be permanently tagged and identified with tags.

6. Terminal Boxes, Junction Boxes and Cabinets:

    a. Shall be galvanized steel in accordance with UL.
    b. Paint red and identify with white markings as "Fire".

7. Junction boxes shall have a volume 40 percent greater than required by the NEC. Minimum sized wire shall be considered as 14 AWG for calculation purposes.

T. Lighting Controls – Refer to Lighting Control schedule and details on drawings for further information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. All work shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code's requirements as amended to date, with the local electric utility company's rules, the Fire Underwriter's requirements, and all local, state and federal laws and regulations.
2. In general, all wiring in finished areas shall be concealed in walls or above ceilings. Where wiring cannot be concealed due to existing construction, exposed wiring shall be installed in surface metal raceway if approved in advance by owner.
3. Conduits shall be of sizes required by the National Electrical Code. Exposed conduits shall be installed with runs parallel or perpendicular to walls and ceiling, with right-angle turns consisting of bends, fittings, or outlet boxes. No wire shall be installed until work that might cause damage to wires or conduits has been completed. Conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned of water or other foreign matter before wire is installed.
4. Where conduits, wireways and other electrical raceways pass through fire partitions, fire walls, or floor, install a fire-stop that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases. Fire-stop material shall be packed tight and completely fill clearances between raceways and openings. Floor, exterior wall, and roof seals shall also be made watertight.
5. Where raceways puncture roof, coordinate with Division 07.
6. Surface metal raceways shall be sized as required by the National Electrical code and as recommended by the manufacturer. Surface metal raceways shall be installed with runs parallel or perpendicular to walls and ceiling. Changes in direction shall only be made at device box locations or with fittings designed for the particular application. Installation shall be as visually unobtrusive as possible:

    a. Surface metal raceways shall be painted to match wall finishes.

7. All splices shall be mechanically and electrically perfect, using crimp type wire connectors.
8. Provide all disconnect switches required by the N.E.C.
9. Mount disconnect switches and starters at a height of 60" above finished floor unless otherwise noted.
10. Provide all necessary hardware for mounting motor starters.
11. A typewritten schedule of circuits, approved by the Owner's Representative shall be on the panel directory cards. Type the room numbers and items served on the cards. Three-complete separate copies of all directories, neatly bound, shall be delivered to the Owner's Representative.
12. Revise existing panelboard directories. Furnish new cards as needed. Directories shall be typewritten or printed using a computer.
13. All wiring in outside walls shall be in conduit or EMT.
14. All wiring in masonry walls shall be in conduit or EMT.
15. In general, conductors shall be the same size from the last protective device to the load and shall have an ampacity the same as or greater than the ampacity of the protective device where the wire size is not shown on the drawings. Use the 60^{o}C ampacity rating for wire sizes No. 12 through No. 1. For 120V circuits, home runs longer than 100 feet shall be minimum No. 10 AWG, longer than 200 feet shall be minimum No. 8 AWG.

B. Grounding:

1. Connections to junction boxes, equipment frames, etc., shall be bolted.
2. Conduit Systems:

    a. Ground all metallic conduit systems.
    b. Conduit systems shall contain a grounding conductor sized per NEC Table 250-122 or as shown on the drawings. Increase conduit size where necessary to accommodate the grounding conductor.

3. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Install green grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
4. Lighting Fixtures: Conduits shall not be used for grounding fixtures. Green equipment grounding conductor must be bonded to all fixtures.

C. Alterations:

1. The Contractor shall study all drawings and specifications, visit the site, and acquaint himself with the existing conditions and the requirements of the plans and specifications. No claim will be recognized for extra compensation due to the failure of the Contractor to familiarize himself with the conditions and extent of the proposed work.
2. The Contractor shall execute all alterations, additions, removals, relocations or new work, etc., as indicated or required to provide a complete installation in accordance with the intent of the drawing and specifications.
3. Reconnect existing circuits to remain. Remove existing equipment to be discontinued.
4. Any existing work disturbed or damaged by the alterations or new work shall be repaired or replaced to the Engineer's satisfaction.
5. Equipment relocated or removed and reinstalled shall be cleaned and repaired to a first-class condition before reinstallation.

D. Fire Alarm System Installation:

1. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC Article 760, and the Americans with Disabilities Act and as shown on the drawings.
2. All wiring shall be one wire per terminal to insure supervision. Crimp-on connectors shall not be used.
3. All wiring shall be color-coded and tagged and shall be checked for continuity, short circuiting, and resistance to ground.
4. Splices and taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; cabinets; or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.
5. Mounting Heights:

    a. Manual Stations: 48" AFF
    b. Visual Units: 80" above the highest floor level within the space or 6 in (152 mm) below the ceiling, whichever is lower.

6. Tests:

    a. Provide the service of a competent, factory-trained engineer or technician authorized by the manufacturer of the fire alarm equipment to technically

supervise and participate during all of the adjustments and tests for the system. Make all adjustments and tests in the presence of the Owner's Representative.

b. When the systems have been completed and prior to the final inspection, furnish testing equipment and perform the following tests in the presence of the Owner's Representative.

1) Before energizing the cables and wires, check for correct connections and test for short circuits, ground faults, continuity, and insulation.
2) Test the insulation on all installed cable and wiring by standard methods as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
3) Open fire alarm detector circuits to see if trouble signal actuates.
4) Check installation, supervision, operation and sensitivity of smoke detectors as recommended by the manufacturer to ascertain that they will avoid false alarm signals and will function as specified.
5) Perform any other tests recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

E. Continuity of Services: Arrange to execute work at such times and in such locations to provide uninterrupted service to the building or any of its sections. If necessary, temporary power shall be installed to provide for this condition. Authorization for interrupting service shall be obtained in writing from the Owner. Any interruption of normal supply shall be performed during an overtime period to be scheduled with the Owner. Cost for overtime work shall be included in the bid.

F. Identification:

1. Provide tags on each end of all pulled wires giving location of other end.
2. Provide phenolic nameplates for all motor starters, disconnect switches (except switches located at motors).
3. Label each receptacle faceplate using machine-printed thermal adhesive labels to indicate source panel and branch circuit. For receptacles connected to normal power, labels shall be white with black letters.

G. Record Drawings: The Contractor shall keep on the job a set of prints showing any changes to the installation. These shall be given to the Engineer at the completion of the work.

H. Testing and Adjusting:

1. The entire installation shall be free from short-circuits and improper grounds. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer or his representatives.
2. Each individual lighting circuit shall be tested at the panel; and in testing for insulation resistance to ground, the lighting equipment shall be connected for proper operation. In no case shall the insulation resistance be less than that required by the National Electrical Code. Failures shall be corrected in a manner satisfactory to the Architect/Engineer.

END OF SECTION 26 10 00

CITY OF AUBURN, MAINE

AUBURN POLICE
LOCKER RENOVATIONS

60 State Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Issued For Bid

July 26, 2019

APPENDIX B

BID DRAWINGS

CITY OF AUBURN, MAINE

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine
Bid No. 2020-007

ISSUED FOR BID

JULY 26, 2019

LICENSED ARCHITECT
BLAINE M. BUCK
No. 2873
STATE OF MAINE

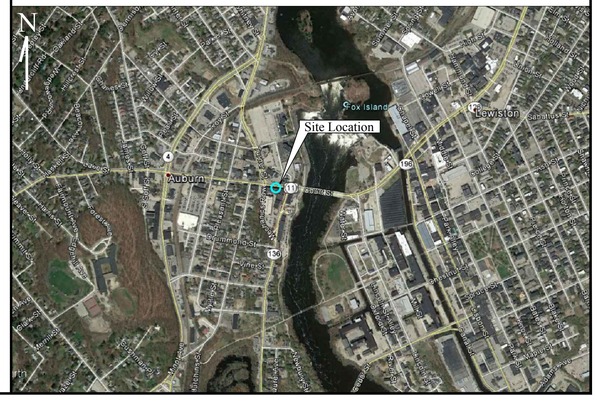
STATE OF MAINE
BLAINE M. BUCK
NO. 7941
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing List

Location Map

No Scale



ACCESSIBILITY NOTES

INTERIOR ROUTE:
1. AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT HAVE A SLOPE IN EXCESS OF 1:20, EXCEPT AT A RAMP.
2. AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT HAVE A CROSS SLOPE IN EXCESS OF 1:50.
3. ALL NEW FLOOR CONSTRUCTION AND FLOORING MATERIALS SHALL NOT HAVE AN ABRUPT VERTICAL CHANGE IN FINISH SURFACE IN EXCESS OF ¼" WHEN ABUTTING EITHER EXISTING OR NEW SURFACES.
4. THE EXPOSED EDGE OF ALL FLOORING MATERIALS SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE FLOOR SURFACE, AND WHEN RAISED ABOVE THE FLOOR SURFACE, SHALL HAVE A SLOPED EDGE TRIM, NOT TO EXCEED 1:2, INSTALLED CONTINUOUSLY ALONG THE EDGE.

DOORS
1. NO THRESHOLD SHALL EXCEED ½" IN HEIGHT OR 1:2 SLOPE.
2. ALL ACCESSIBLE HARDWARE SHALL NOT EXCEED 4'-0" AFF AND SHALL BE EASILY OPERATED WITH ONE HAND WITHOUT GRASPING, PINCHING OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.
3. ALL ACCESSIBLE DOORS WITH CLOSERS SHALL HAVE THE CLOSER ADJUSTED SO THAT THE CLOSING TIME, FROM 70° OPEN ANGLE TO 3° FROM THE JAMB, IS NOT LESS THAN 3 SECONDS.
4. THE OPENING FORCE OF ALL ACCESSIBLE DOORS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 POUNDS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL FOR EXITING.
5. THE OPERABLE HARDWARE ON A DOOR LEADING TO A HAZARDOUS AREA (E.G. BOILER ROOMS, MECHANICAL ROOMS, ELECTRIC ROOMS, OTHER EQUIPMENT ROOMS, AND LOADING DOCKS, SHALL HAVE A TEXTURED SURFACE ON THE TOUCHABLE AREA.

TOILET ROOMS
1. THE FLUSH CONTROL FOR ALL ACCESSIBLE TOILETS/URINALS SHALL NOT EXCEED 3'-8" AFF, AND SHALL BE ON THE WIDE (APPROACH) SIDE OF THE TOILET.
2. THE OPERATING FORCE FOR ALL ACCESSIBLE TOILET ROOM CONTROLS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 POUNDS AND THE CONTROLS SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND WITHOUT GRASPING, PINCHING OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.
3. THE OPENING FORCE OF ALL TOILET STALL DOORS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 POUNDS. BOLT TYPE LOCKING HARDWARE SHALL BE OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND WITHOUT GRASPING PINCHING OR TWISTING OF THE WRIST.
4. ACCESSIBLE TOILET PAPER DISPENSERS SHALL NOT RESTRICT THE FLOW OF PAPER.
5. THE TOP OF ALL LAVATORIES SHALL NOT EXCEED 34" AFF.
6. ACCESSIBLE LAVATORIES SHALL HAVE ALL EXPOSED HOT WATER PIPING AND DRAIN PIPES EITHER INSULATED OR CONFIGURED TO PROTECT AGAINST SKIN CONTACT. THE UNDERSIDE OF THE LAVATORY SHALL NOT HAVE ANY SHARP OR ABRASIVE SURFACES.
7. ANY GRAB BAR INSTALLATION SHALL BE ABLE TO SUPPORT 250 POUNDS APPLIED IN ANY DIRECTION.

SINAGE
1 ALL ACCESSIBLE PERMANENT ROOMS AND SPACES, EXITWAYS AND EXIT STAIRS, SHALL HAVE SINAGE THAT MEETS ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTER SIZE, LETTER.
AND NUMBER TYPESTYLE, RAISED LETTERS, GRADE 2 BRAILLE, COLOR/CONTRAST, AND LOCATION. THE SIGNAGE AT EXITS, WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS ARE AT THE DOOR LOCATIONS ONLY, AND DOES NOT INCLUDE THE LIT EXIT SIGNAGE.
2. ALL ACCESSIBLE TOILET ROOMS SHALL BE DESIGNATED WITH THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY AND ACCESSIBLE TEXT SIGNAGE FOR A PERMANENT ROOM, PLACED DIRECTLY BELOW THE PICTOGRAM SYMBOL. THE SIGNAGE SHALL MEET THE ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTER SIZE, LETTER AND NUMBER TYPESTYLE, RAISED LETTERS, GRADE 2 BRAILLE, COLOR/CONTRAST, AND LOCATION, IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL BE RAISED. THE SURROUNDING BORDER, 6" MINIMUM IN HEIGHT AROUND THE PICTOGRAM, SHOULD NOT BE RAISED, BUT MAY BE RAISED AS LONG AS IT DOES NOT SURROUND THE RAISED LETTERS AND BRAILLE.
3. ALL ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES AND PUBLIC ENTRANCES SHALL BE DESIGNATED WITH THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY SIGNAGE IN ADDITION TO ANY OTHER SIGNAGE REQUIRED FOR ACCESSIBILITY.
4. ALL OTHER SIGNAGE ALONG THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE THAT PROVIDES EMERGENCY INFORMATION, DIRECTIONS, OR INFORMATION ABOUT FUNCTIONAL SPACES, SHALL MEET THE ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTER SIZE, LETTER AND NUMBER TYPESTYLE, COLOR/CONTRAST, AND LOCATION, AND RAISED LETTERS AND GRADE 2 BRAILLE WHEN PROVIDED. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT SIGNAGE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE, IN INTERIOR SPACES AND WITHIN REACH, SHOULD HAVE RAISED LETTERS; AND MAY HAVE GRADE 2 BRAILLE (OPTIONAL). RAISED LETTERS AND GRADE 2 BRAILLE IS NOT REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR SIGNAGE AND INTERIOR SIGNAGE NOT WITHIN REACH. PICTOGRAMS OTHER THAN THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY, ARE NOT REQUIRED, HOWEVER, WHEN THEY ARE PROVIDED, TEXT OF THE EQUIVALENT VERBAL DESCRIPTION SHOULD BE PLACED DIRECTLY BELOW THE PICTOGRAM. THE TEXT SHALL MEET ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR LETTER SIZE, LETTER AND NUMBER TYPESTYLE, COLOR AND CONTRAST, AND LOCATION. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT PICTOGRAMS, WHEN PROVIDED WITHIN REACH, ALSO SHOULD MEET ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR RAISED LETTERS, RAISED SYMBOLS, GRADE 2 BRAILLE, AND ARE NOT TO HAVE ANY RAISED BORDERS (IF PROVIDED) SURROUNDING THE RAISED LETTERS AND BRAILLE. ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS DO NOT REQUIRE PICTOGRAMS IN ANY LOCATION, TO HAVE RAISED PICTURES, SYMBOLS, OR BORDERS, BUT DOES REQUIRE RAISED LETTERS AND GRADE 2 BRAILLE WHEN THE PICTOGRAM IS PART OF OR ACCOMPANIES ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE FOR PERMANENT ROOMS AND SPACES.

CONTROLS AND OPERATING MECHANISMS
1. ALL NEW AND ALTERED CONTROLS AND OPERATING MECHANISMS REQUIRED TO BE ACCESSIBLE, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE HEIGHT RANGE AND CLEAR FLOOR AREA REQUIREMENTS OF THE (ADA GUIDELINES). ACCESSIBLE HEIGHTS ARE AS FOLLOWS.
2. ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, COMPUTER, AND CATV OUTLETS. CENTERLINE AT 16 ½" AFF (LOWEST REACH) AS STANDARD, AND NOT TO EXCEED 46 ½" AFF (HIGHEST REACH) WHEN NOTED TO BE HIGHER AT A PARTICULAR LOCATION.
3. LIGHT SWITCHES. CENTERLINE AT 46 ½" (HIGH REACH).
4. THERMOSTATS. TOP OF OPERATING MECHANISM NOT TO EXCEED 48" AFF (HIGH REACH).
5. FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS. OPENING LEVER NOT TO EXCEED 48" AFF (HIGH REACH).

GENERAL NOTES

1. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS IN THE FIELD.
2. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION AND THOROUGH UNDERSTANDING OF ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. G.C. MUST REPORT ALL CONFLICTS BETWEEN SEPARATE ADJACENT TRADES PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY CONFLICTING WORK.
3. ALL GENERAL NOTES APPLY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. INSTALL WORK READILY ACCESSIBLE FOR OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIRS. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN WALLS AND CEILINGS AS NEEDED TO ACCESS CONCEALED ITEMS.
5. COORDINATE STAGING AREAS WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT AND ANY OTHER CONTRACTORS EMPLOYED BY OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
6. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS MARKED TYPICAL APPLY TO SIMILAR CONDITIONS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT WHETHER SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR NOT.
7. DRAWINGS ARE PREPARED TO SCALE UNLESS NOTED NTS (NOT TO SCALE).
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ADEQUATE TEMPORARY VERTICAL & LATERAL BRACING AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL STRUCTURE IS COMPLETELY TIED TOGETHER.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL BLOCKING NECESSARY TO MOUNT KITCHEN CABINETS, COUNTERS, TOWEL BARS, GRAB BARS, TOILET ACCESSORIES, HANDRAILS, ETC.
10. FIRE SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS AND JOINTS AT ALL RATED PARTITION ASSEMBLIES. EQUAL TO PARTITION RATING.
11. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY WOOD FRAMING, BRACING, BLOCKING, NAILERS AND SHIMS REQUIRED TO INSTALL ALL DOORS, WINDOWS, MEP WORK, MILLWORK, MOLDINGS, ACCESSORIES, CABINETS, FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.
12. MAKE MINOR RELOCATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS AS REQUIRED BY FIELD CONDITIONS, FOR WALL LOCATIONS NOT DIMENSIONED, ADVISE THE ARCHITECT IF LAYOUT LOCATIONS DIFFER FROM THE SCALED LOCATIONS BY MORE THAN 3".
13. PROVIDE TRANSITION STRIPS AT ALL FLOORING TRANSITIONS AND DIFFERING FLOOR MATERIAL THICKNESSES.
14. FURNISH INSULATION EQUAL TO THAT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN ALL DOUBLE JAMB STUDS AND DOUBLE HEADER MEMBERS WHICH WILL NOT BE ACCESSIBLE TO THE INSULATION CONTRACTOR
15. FIRE SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS AND JOINTS AT FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES.
16. PROVIDE BRAILLE "EXIT" SIGN @ 60" ABOVE FLOOR ON WALL OF LATCH SIDE OF DOOR.
17. LOCKERS TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.
18. WALL TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE FLOOR DECK ABOVE.

GRAPHIC LEGEND

- EXISTING WALL TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW FIRE RATED WALL
- BUILDING SECTION (X / XXX)
- DETAIL (X / XXX)
- INTERIOR WALL TYPE CALL OUT (X)
- ROOM DESIGNATION NUMBER (XXX)
- DOOR TAG (XX)
- WINDOW TAG (B)
- X'-X" DIMENSION LINE
- SIGN SIGN LOCATION

TYPICAL ABBREVIATIONS

@	AT
±	PLUS OR MINUS
ACT	ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
A.F.F	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
BLDG	BUILDING
CATC	CABLE TELEVISION
CLG	CEILING
CONC	CONCRETE
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GYP.	GYPSUM
HR	HOUR
INS	INSULATION
LTR	LETTER
N.I.C	NOT IN CONTRACT
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
P.T.	PRESSURE TREATED
S.F.	SQUARE FOOT
TYP	TYPICAL
U.N.O	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
V.I.F	VERIFY IN FIELD
TBR	TO BE REMOVED

Project:
AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION
60 Court street, Auburn, Maine
Bid No. 2020-007

Client:
City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT — JOHN E. HANSEN 1119 — STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:
- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

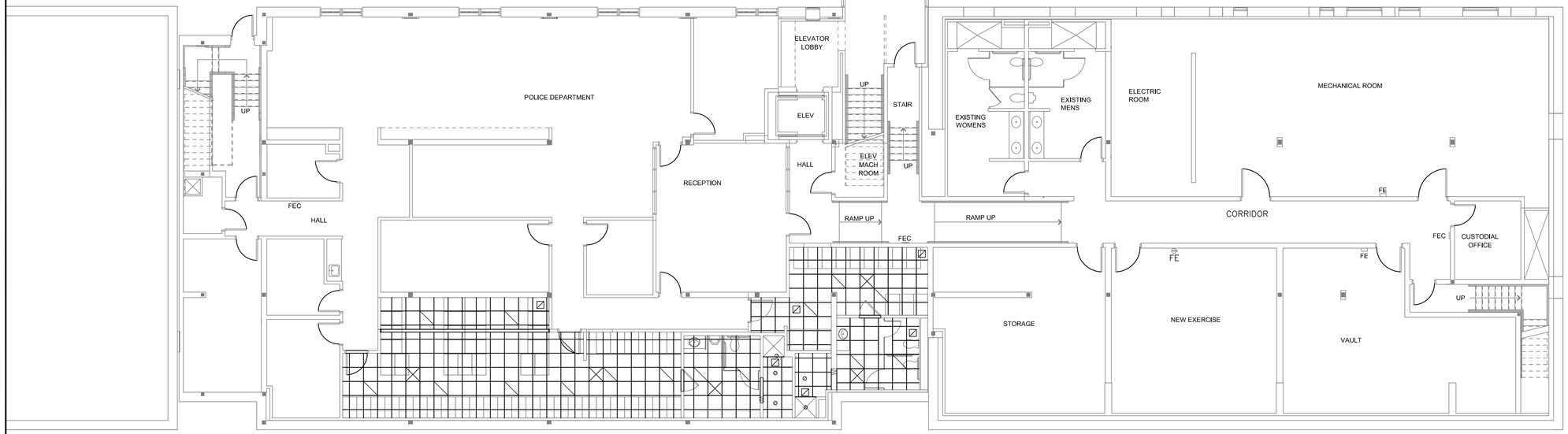
NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:
NOTES

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH	Checked by: MAD
Drawn by: CMC	Approved by: JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:
A0.0

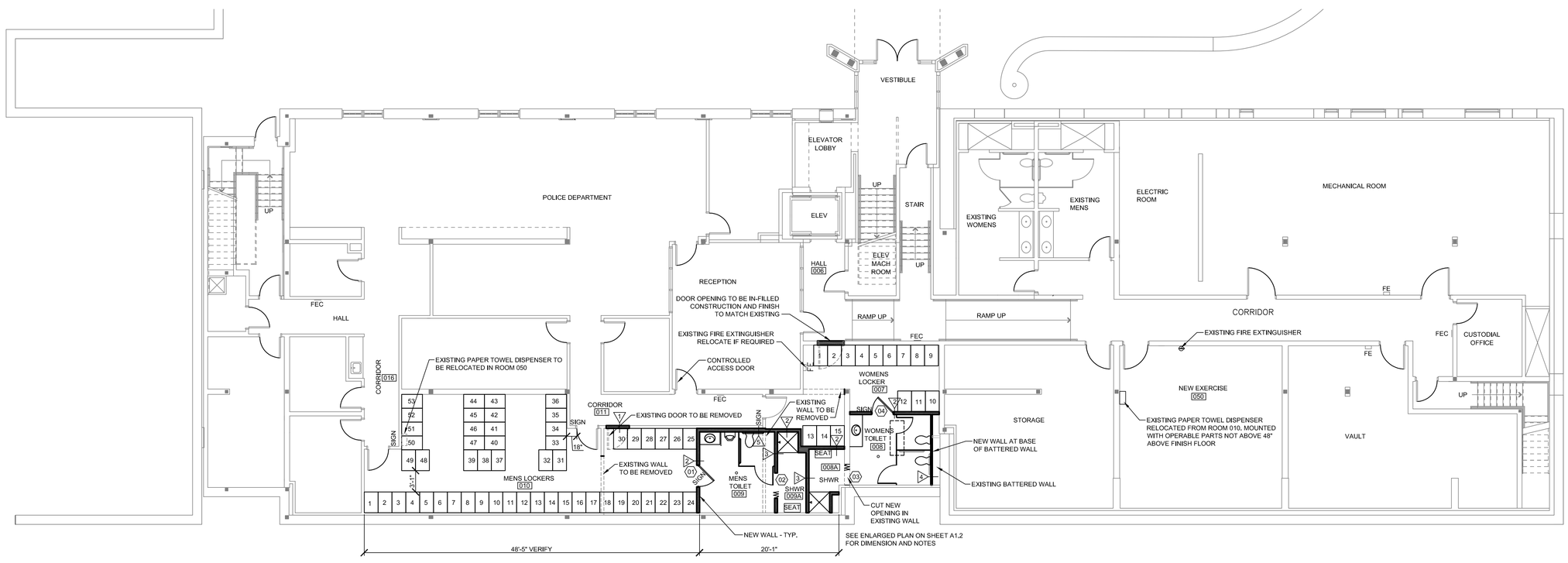


NOTES:
1. ALL SUSPENDED CEILINGS TO BE AT 9'-0"±.
2. SEE EL1.1 FOR ALL LIGHTING AND LIGHT LOCATIONS.
3. SEE M1.1 FOR SUPPLE AND RETURN GRILL LOCATIONS.

CEILING PLAN

0 4' 8' 16'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



ELEVATION KEY

FLOOR PLAN

0 4' 8' 16'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
LOCKERS TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR.

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- EXISTING TO BE REMOVED

REGISTERED ARCHITECT JOHN E. HANSEN 1419 STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

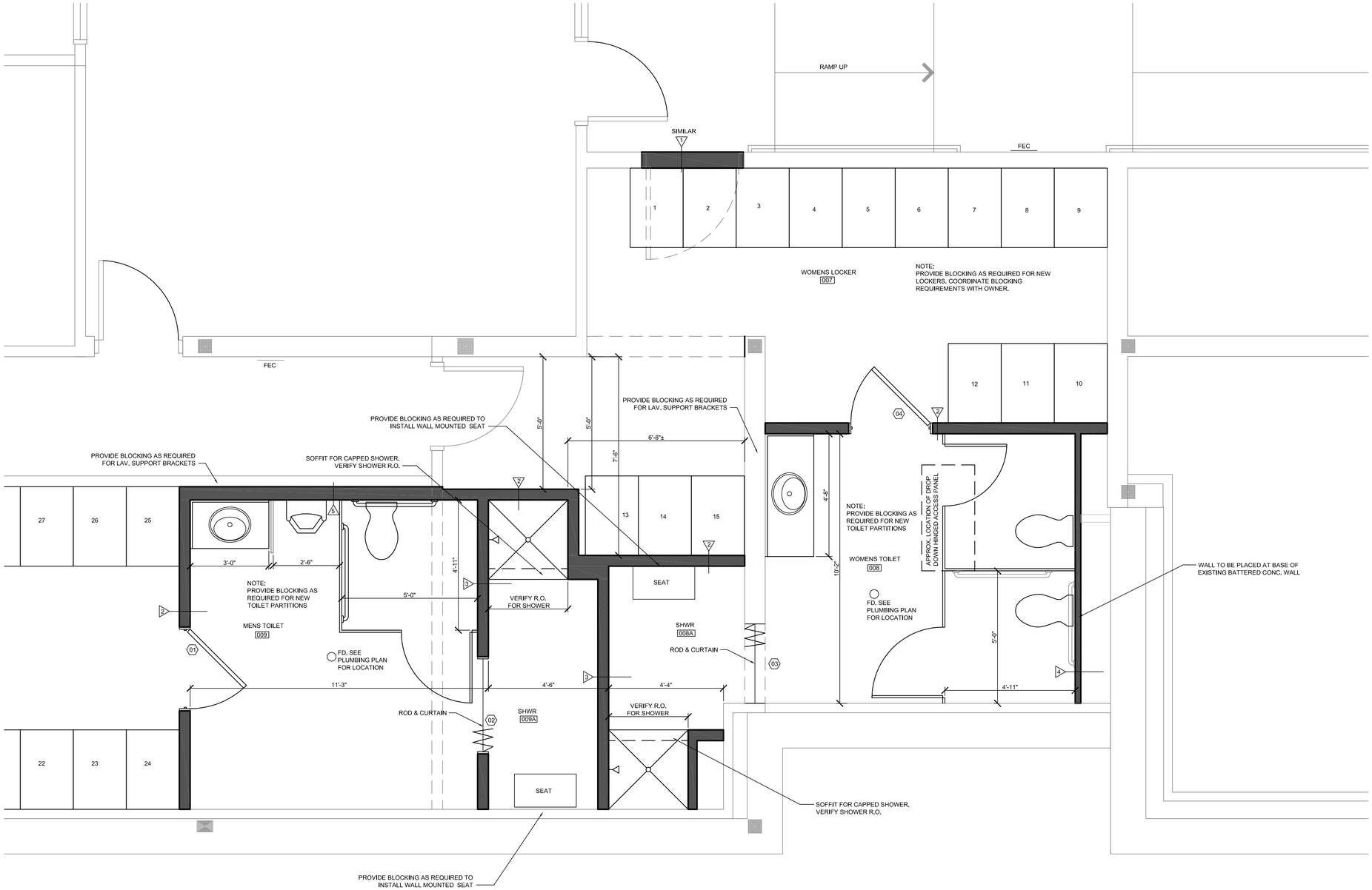
PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH	Checked by: MAD
Drawn by: CMC	Approved by: JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

A1.1



ELEVATION KEY

TOILET/SHOWER PLANS

0 1' 2' 4'

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- EXISTING TO BE REMOVED

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN
1419
STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

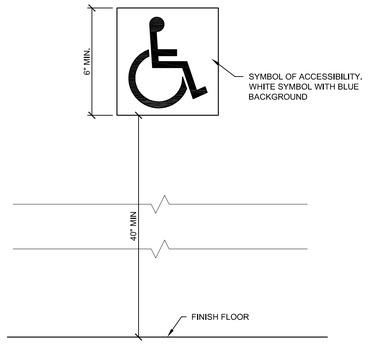
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH	Checked by: MAD
Drawn by: CMC	Approved by: JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

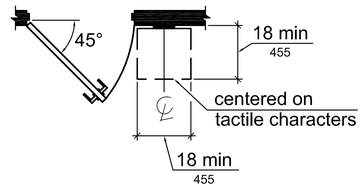
A1.2



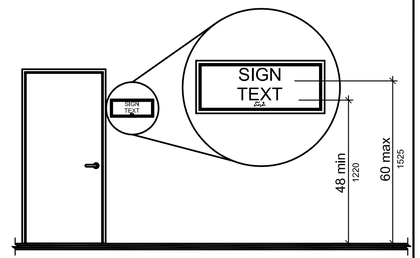
C A2.1 SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY

0 2" 4" 8"

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



B A2.1 ROOM SIGN N.T.S.



A A2.1 ROOM SIGN N.T.S.

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

NO.	ROOM	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS	CEILING	REMARKS
006	HALL	EXISTING, PATCH AS REQUIRED	EXISTING, PATCH AS REQUIRED	EXISTING - PATCHED AND REPAIRED WALL TO BE REPAITED ENTIRELY	EXISTING - REPAIR AS REQUIRED	SEE PD1.1 FOR FLOOR AREAS DISTURBED
007	WOMENS LOCKER	VCT	4" VINYL	EXISTING REPAINTED & PAINTED GYP. BOARD	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE A	
008	WOMENS TOILET	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC TILE UP 6', PAINTED M.R. GYP. BOARD ABOVE	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE B	
008A	SHWR	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC TILE UP 6', PAINTED M.R. GYP. BOARD ABOVE	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE B	
009	MENS TOILET	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC TILE UP 6', PAINTED M.R. GYP. BOARD ABOVE	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE B	
009A	SHWR	CERAMIC	CERAMIC	CERAMIC TILE UP 6', PAINTED M.R. GYP. BOARD ABOVE	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE B	
010	MENS LOCKER	VCT	4" VINYL	EXISTING REPAINTED & PAINTED GYP. BOARD	NEW ACT AND 2'x2' GRID, TYPE A	
011	CORRIDOR	EXISTING, PATCH AS REQUIRED	EXISTING, PATCH AS REQUIRED	EXISTING - PATCHED AND REPAIRED WALL TO BE REPAITED ENTIRELY	EXISTING - REPAIR AS REQUIRED	SEE PD1.1 FOR FLOOR AREAS DISTURBED
050	NEW EXERCISE	NEW RUBBER FLOORING	EXISTING, PATCH AS REQUIRED	EXISTING - PATCH AS REQUIRED, REPAITED ENTIRELY	EXISTING - PATCH AS REQUIRED, REPAITED ENTIRELY	

DOOR SCHEDULE

NO.	SIZE	TYPE	HARDWARE	FRAME	REMARKS
01	3'-0" x 6'-8"	SOLID CORE BIRCH	PUSH, PULL, CLOSER, 10" KICK PLATE ON PUSH SIDE	STEEL WRAP AROUND	PROVIDE MARBLE THRESHOLD
02	3'-6" x 6'-8"	FINISHED OPENING	NA	NA	OPENING FINISHED WITH CERAMIC TILE & MR GYP. BOARD
03	2'-8" x 6'-8"	FINISHED OPENING	NA	NA	OPENING FINISHED WITH CERAMIC TILE & MR GYP. BOARD
04	3'-0" x 6'-8"	SOLID CORE BIRCH	PUSH, PULL, CLOSER, 10" KICK PLATE ON PUSH SIDE	STEEL WRAP AROUND	PROVIDE MARBLE THRESHOLD

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- EXISTING TO BE REMOVED

REGISTERED ARCHITECT JOHN E. HANSEN 1419 STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

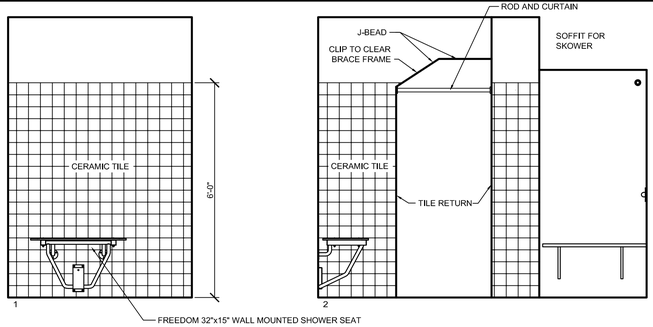
SCHEDULES

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH
Checked by: MAD
Drawn by: CMC
Approved by: JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195
Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

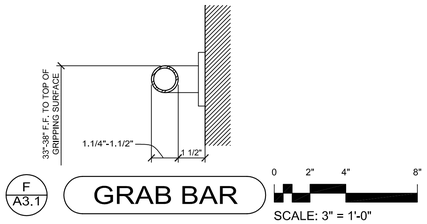
A2.1



SHWR 008A ELEVATIONS

0 1' 2' 4'

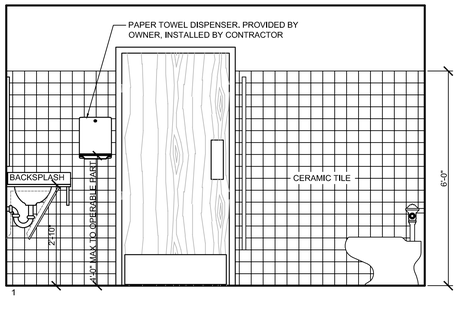
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

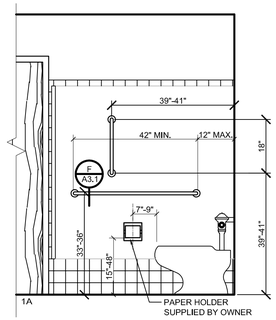


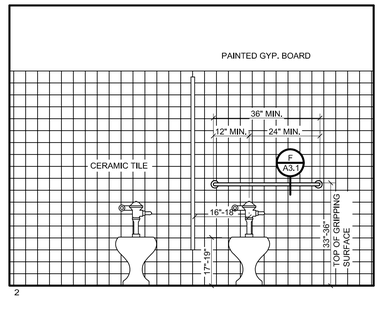
GRAB BAR

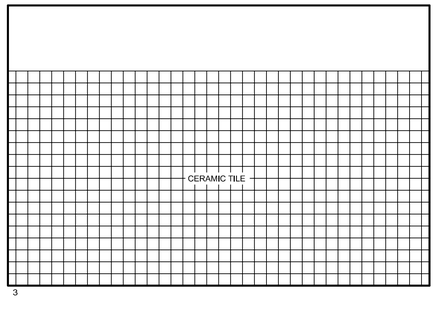
0 2" 4" 8"

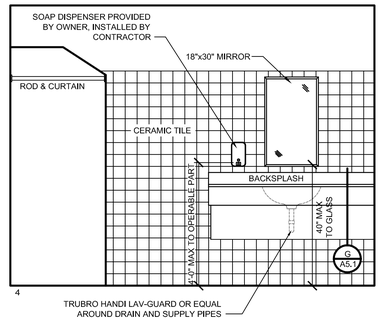
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"









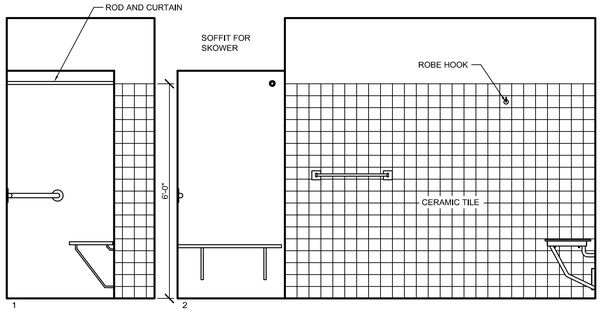


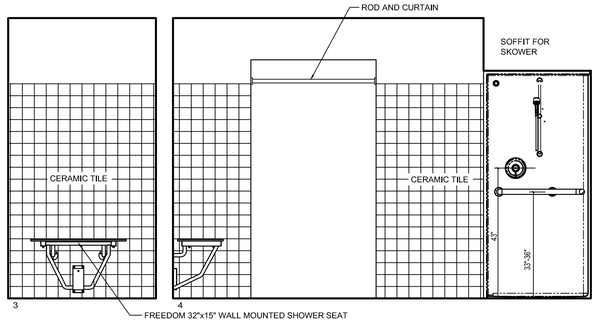
WOMENS TOILET 008 ELEVATIONS

0 1' 2' 4'

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
SEE DETAILS D & E ON THIS SHEET FOR KNEE AND TOE CLEARANCE DIAGRAMS

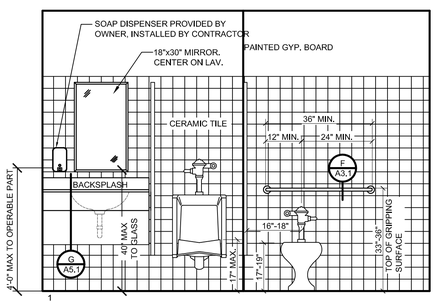


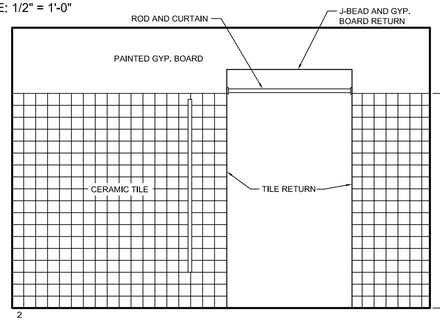


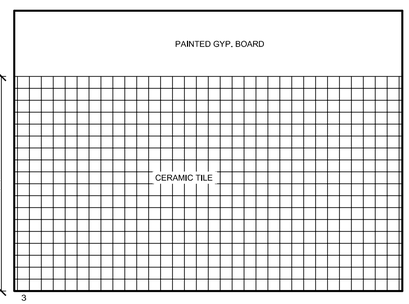
SHWR 009A ELEVATIONS

0 1' 2' 4'

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"





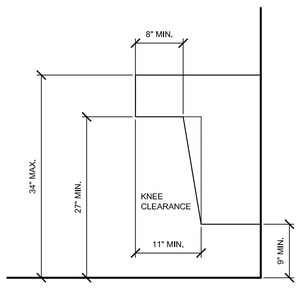


MENS TOILET 009 ELEVATIONS

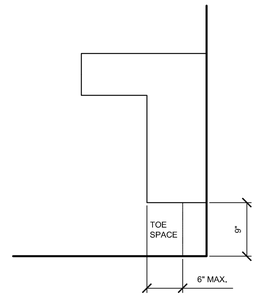
0 1' 2' 4'

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

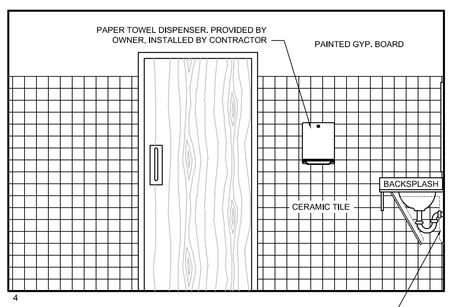
NOTE:
SEE DETAILS D & E ON THIS SHEET FOR KNEE AND TOE CLEARANCE DIAGRAMS

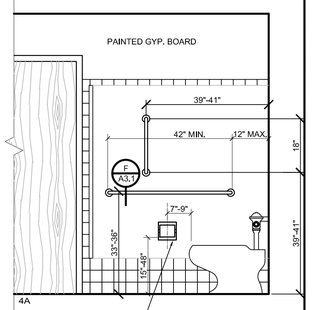


E A3.1 **KNEE CLEARANCE** N.T.S.



D A3.1 **TOE CLEARANCE** N.T.S.





Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- EXISTING TO BE REMOVED

REGISTERED ARCHITECT — JOHN E. HANSEN — 1419 — STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

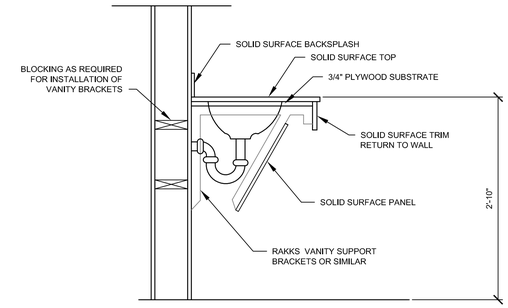
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH	Checked by: MAD
Drawn by: CMC	Approved by: JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

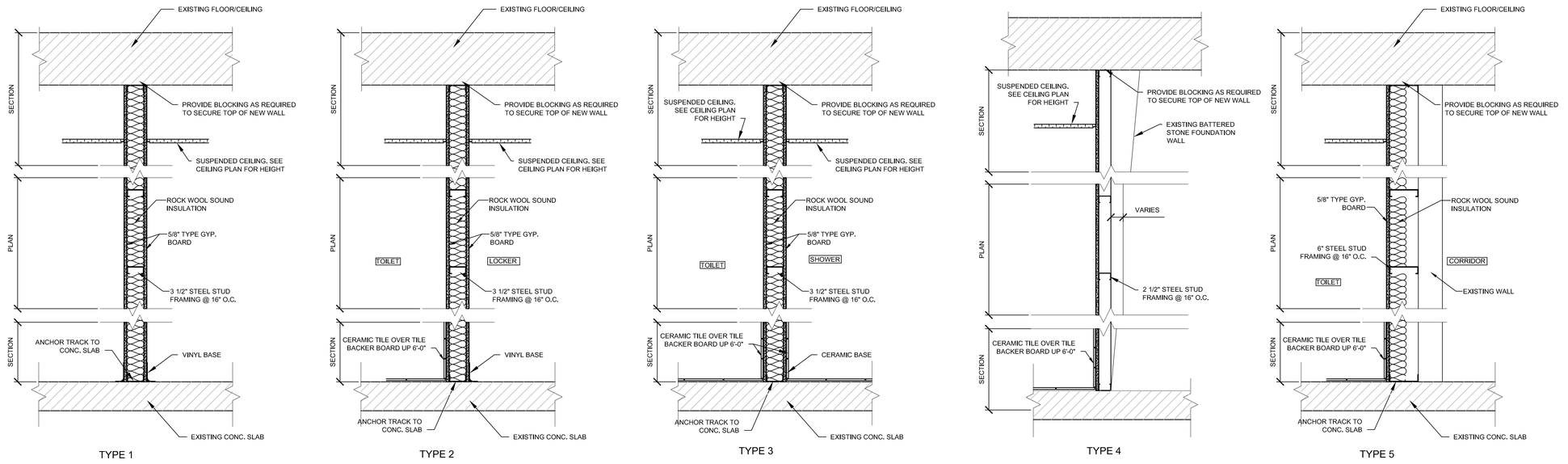
A3.1



G / A5.1 LAVATORY DETAIL

0 6" 1' 2'

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



INTERIOR WALL TYPES

0 6" 1' 2'

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

REGISTERED ARCHITECT JOHN E. HANSEN 1419 STATE OF MAINE

Consultant Name and Address:

ARCHITECT
JOHN E. HANSEN, ARCHITECT
632 SPRUCE HEAD ROAD
SOUTH THOMASTON, MAINE 04858
PHONE: (207) 594 - 5310 FAX: (207) 594 - 5370

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 90% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

WALL TYPES & DETAILS

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: JEH	**Checked by:** MAD
Drawn by: CMC	**Approved by:** JEH
Project No: CCPG #1195	**Date:** JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

A5.1

PIPE ELBOW TURNED DN
PIPE ELBOW TURNED UP
PIPING TEE DOWN
PIPING TEE UP
PIPE RISER
45° ELBOW DOWN
PIPING TO BE REMOVED
CAPPED PIPING
CAPPED BELOW FINISHED FLOOR
CONCENTRIC REDUCER
ECCENTRIC REDUCER
DIRECTION OF FLOW
PIPE PITCHES DOWN
PIPE GUIDE
EXPANSION JOINT
PIPE ANCHOR
UNION
FLANGED CONNECTION
BACKFLOW PREVENTER
FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
SHUT-OFF/ISOLATION VALVE REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS
GATE VALVE ~ OUTSIDE SCREW & YOKE (OS&Y)

GLOBE VALVE
LOCKABLE BALL VALVE
PLUG VALVE
2-WAY CONTROL VALVE
3-WAY CONTROL VALVE
LOCK & SHIELD VALVE
CHECK VALVE
BALANCING VALVE CIRCUIT SETTER
AIR VENT ~ REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS
STRAINER WITH BLOWDOWN VALVE AND CAP
EXPANSION VALVE (AUTOMATIC)
RELIEF/SAFETY VALVE
PRESSURE GAUGE WITH COCK
SIGHT GLASS
PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
FLOW SWITCH
SELF-CONTAINED TEMP. CONTROL VALVE WITH REMOTE SENSOR

STEAM TRAP (FLOAT & THERMOSTATIC INDICATED T.T.= THERMOSTATIC TRAP, B.T.= BUCKET TRAP)
PUMP ~ POINT OF TRIANGLE INDICATES DIRECTION OF FLOW
GAS SHUT-OFF VALVE
HOSE END DRAIN VALVE W/CAP
TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE TAP (PETE'S PLUG)
THERMOMETER WITH COCK
SOLENOID VALVE
ORIFICE FLOWMETER
DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
HUMIDIFIER (DUCT/AHU MOUNTED)
FINNED TUBE BASEBOARD
HOSE BIB/WALL HYDRANT
FLOOR CLEANOUT
FUSIBLE LINK VALVE
WALL CLEANOUT
AQUASTAT

EXPANSION LOOP
EXPANSION LOOP (BRAIDED/MANUFACTURED)
FLOOR DRAIN
SHOCK ABSORBER (WATER HAMMER ARRESTER)
FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FREE STANDING FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
WATER GONG
DUCTWORK ~ FIRST DIMENSION IS SIDE SHOWN IN INCHES S= SUPPLY, R= RETURN, E= EXHAUST AIR, OA= OUTSIDE AIR F.O. = FLAT OVAL
ACCOUSTICAL LINING (DUCT DIMENSION FOR NET FREE AREA)
DUCTWORK TO BE REMOVED
SINGLE LINE DUCTWORK TO BE REMOVED
DUCT TRANSITION
SQUARE TO ROUND DUCT TRANSITION
FLEX DUCT ~ DOUBLE LINE
FLEX DUCT ~ SINGLE LINE

CHANGE IN ELEVATION (UP, DOWN, RISE OR DROP)
SUPPLY DUCT TURNED UP/DN
RETURN DUCT TURNED UP/DN
EXHAUST DUCT TURNED UP/DN
ROUND DUCT TURNED UP/DN
MITERED DUCT ELBOW W/TURNING VANES
RADIUS DUCT ELBOW
DUCT/PIPE CAP (SINGLE/DOUBLE LINE)
VOLUME DAMPER
FIRE DAMPER
SMOKE DAMPER
FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPER
BACKDRAFT DAMPER

MOTORIZED DAMPER
FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
TEMPERATURE SENSOR OR THERMOSTAT (AS SPECIFIED)
HUMIDISTAT OR HUMIDITY SENSOR (AS SPECIFIED)
CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR
CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR
ACCESS PANEL
DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR
ROOFTOP EXHAUST FAN
ROOFTOP SUPPLY FAN
CEILING DIFFUSER ~ 4-WAY BLOW
CEILING DIFFUSER ~ 3-WAY BLOW
CEILING DIFFUSER ~ 2-WAY BLOW
CEILING DIFFUSER ~ CORNER BLOW
CEILING RETURN GRILLE
CEILING EXHAUST GRILLE
POINT OF CONNECTION - EXISTING TO NEW
DIRECTION OF AIR FLOW

REGISTER, GRILLE & DIFFUSER TAG
DIFFUSER, REGISTER OR GRILLE No.
QUANTITY
CFM AIR FLOW

FINTUBE TAG
FINTUBE No.
LENGTH
GPM

VAV TAG
VAV No.
MINIMUM CFM
MAXIMUM CFM
GPM

EQUIPMENT TAG
TYPE DESIGNATOR
NUMBER

EQUIPMENT TAG (ON FLOOR/ROOF ABOVE)
TYPE DESIGNATOR
NUMBER

DETAIL REFERENCE SYMBOL
DETAIL No.
SHEET DETAIL LOCATED ON

SECTION REFERENCE SYMBOL
SECTION No.
SHEET SECTION LOCATED ON

E1 SYMBOLS LEGEND

NONE

A1 PIPING LINETYPE LEGEND

AW	ACID WASTE
ATV	AIR RELIEF
BBD	BOILER BLOWDOWN
C	CONDENSATE (HVAC DRAIN PAN)
CA	COMPRESSED AIR
CHWR	CHILLED WATER RETURN
CHWS	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY
CTR	COOLING TOWER RETURN
CTS	COOLING TOWER SUPPLY
CWR	CONDENSER WATER RETURN
CWS	CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY
–	DOMESTIC COLD WATER
– – –	DOMESTIC HOT WATER
– – – –	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RECIRC.
D	DRAIN
FM	PUMP FORCE MAIN
FOF	FUEL OIL FILL
FOR	FUEL OIL RETURN
FOS	FUEL OIL SUPPLY
FOV	FUEL OIL TANK VENT
FW	FEEDWATER
GR	GLYCOL RETURN
GS	GLYCOL SUPPLY
GW	GREASE WASTE
GWR	GEOTHERMAL WATER RETURN
GWS	GEOTHERMAL WATER SUPPLY
H	HUMIDIFICATION LINE
H2	HYDROGEN GAS
HCR	HEAT/COOL RETURN
HCS	HEAT/COOL SUPPLY
HPWR	HEAT PUMP WATER RETURN
HPWS	HEAT PUMP WATER SUPPLY
HPC	HIGH PRESSURE CONDENSATE
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM
HTWR	HIGH-TEMP HOT WATER RETURN
HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
HWS	HOT WATER SUPPLY
IND	INDUSTRIAL WASTE
IW	INDIRECT WASTE
LOX	LIQUID OXYGEN
LP	LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS
LPR	LOW PRESSURE CONDENSATE
LPS	LOW PRESSURE STEAM
MA	MEDICAL AIR
MPR	MEDIUM PRESSURE CONDENSATE
MPS	MEDIUM PRESSURE STEAM
MUW	MAKE-UP WATER
N2	NITROGEN
NG	NATURAL GAS
NO	NITROUS OXIDE
NPW	NON-POTABLE WATER
OX	OXYGEN
PC	PUMPED CONDENSATE
PCWR	PROCESS COLD WATER RETURN
PCWS	PROCESS COLD WATER SUPPLY
RD	REFRIGERANT DISCHARGE
RL	REFRIGERANT LIQUID
RS	REFRIGERANT SUCTION
RO	REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER
RW	RAIN WATER - ABOVE FLOOR
RW	RAIN WATER - BELOW GRADE
RWO	RAIN WATER OVERFLOW - ABOVE FLOOR
RWO	RAIN WATER OVERFLOW - BELOW GRADE
SP	SPRINKLER MAIN PIPING
SWR	SOLAR WATER RETURN
SWS	SOLAR WATER SUPPLY
TP	TRAP PRIMER - ABOVE FLOOR
TP	TRAP PRIMER - BELOW GRADE
TWR	TEMPERED WATER RETURN
TWS	TEMPERED WATER SUPPLY
V	SANITARY SOIL VENT - ABOVE FLOOR
V	SANITARY SOIL VENT - BELOW GRADE
VAC	VACUUM (AIR)
VC	VACUUM CLEANING (HOUSE)
VPD	VACUUM PUMP DISCHARGE
W	SANITARY SOIL WASTE - ABOVE FLOOR
W	SANITARY SOIL WASTE - BELOW GRADE
WV	SANITARY WET VENT - ABOVE FLOOR
WV	SANITARY WET VENT - BELOW GRADE

A4 ABBREVIATIONS

NONE

AAV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	CU	COPPER; CONDENSING UNIT	FTR	FINNED TUBE RADIATION	N.O.	NORMALLY OPEN
AC	ABOVE CEILING	CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER	FS	FLOW SWITCH	NG	NATURAL GAS
ACC	AIR COOLED CONDENSER	C.V.	CONTROL VALVE	FM	FORCE MAIN	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
ACU	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT	CW	COLD WATER; CLOCKWISE	GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	NPT	NATIONAL PIPE THREAD
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT	DAC	DUCTLESS AC UNIT	GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
AD	ACCESS DOOR	DB	DRY BULB TEMPERATURE	GRV	GRAVITY ROOF VENTILATOR	OA	OUTSIDE AIR
AE	ACID EXHAUST	DC	DOUBLE CONTAINED	H	HUMIDIFIER	OBD	OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER
AW	ACID WASTE	DCU	DUCTLESS CONDENSING UNIT	HB	HOSE BIBB	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
AFF; A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	DDC	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL	HC; HDC	HANDICAP ACCESS	OED	OPEN ENDED DUCT
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT	DET	DETAIL	HGT; HT	HEIGHT	P-#	PLUMBING FIXTURE TAG
AP	ACCESS PANEL	DIA	DIAMETER	HP	HEAT PUMP	PD	PUMPED DISCHARGE
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE; APPROXIMATELY	DIC	DOWN IN CHASE	HRU	HEAT RECOVERY UNIT	PP	PROCESS PIPING
APMR	AS PER MFR'S RECOMMENDATIONS	DIW	DOWN IN WALL	HTR	HEATER	PRS	PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
ATC	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL	DN	DOWN	H&V	HEATING AND VENTILATION	PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
AV	AIR VENT	DS	DOWNSPOUT	HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR COND.	R	RETURN AIR
BC	BALANCING COCK	DT	DROP AND TRANSITION	HW	HOT WATER	RD	ROOF DRAIN
BDD	BACKDRAFT DAMPER	DV	DRAIN VALVE	HWR	HOT WATER RETURN	REC	RECOMMENDATION
BG	BLAST GATE	DWG	DRAWING	HWS	HOT WATER SUPPLY	REG	REGULAR
BF	BARRIER FREE	E	EXHAUST AIR	HX	HEAT EXCHANGER	RF	RETURN FAN
BFP	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	EF	EXHAUST FAN	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	RG	RETURN GRILLE
BHP	BRAKE HORSEPOWER	EG	EXHAUST GRILLE	IN WG	INCHES WATER GAUGE	RHC	REHEAT COIL
BLDG	BUILDING	ELEV	ELEVATION	INCL.	INCLUDING	RM	ROOM
BOD	BOTTOM OF DUCT	ELONG	ELONGATE	INV. EL.	INVERT ELEVATION	RPZ	REDUCED PRESSURE BFP
B.T.U.; BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT	ENC	ENCLOSURE	IPS	IRON PIPE SIZE	RR	RETURN REGISTER
CONV.	CONVECTOR	ER	EXHAUST REGISTER	KE-#	KITCHEN EQUIPMENT NUMBER	RV	RELIEF VALVE
CCW	COUNTER CLOCKWISE	ERU	ENERGY RECOVERY UNIT	LD	LINEAR DIFFUSER	RW	RAIN WATER
CFF	CAPPED FOR FUTURE	ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE	LE-#	SCIENCE LAB EQUIPMENT NUMBER	S	SUPPLY AIR
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	ET	EXPANSION TANK	LP	LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS	SA-" "	SHOCK ABSORBER OF PDI SIZE (" ") AS INDICATED
CLG	CEILING	(E)	EXISTING	LPR	LOW PRESSURE STEAM RETURN	SCV	SELF-CONTAINED VALVE
CO	CLEANOUT	F&T	FLOAT AND THERMOSTATIC	LPS	LOW PRESSURE STEAM SUPPLY	SD	SMOKE DAMPER
CM	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER	FBO	FURNISHED BY OTHERS	MAX	MAXIMUM	SF	SUPPLY FAN
CNTR	COUNTER; COUNTER TOP	FBP	FACE AND BYPASS	MBH	1000 BTUH/hr.	SG	SUPPLY GRILLE
CONN	CONNECT; CONNECTION	FC	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION	MFR	MANUFACTURER	SGL	SINGLE
CONT.	CONTINUE; CONTINUATION	FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT	MIN	MINIMUM	SHT	SHEET
COORD.	COORDINATE	FD-#	FLOOR DRAIN TAG	MOD	MOTOR OPERATED DAMPER	SPLR	SPRINKLER
CORR	CORRIDOR	FD	FIRE DAMPER	MPG	MEDIUM PRESSURE GAS	SQ. FT; SF	SQUARE FEET
CR	CHEMICAL RESISTING	FDC	FIRE DEPT. CONNECTION	MPV	MULTI-PURPOSE VALVE	SR	SUPPLY REGISTER
CT	COOLING TOWER	FIN	FINISH	MTD	MOUNTED	S/O	SHUT-OFF
CTE	CONNECT TO EXISTING	FL; FLR	FLOOR	MTG	MOUNTING	S.S.	STAINLESS STEEL
CTR	CENTER	FP	FROST/FREEZE PROOF	MUA	MAKE UP AIR	TD	TRENCH DRAIN
CTRLN	CENTERLINE	FTG	FOOTING	N.C.	NORMALLY CLOSED		

TG	TRANSFER GRILLE
TOD	TOP OF DUCT
TP	TRAP PRIMER
TSP	TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE
TTS	TIGHT TO STEEL
TV	TURNING VANE
TW	TEMPERED WATER
TYP	TYPICAL
UH	UNIT HEATER
UIC	UP IN CHASE
UIW	UP IN WALL
UV	UNIT VENTILATOR
V	VENT
VAC	VACUUM
VB	VACUUM BREAKER
VCFF	VALVE & CAP FOR FUTURE
VD	VOLUME DAMPER - MANUAL
VLV	VALVE
VS	VENT STACK
VTR	VENT TO ROOF
W	WET BULB TEMPERATURE, °F
W/	WITH
WB	
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
WH	WATER HEATER
WHYD	WALL HYDRANT
Ø	DIAMETER
@	AT
&	AND
%	PERCENT

NOTE

ALL GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOL LEGENDS AND DETAILS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS APPLICABLE TO ALL PLUMBING AND HVAC DRAWINGS FOR THIS PROJECT. SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND DO NOT INDICATE THEIR INCORPORATION INTO THE DESIGN.

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE — ANTHONY S. DAVIS No. 8834 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

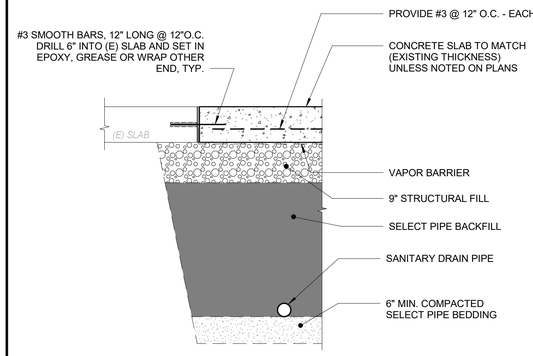
PLUMBING AND HVAC NOTES, LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

P0.0



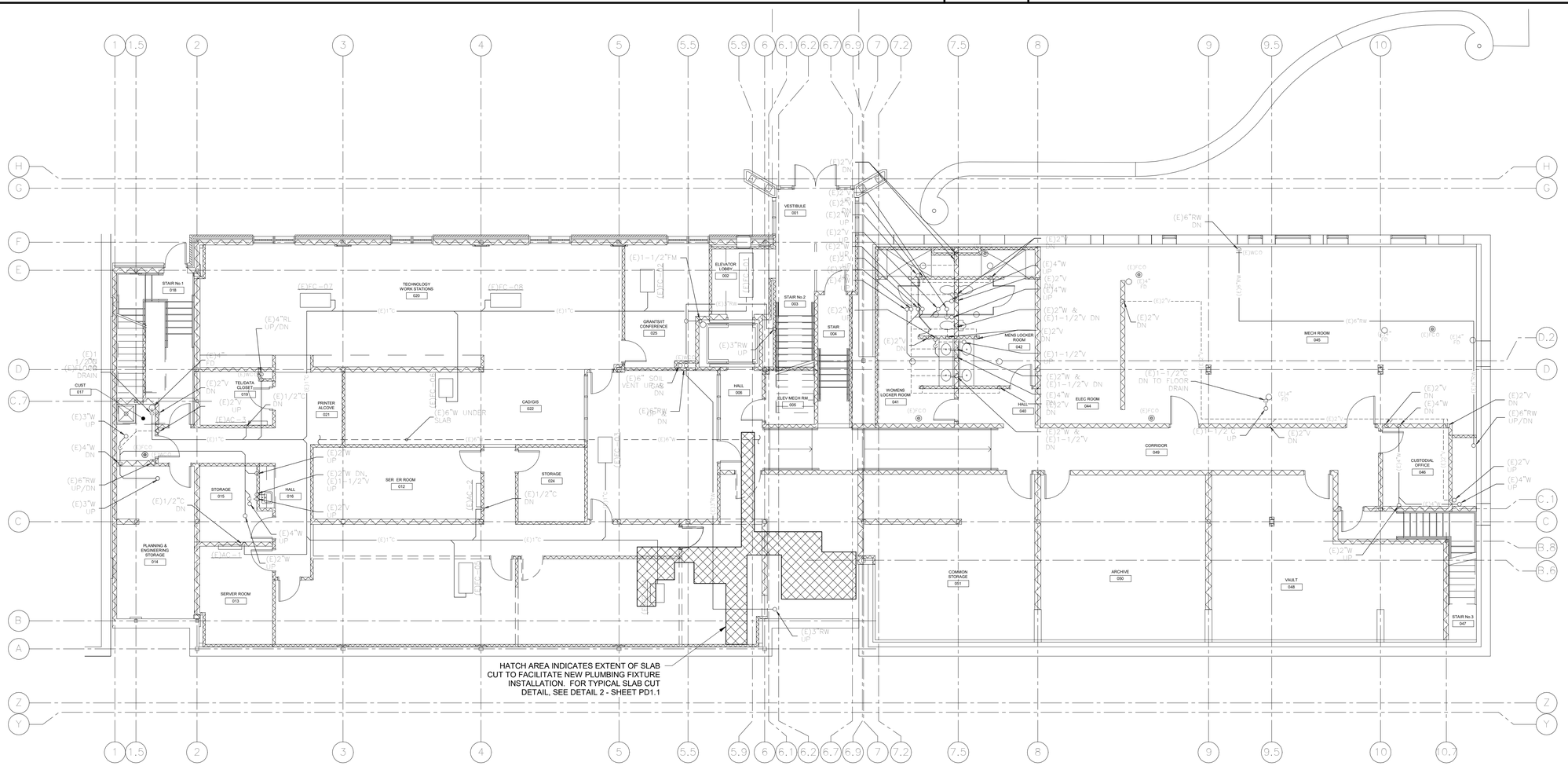
STRUCTURAL FILL	
SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER
4 INCH	100
1/2 INCH	35 TO 70
1/4 INCH	25 TO 60
NO. 40	0 TO 25
NO. 200	0 TO 5

SELECT PIPE BACKFILL	
SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER
3/8 INCH	80 TO 100
NO. 40	0 TO 5

STRUCTURAL PIPE BEDDING	
SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER
1 INCH	100
3/4 INCH	90 TO 100
1/4 INCH	25 TO 55
NO. 4	0 TO 10
NO. 10	0 TO 5

2 — DETAIL - TYPICAL PIPE TRENCHING

3/4" = 1'-0"



1 — SANITARY PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
ANTHONY S. DAVIS
No. 8834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

SANITARY PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

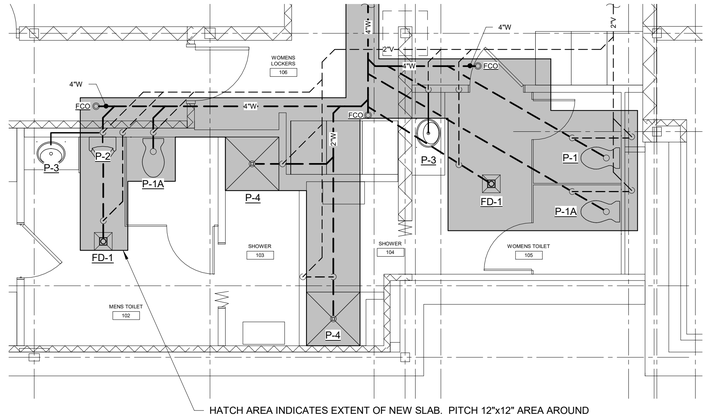
Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

PD1.1

PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

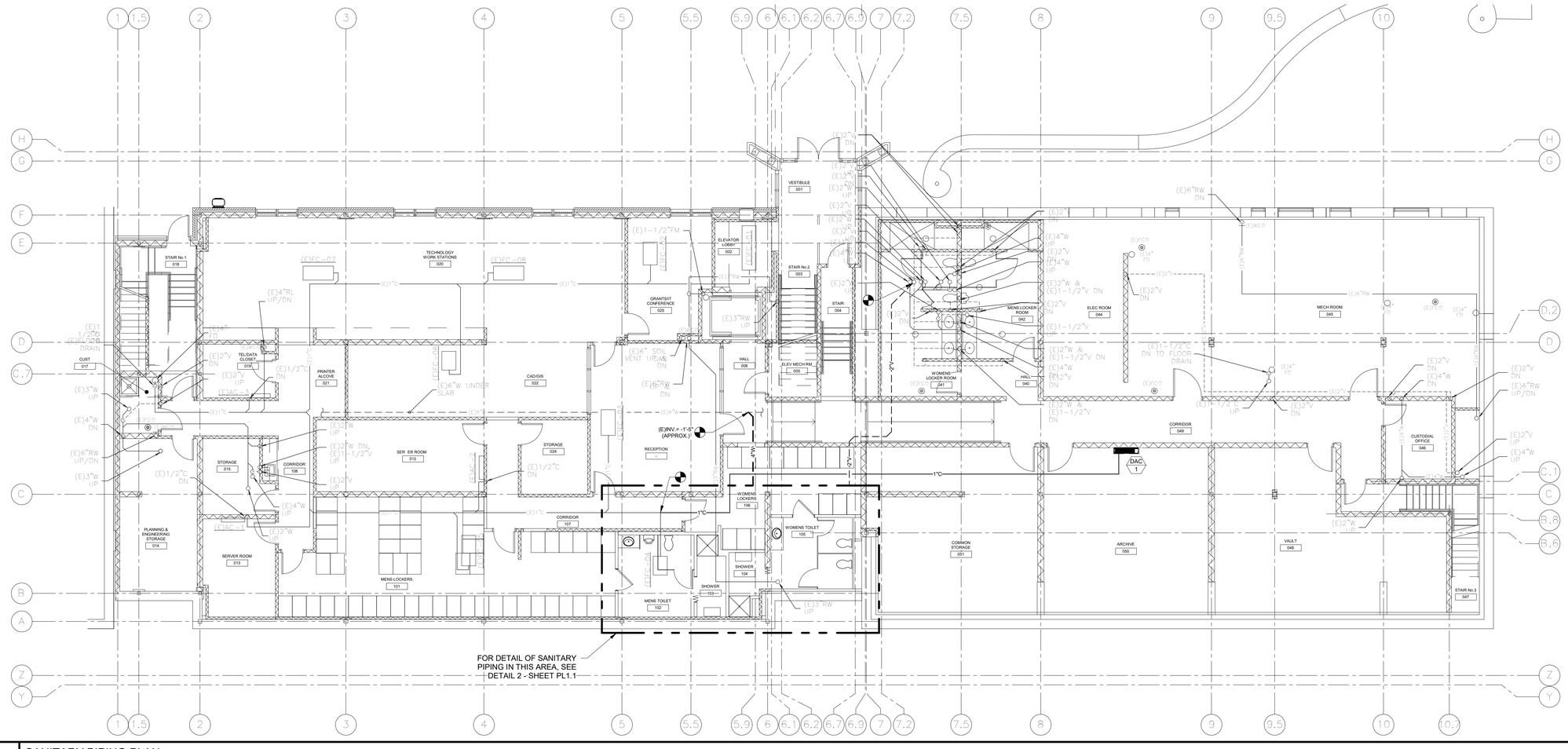
TAG	DESCRIPTION	BRANCH SIZES				NOTES
		CW	HW	VENT	WASTE	
P-1	WATER CLOSET - FLOOR MOUNT FLUSH VALVE - MANUAL	1	-----	1-1/2"	3"	
P-1A	ADA WATER CLOSET - FLOOR MOUNT FLUSH VALVE - MANUAL	1	-----	1-1/2"	3"	Orient Flush Valve Handle Per ADA Requirements
P-2	URINAL - MANUAL FLUSH VALVE	3/4"	-----	1-1/2"	2"	
P-3	LAVATORY, DROP IN- MANUAL	1/2"	1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	
P-4	ADA 36 x 36 TRANSFER SHOWER	1/2"	1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	
FD-1	FLOOR DRAIN	1/2"	-----	1 1/2"	2"	Trap Primer



HATCH AREA INDICATES EXTENT OF NEW SLAB. PITCH 12"x12" AREA AROUND FLOOR DRAIN TO DRAIN, TYPICAL OF 2.

2 — SANITARY PIPING PART PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



1 — SANITARY PIPING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE — ANTHONY S. DAVIS No. 8834 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2240
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

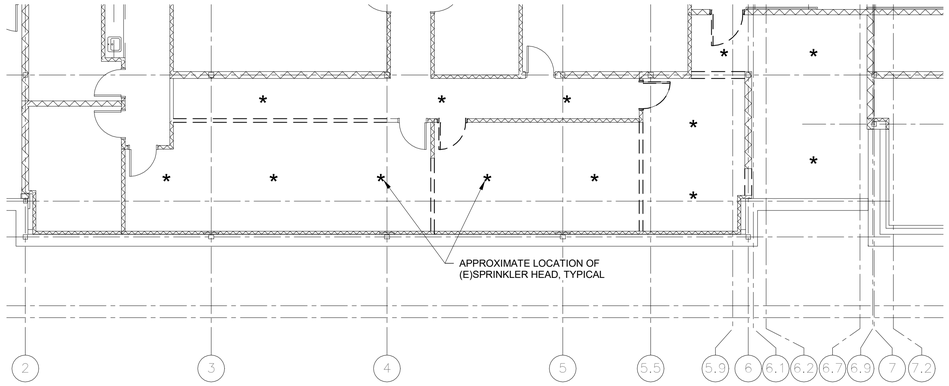
SANITARY PIPING PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

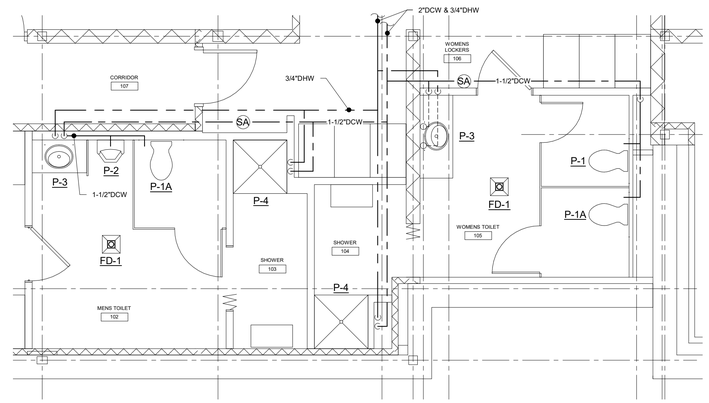
Design by: HAG | Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW | Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195 | Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

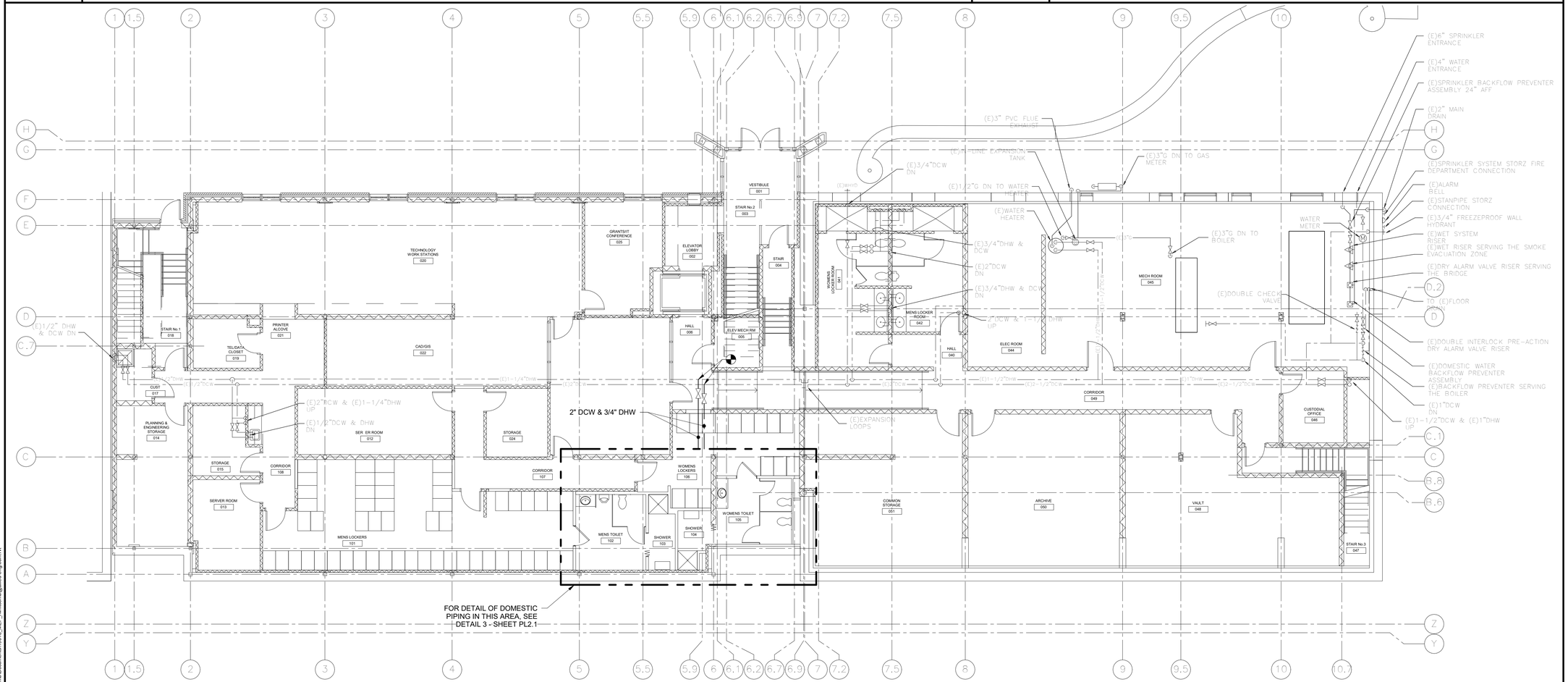
PL1.1



2	DETAIL - EXISTING SPRINKLER HEAD PART PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"	



3	DOMESTIC PIPING PART PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"	



1	DOMESTIC PIPING PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"	

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
ANTHONY S. DAVIS
No. 8834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2240
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015	AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL.

Sheet Title:

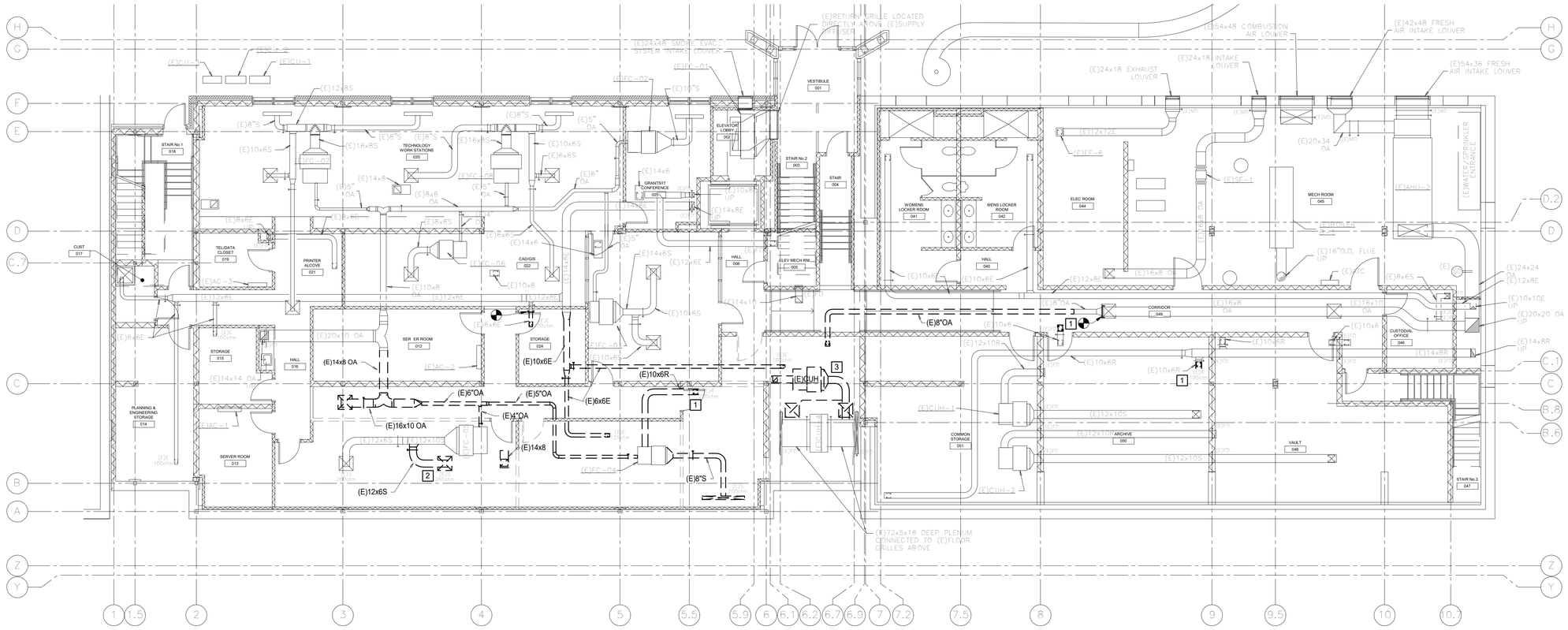
DOMESTIC PIPING PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

PL2.1



DEMOLITION KEYED NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING RETURN GRILLE AND DUCT OUTLET SECTION.
2. REMOVE EXISTING SUPPLY DIFFUSER, STORE FOR RE-USE.
3. REMOVE EXISTING CUH COMPLETE WITH DUCTWORK, GRILLES AND OA DUCT BACK TO DIFFUSER IN CORRIDOR 049.

1	MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"	

C:\Users\rwilcox\Documents\19015_MEP_rwilcox@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
ANTHONY S. DAVIS
No. 8834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL.

Sheet Title:

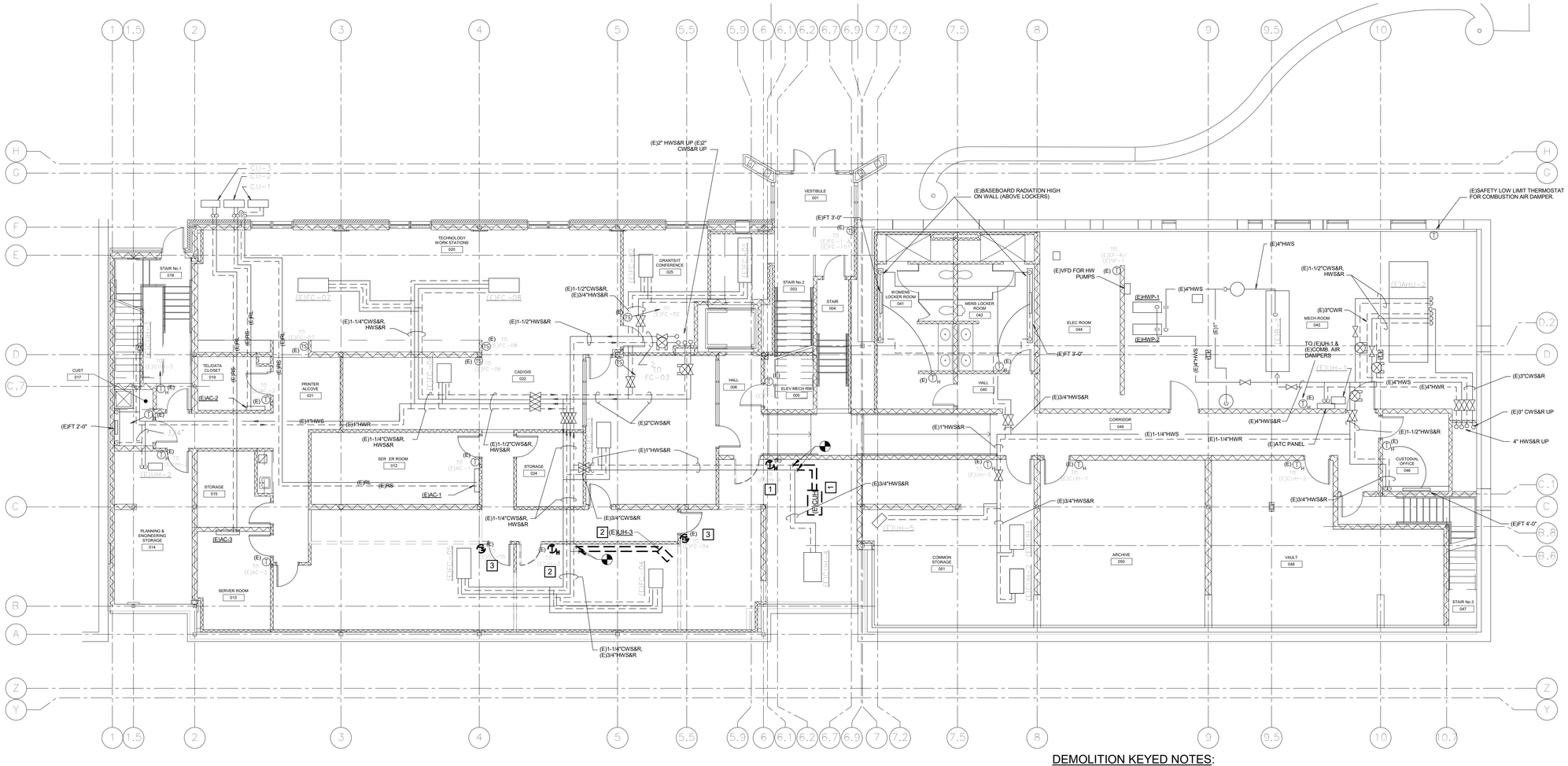
MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

MD1.1



DEMOLITION KEYED NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING CUH, CONTROLS AND HWS/R PIPING RUN OUTS - CAP HWS/R PIPES AT MAINS.
2. REMOVE EXISTING UH, CONTROLS AND HWS/R PIPING RUN OUTS - CAP HWS/R PIPES AT MAINS.
3. REMOVE EXISTING WALL SENSOR AND STORE FOR RE-USE.

1	MECHANICAL PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"	

C:\Users\rwiltcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwiltcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
ANTHONY S. DAVIS
No. 8834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning
160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

MECHANICAL PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

MD2.1

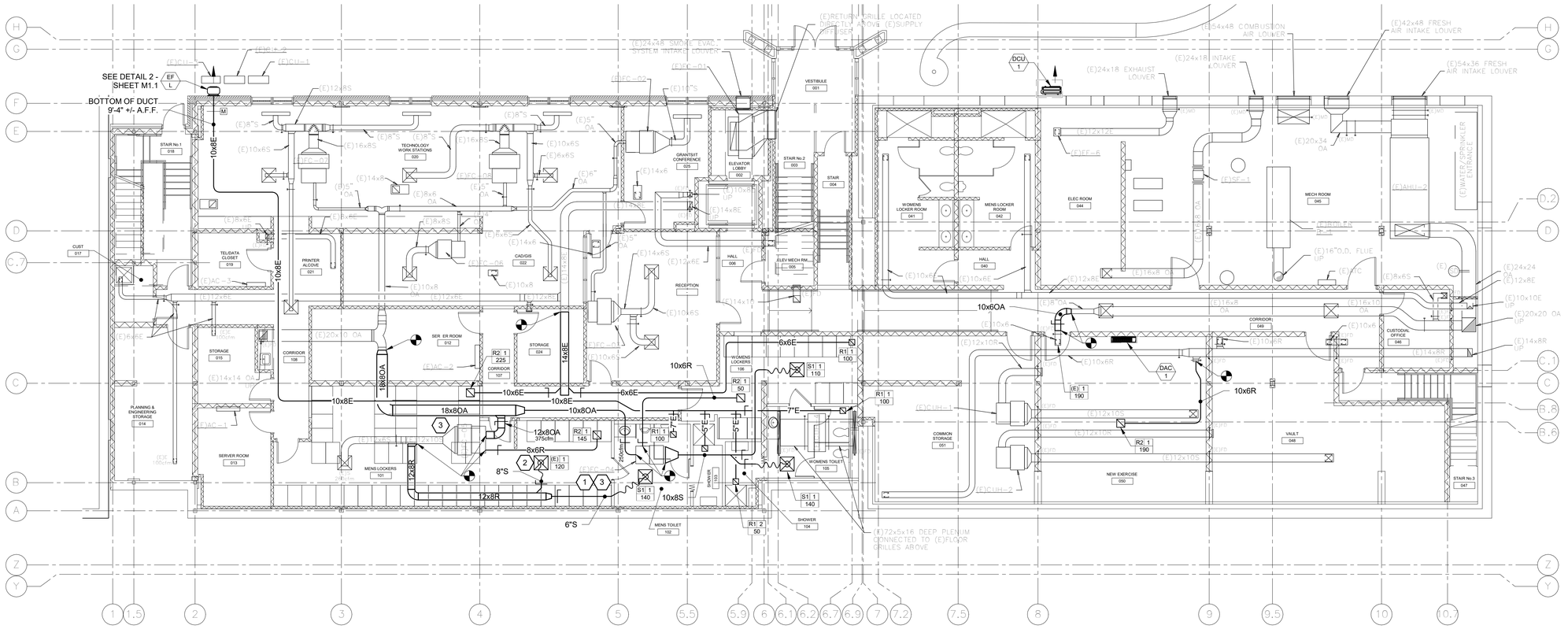
FAN SCHEDULE

TAG	SERVES	MANUFACTURER- MODEL	TYPE	DRIVE	CFM	SP (IN. WC.)	MAX RPM	ELECTRICAL					MAX SONES	WEIGHT (LBS.)	DAMPER	NOTES
								MAX BHP	HP	VFD FURN. BY	DISC. SWITCH FURN BY	VOLTS /PH				
EF-L	MENS & WOMENS TOILETS	LOREN COOK - ACWD 101W28D (VF)	WALL MOUNT	DIRECT	300	0.75	2800	0.09	0	ECM	DIV 26	115/1	9.0	45	MOD	1

NOTES:
1. FAN SPEED CONTROL FURNISHED WITH FAN

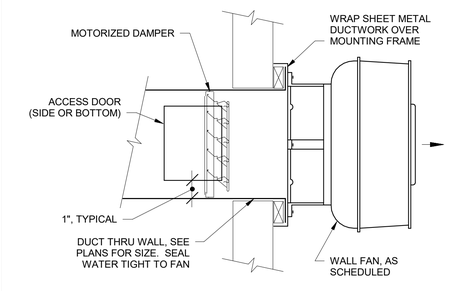
REGISTERS - GRILLES - DIFFUSERS (RGD) SCHEDULE

TAG	MFR.	MODEL	TYPE	NECK SIZE	FACE SIZE	MAX CFM	MAX TOTAL P.D. (IN.W.C.)	MAX NC LEVEL	BORDER TYPE	BLOW	NOTES
S-1	PRICE	SCDA	SQ. CEILING SUPPLY DIFFUSER, ADJUSTABLE, 4-CONE	6" DIA	24" X 24"	140	0.06"	16	LAY-IN	4-WAY	
R-1	PRICE	630	ALUMINUM RETURN, 3/4" SPACING, 45 DEG VANES	8" X 8"	9.75" X 9.75"	110	0.05"	20	SURFACE...	----------	6" DIA RUNOUT
R-2	PRICE	630	ALUMINUM RETURN, 3/4" SPACING, 45 DEG VANES	12" X 12"	13.75" X 13.75"	225	0.05"	20	SURFACE...	----------	8" DIA RUNOUT



KEYED NOTES:

1. EXISTING FAN COIL No. 4 - INITIALLY SET @ 200cfm (LOW SPEED). INCREASE FAN SPEED SETTING AS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE 250cfm SUPPLY.
2. EXISTING SUPPLY DIFFUSER, RELOCATED. BALANCE @ 120cfm.
3. REPLACE EXISTING FAN COIL FILTER WITH CLEAN FILTER PRIOR TO T.A.B.



1	MECHANICAL PLAN	2	DETAIL - WALL MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN
1/8" = 1'-0"		NOT TO SCALE	

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:
AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION
60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine
Bid No. 2020-007

Client:
City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
ANTHONY S. DAVIS
No. 8834
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:
Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning
160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2268
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:
CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:
- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

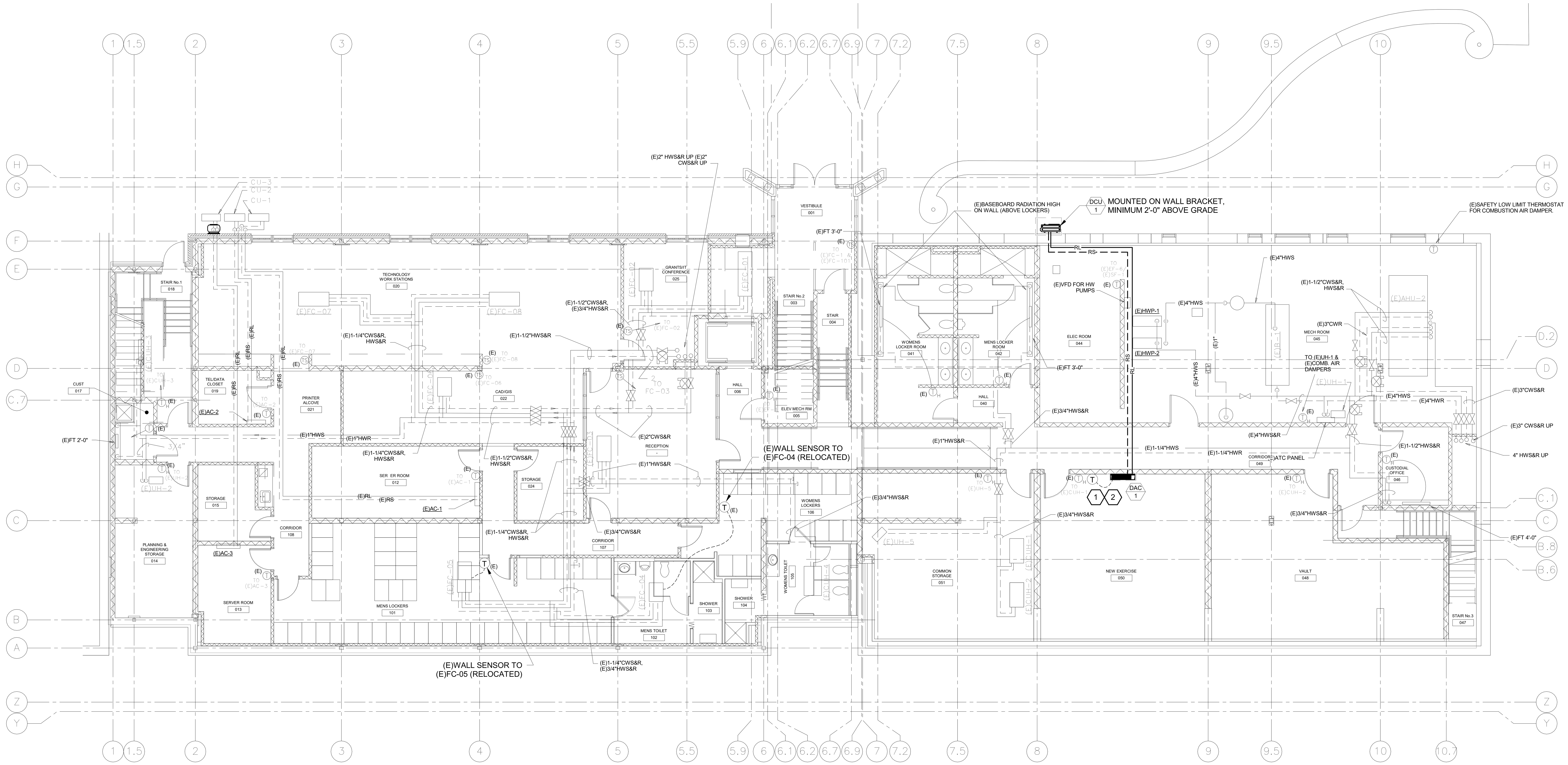
NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:
MECHANICAL PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG	Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW	Approved by: JEH
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:
M1.1



KEYED NOTE:

1. REFER TO SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS (SPECIFICATION SECTION 23 09 93) FOR HEATING/COOLING OF THIS ROOM.
2. PROVIDE LOCKING COVER FOR EXISTING/NEW THERMOSTATS.

SPLIT A/C UNIT SCHEDULE

UNIT	DAC-1
SERVES	NEW EXERCISE ROOM
RATED COOLING BTUH	18,000
EFFICIENCY (SEER)	18
REFRIGERANT	R410a
REFRIGERANT CHARGE	2.5 LBS.
INDOOR UNIT:	WALL MOUNTED
DAIKIN MODEL NO.	FTK18NMVJU
WEIGHT, LBS.	27
CFM LOW	448
CFM HIGH	713
POWER WIRING FROM CU-1	208/1
OUTDOOR COND. UNIT:	**DCU-1**
DAIKIN MODEL NO.	RK18NMVJU
COMPRESSOR	INVERTER-DRIVEN SCROLL HERMETIC
WEIGHT, LBS.	97
LIQUID LINE SIZE	1/4"
HOT GAS LINE SIZE	1/2"
VOLTAGE/PHASE	208/1
MCA	18.3
MFA	20

NOTES:
1. POWER WIRING BY DIV 26. CONTROL WIRING BETWEEN AC AND CU PER SPEC SECTION 23 81 26.
2. COOLING RATES AT 80/67 INDOOR, 95F OUTDOORS
3. INDOOR & OUTDOOR UNIT DISCONNECTS, STARTERS/CONTROLS PROVIDED BY DIV 23.
4. ULTRA LOW AMBIENT COOLING KIT
5. PROVIDE CU WALL BRACKET AND SNOW ROOF.

1 MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

C:\Users\rwhitcomb\Documents\19015_MEP_rwhitcomb@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:
AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION
60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine
Bid No. 2020-007

Client:
City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

ANTHONY S. DAVIS No. 8834 — STATE OF MAINE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:
Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning
160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:
CORDJIA CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:
- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ■ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:
MECHANICAL PIPING PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: HAG | Checked by: ASD
Drawn by: REW | Approved by:
Project No.: CCPG #1195 | Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number: M2.1

A	AMPERE
AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AIC	AMPERES INTERRUPTING CAPACITY
ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM
BKBD	BACKBOARD
C	CONDUIT
CAT	CATALOG, CATEGORY
CATV	CABLE TV
CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
CCTV	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION
CM	CIRCULAR MILS
COMM	COMMUNICATIONS
CU	MECH CONDENSING UNIT
CU	COPPER
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
DC	DIRECT CURRENT
DDC	DIGITAL DIRECT CONTROL
DN	DOWN
DW	DISHWASHER
DWG	DRAWING
EF	EXHAUST FAN
ELEV	ELEVATOR
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
EP	EXPLOSION PROOF
ERU	ENERGY RECOVERY UNIT
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
FB	FLOOR BOX
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS
FWE	FURNISHED WITH EQUIPMENT
G, GND	GROUND
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GFP	GROUND FAULT PROTECTION
HID	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE
HOA	HAND-OFF-AUTO SELECTOR SWITCH
HP	HORSEPOWER
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION AND COOLING UNIT
IDS	INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
IMC	INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT
IR	INFRARED
K	KILO
KCMIL	KILO CIRCULAR MILS
KW	KILOWATT
KVA	KILO VOLT-AMPS
LAN	LOCAL AREA NETWORK
LC	LIGHTING CONTACTOR
LF	LINEAR FEET
LC	LOADCENTER
LCP	LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL
LED	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
LTG	LIGHTING
LTS	LIGHTS
MAX	MAXIMUM
MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MECH	MECHANICAL
MH	MOUNTING HEIGHT
MC	MICROPHONE
MW	MICROWAVE
MLO	MAIN LUG ONLY
MT	MOUNT
MTS	MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH
MCP	MOTOR CONTROL PANEL
MH	METAL HALIDE
MDP	MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL
MIN	MINIMUM
N	NEUTRAL
NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
NFPA	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NF	NON-FUSED
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
NO., #	NUMBER
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OCC	OCCUPANCY
OH	OVERHEAD
P	POLE
PA	PUBLIC ADDRESS
PB	PULLBOX
PH,	PHASE
PIR	PASSIVE INFRARED
PNL	PANELBOARD
P/O	PART OF
PV	PHOTOVOLTAIC
PVC	POLY-VINYL CHLORIDE
REC RECEPT	RECEPTACLE
REF	REFRIGERATOR
RF	RETURN FAN
RGS	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL
RM	ROOM
RMC	RIGID METAL CONDUIT
RTU	ROOFTOP UNIT
REF	REFRIGERATOR
SF	SUPPLY FAN
SPDT	SINGLE POLE, DOUBLE THROW
SQ	SQUARE
TEL	TELEPHONE
TVSS	TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR
TYP	TYPICAL
UF	UNDER FLOOR
UG	UNDERGROUND
UH	UNIT HEATER
UL	UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORY
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
V	VOLTS
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
W	WATT
WP	WEATHERPROOF
WG	WIREGUARD
XFMR	TRANSFORMER

PROJECT NOTES

1. THE SCOPE OF WORK SHALL INCLUDE PROVIDING ALL WORK INDICATED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS EXISTING OR WORK BY OTHERS, AND COORDINATION WITH ALL TRADES SCOPE OF WORK AS INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING BOTH THE DRAWINGS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE COMPLIMENTARY. WORK REQUIREMENTS INDICATED IN ANY CONTRACT DOCUMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCOPE OF WORK, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS EXISTING OR WORK BY OTHERS.
2. IN GENERAL, WORK REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT INDICATED IN BOTH DOCUMENTS. WHERE DOCUMENTS CONFLICT WITHIN THEMSELVES OR WITH CODES AND REGULATIONS, PROVIDE THE HIGHER QUANTITY AND QUALITY AND FOLLOW THE STRICTER REQUIREMENTS.
3. WORK AT A MINIMUM SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA, NFPA STANDARDS, THE ELECTRICAL CODE AND THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT ATTEMPT TO INDICATE ALL WORK REQUIRED BY CODE AND AUTHORITIES. DO NOT INSTALL WORK THAT DOES NOT MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY, REQUEST CLARIFICATION FROM ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING.
4. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND PROFESSIONAL MANNER. RECTILINEAR TO BUILDING STRUCTURE.
5. ALL COMPONENTS SHOWN ON THE RISER DIAGRAMS OR DETAILS, BUT NOT ON THE PLAN OR VICE VERSA SHALL BE INCLUDED AS IF SHOWN ON BOTH.
6. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE A WORKING INSTALLATION IN EVERY DETAIL AND ALL ITEMS REQUIRED FOR SUCH AN INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WHETHER OR NOT SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OR MENTIONED.
7. VISIT THE SITE TO DETERMINE PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS AND WORK NECESSARY PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID PRICE. SUBMIT ANY QUESTIONS REQUIRED TO CLARIFY SCOPE PRIOR TO BID. INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED WORK IN BID PRICE.
8. INCLUDE IN BID WHATEVER IS REQUIRED TO MEET SCHEDULE INCLUDING OVERTIME, EXPRESS SHIPPING, EXPEDITING EQUIPMENT, ETC. PLAN FOR PROJECT AND SUBMIT SHOP DRAWING AND ORDER EQUIPMENT IN A TIMELY MANNER; EQUIPMENT SHALL BE BASED ON THE SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT.
9. ANY EQUIPMENT TO BE SUBSTITUTED SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AT THE TIME OF BID. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS.
10. ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, WHEN INSTALLED, SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION. COVER PLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED AFTER FINISH MATERIALS HAVE BEEN APPLIED.
11. TEST ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS INSTALLED TO CERTIFY COMPLIANCE WITH DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND REGULATIONS, INCLUDE LABOR AND COSTS FOR TESTING, REVIEWS, COMMISSIONING, APPROVALS AND CERTIFICATIONS.
12. PROVIDE TRAINING TO OWNER ON ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS INSTALLED.
13. TEMPORARY LIGHTING AND POWER SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY OSHA, CODES AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY FACILITIES PROVIDED AT PROJECT COMPLETION.

INSTALLATION COORDINATION NOTES

1. PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN OF ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS FOR OWNER FURNISHED EQUIPMENT AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY OTHER TRADES, COORDINATE WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT INSTALLER FOR EXACT LOCATION AND WIRING REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT, WIRING AND ACCESSORIES FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION. MAKE ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED, I.E. POWER, CONTROL, INTERLOCK, ETC.
2. DISCONNECT, REMOVE, RELOCATE, AND RECONNECT ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, WIRING, DEVICES, BOXES, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. AS INDICATED AND AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE THE WORK OF DIVISION 26 AND OTHER DIVISIONS. THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT INTENDED TO INDICATE ALL ITEMS TO BE REMOVED.
3. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, RACEWAYS AND OUTLETS MOUNTED TO AND OR INSTALLED IN OWNER FURNISHED FURNITURE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE INSTALLERS AND THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED OTHERWISE.
4. THE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT, OUTLETS, ETC. AS GIVEN ON THE DRAWINGS IS APPROXIMATE. IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD THAT THESE LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION AS MAY BE FOUND NECESSARY OR DESIRABLE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION IN ORDER TO MEET PROJECT REQUIREMENTS. SUCH CHANGES SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE.
5. IF EXACT LOCATION, MOUNTING OR RACEWAY ROUTING ARE NOT INDICATED OR ARE NOT CLEAR OR CONFLICT (LOCATION OR HEIGHT) COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES AND REQUEST CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN OR INSTALLATION. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. EXACT LOCATION, MOUNTING HEIGHTS OR EQUIPMENT AND ROUTING OF RACEWAYS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS.
6. WHERE LOADS ARE ADDED TO EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUITS, VERIFY THAT THE EXISTING CIRCUITS HAVE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO SUPPORT THE ADDITIONAL LOAD WITHOUT EXCEEDING SPECIFIED MAXIMUM LOAD.
7. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, PROVIDE ALL NEW POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT WITH AIC RATINGS THAT MATCH OR EXCEED THE AIC RATING OF THE NEXT ACTIVE EXISTING UPSTREAM OVER-CURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SERVING THE PANEL WHEN SERVED DIRECTLY BY ITS SOURCE (E.G. NO TRANSFORMER) OR PROVIDE AIC RATING THAT EXCEEDS BY 10% THE MAXIMUM LET THROUGH FAULT CURRENT (UNDER INFINITE PRIMARY BUSS) OF THE NEXT ACTIVE UPSTREAM TRANSFORMER (EXISTING OR NEW) SERVING THE RESPECTIVE PANEL.
8. ALL NEW PANELS SHALL BE FULLY RATED FOR THE DESIGNATED AIC VALUE; PANELS UTILIZING SERIES RATINGS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE. NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS PROVIDED IN EXISTING PANELS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AIC RATINGS THAT MATCH OR EXCEED THE HIGHEST RATED OVER-CURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE WITHIN THE RESPECTIVE EXISTING PANEL.
9. SUBMIT SHORT CIRCUIT STUDY WITH POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. IN THE STUDY DEMONSTRATE THAT THE AIC RATING SELECTIONS ARE PROPERLY INTEGRATED AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AND NEW POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT. CONFIRM THAT THE AIC RATING SELECTIONS HAVE INCORPORATED THE AVAILABLE FAULT DUTY VALUES OBTAINED FROM THE UTILITY COMPANY FOR THE PROJECTS ELECTRICAL SERVICE POINT OF COMMON COUPLING.
10. SUBMIT OVER-CURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY, FOR ALL NEW POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT, WITH THE POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. INCLUDE THE NEXT ACTIVE EXISTING UPSTREAM OVER-CURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES, IN THE STUDY ANALYSIS, WHEN PROJECT IS WITHIN AN EXISTING FACILITY.
11. SUBMIT ARC FLASH REPORT, FOR ALL NEW POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT, WITH POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

WIRING NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR IN SPECIFICATIONS; ALL CONDUCTORS, POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT BUSSING AND TRANSFORMER WINDINGS SHALL BE FABRICATED OF 98% CONDUCTIVE COPPER MATERIAL.
2. WIRING IS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS.
3. BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING NOT SHOWN. CIRCUITING SHALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARD PRACTICE. PROVIDE A 20A, 1P CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR EACH LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR NOTED. CONNECT NO MORE THAN SIX DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLES PER BRANCH CIRCUIT. CONNECTED LOAD ON LIGHTING CIRCUITS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 AMPS.
4. ALL WIRING SHALL BE RUN CONCEALED UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. ALL EXPOSED WIRING INCLUDING THAT WHICH IS INSTALLED ABOVE BUT IS VISIBLE FROM BELOW, PARTIALLY OR FULLY OPEN CEILING, SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACCEPTABLE WIRING METHODS.
5. WIRING AND CONDUIT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SWITCHES, AND OUTLETS INDICATED WITH CIRCUIT NUMBERS. PROVIDE ¾" CONDUIT , 3#12 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED (1 PHASE, 1 NEUTRAL AND 1 GROUND). WIRE AND CONDUIT SIZES ON HOME RUNS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT CIRCUIT, REFER TO VOLTAGE DROP CHART ON SCHEDULE SHEET. ALTHOUGH ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRE AND CONDUIT IS NOT SHOWN, IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT A COMPLETE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM BE INSTALLED.
6. RACEWAYS SHALL BE LIMITED TO SIX CURRENT CARRYING CONDUCTORS (PHASE AND NEUTRALS) AND GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. PROVIDE A DEDICATED NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR FOR EACH SINGLE-PHASE RECEPTACLE OR LIGHTING CIRCUIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR IF AN OVERSIZED NEUTRAL IS SPECIFIED. CIRCUITS WITH SHARED NEUTRALS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH CIRCUIT BREAKERS THAT HAVE A COMMON TRIP (E.G. FURNITURE WHIPS)
7. MARK ALL CONDUITS AND JUNCTION BOXES WITH PERMANENT MARKER INDICATING PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS CONTAINED WITHIN. LABEL WHERE CONDUITS ENTER PANELS, WIRE WAYS, PULL BOXES, ETC. LABEL EMPTY CONDUITS WITH SYSTEM (VOICE, DATA, SECURITY, ETC.) AND SOURCE OF CONDUIT.
8. COORDINATE WITH OWNER TO DETERMINE WHICH RECEPTACLES AND ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRE STANDBY GENERATOR POWER.
9. ELECTRICAL WORK NOT SERVING STAIRWELLS SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH A STAIR ENCLOSURE UNLESS AN APPROVED RATED SOFFIT IS PROVIDED TO MAINTAIN FIRE AND SMOKE RATING.
10. ALL RACEWAYS CROSSING EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH EXPANSION FITTINGS.
11. PROVIDE WATERTIGHT AND GAS TIGHT SEALS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CONDUITS THAT PENETRATE THE BUILDING BELOW GRADE. O.Z. GEDNEY OR APPROVED EQUAL. PROVIDE WEATHER TIGHT SEAL AT PENETRATIONS ABOVE GRADE.
12. PROVIDE NRTL LISTED SMOKE AND FIRE SEALS AT ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS OR FULL HEIGHT (FLOOR TO FLOOR) WALLS.

SYSTEM POWER WIRING NOTES

1. ALL VIDEO PROJECTOR, CAMERA AND MONITOR POWER OUTLETS AND THEIR ASSOCIATED COMPUTER POWER OUTLETS FEEDING THE VIDEO SOURCE ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME PHASE TO ELIMINATE THE POTENTIAL FOR VIDEO INTERFERENCE BETWEEN VIDEO SOURCE AND EQUIPMENT. COORDINATE ALL POWER WIRING FOR SYSTEM EQUIPMENT WITH THE SYSTEM INSTALLER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

RECEPTACLE COLOR CODE NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED PROVIDE 20A HEAVY DUTY GRADE RECEPTACLES WITH COLOR CODE AS FOLLOWS:

1. ON GENERATOR POWER – RED
2. ON UPS POWER – BLUE
3. ISOLATED GROUND – ORANGE
4. ON NORMAL POWER – IVORY OR AS SELECTED BY ARCHITECT

MOUNTING NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS FOR EXACT DIMENSIONS.
2. INSTALL ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES (FIRE ALARM, SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, WORK BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, EXIT SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, ETC.) IN THE LOCATIONS IDENTIFIED OR DIMENSIONS ON THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS, DETAILS, OR ELEVATIONS.
3. IF THE DEVICE LOCATION IS NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES LISTED BELOW:
4. INSTALL NEARBY DEVICES ON ONE COMMON VERTICAL CENTERLINE
5. INSTALL ADJACENT TO DEVICES LINED UP WITH A COMMON BOTTOM LINE.
6. INSTALL DEVICES AT INDICATED HEIGHT AS APPLICABLE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL BE MEASURED FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTERLINE OF DEVICE EXCEPT AS INDICATED BY NOTE 7.
7. ON MASONRY WALLS LINE UP THE BOTTOM OF THE DEVICE WITH A MASONRY JOINT AS CLOSE TO THE INDICATED HEIGHT AS PRACTICAL.
8. INSTALL DEVICES IN SAME AREA AT THE SAME HEIGHT.
9. MOUNT PANELS SIX FEET TO THE TOP OF THE PANEL OR ANNUNCIATOR/ FA GRAPHIC.
10. MOUNT AT 8 FOOT TO BOTTOM FOR SIGNAGE, EMERGENCY LIGHTING, CLOCKS, SECURITY SENSORS, WALL MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS: 4" FROM TOP OF DEVICE TO CEILING AND 4" ABOVE DOOR FRAMES.
11. LOCATE CONTROL DEVICE AT LEAST 18" FROM AN INSIDE CORNER.
12. SUPPORT WORK FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE.
13. IN FINISHED AREAS ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED, RECESSED INTO WALLS OR INSTALLED ABOVE HUNG CEILINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
14. DO NOT INSTALL OUTLETS BACK TO BACK. PROVIDE 24" SPACING IN FIRE RATED WALLS.
15. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL OUTLET PLATE GASKETS SEALS AT RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES AND OTHER ELECTRICAL BOXES ON EXTERIOR WALLS AND INTERIOR WALLS BETWEEN CONDITIONED AND NON-CONDITIONED SPACES.

C2 GENERAL NOTES

- PANELBOARD ~ FLUSH MOUNTED
- PANELBOARD ~ SURFACE MOUNTED
- DISCONNECT SWITCH
- CABLE TRAY
- MOTOR OR FAN
- (J) JUNCTION BOX, CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED. MAKE CONNECTION TO RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT. COORDINATE EXACT TERMINATION POINT IN FIELD OR THROUGH APPROVED SUBMITTALS.
- T# TRANSFORMER ~ SEE TRANSFORMER SCHEDULE
- INDICATES DEDICATED CIRCUIT OR HOMERUN BACK TO RESPECTIVE PANEL ~ (2)#12+(1)#12G UNO. REFER TO EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES AND PANELBOARD SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- P DIVIDED POWER POLE FOR SYSTEM FURNITURE POWER AND DATA WIRING
- (P) MOTORIZED DOOR OPERATOR AND PUSH PADDLE ~ FURNISHED BY DIVISION 08, WIRED BY DIVISION 26
- CB ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER
- ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
- #V/D SF SYSTEMS FURNITURE FEED WITH WHIPS, WALL MOUNT OR MOUNTED AT POWER POLE WHERE INDICATED ~ PROVIDE SINGLE GANG JUNCTION BOX 18" AFF FOR POWER; PROVIDE DOUBLE GANG JUNCTION BOX 18" AFF WITH EMPTY 1"CONDUIT WITH PULLSTRING FOR VOICE/DATA CABLING UP TO 6" ABOVE NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING
- T TPS TRIPLE SWITCH FOR MANUAL TRANSFER FROM PERMANENT GENERATOR TO TEMPORARY ROLL-UP GENERATOR WITH CONNECTION (CAM-LOK) PROVISIONS FOR ROLL-UP UNIT (ESL OR EQUAL)
- PH IN-GRADE PULL HOLE, REFER TO PLANS FOR REQUIRED SIZE
- $M MOTOR RATED SWITCH WITH THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION

A1 ABBREVIATIONS

SINGLE RECEPTACLES

- LP RC 30" (A) SPECIAL RECEPTACLE ~ REFER TO SPECIAL RECEPTACLE SCHEDULE FOR AMPACITY, NEMA CONFIGURATION, WIRE SIZE AND ADDITIONAL RELATED INFORMATION FOR ASSOCIATED LETTER
- (W) OVERHEAD SPECIAL RECEPTACLE DROP ~ REFER TO SPECIAL RECEPTACLE SCHEDULE FOR AMPACITY, NEMA CONFIGURATION, WIRE SIZE AND ADDITIONAL RELATED INFORMATION FOR ASSOCIATED LETTER

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE MATCHING CORD AND PLUG FOR SINGLE RECEPTACLES
2. MOUNT EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES WITH CENTERLINE 24" AFG UNO
3. MOUNT RECEPTACLES WITH CENTERLINE 18" AFF UNO. (30") INDICATES DEVICE MOUNTING HEIGHT WHEN NOT MOUNTED AT 18".
4. (RC) INDICATES DEVICES IS MOUNTED IN RESPECTIVE ADJACENT RECEPTACLE RACEWAY. (LP) INDICATES DEVICE IS MOUNTED IN OVERHEAD CEILING LAB PANEL.
5. REFER TO DETAIL ON LAB EQUIPMENT MATRIX SHEET FOR REQUIRED P-TOUCH LABELING.

FLOOR AND CEILING DEVICES

- OVERHEAD RECEPTACLE DROP, DOUBLE DUPLEX

RECEPTACLES

- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE ~ 20A, 125V, 2P, 3W, NEMA 5-20R
- DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, MOUNT 44" AFF UNO
- GFCI DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, MOUNT 44" AFF UNO
- EWC GFCI RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRIC WATER COOLER - COORDINATE LOCATION WITH DIVISION 22.
- WP GFCI RECEPTACLE WITH WEATHERPROOF COVER
- WP GFCI RECEPTACLE IN WP ENCLOSURE ON ROOF
- W TECHNOLOGY DEVICES ~ REFER TO TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE

NOTES:
1. MOUNT RECEPTACLES WITH CENTERLINE 18" AFF UNO
2. MOUNT EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES WITH CENTERLINE 24" AFG UNO

A2 POWER DISTRIBUTION

A4 RECEPTACLES

LIGHTING SWITCHES

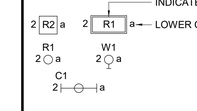
- $a LIGHT SWITCH, 20A,125/277V
- $a $b MULTI-GANGED SWITCHES, GANG UNDER ONE PLATE, LETTER INDICATES SWITCHING
- $OS OCCUPANCY SENSOR SWITCHOCCUPANCY SENSOR SWITCH
- $OSD OCCUPANCY SENSOR SWITCH WITH DIMMING ~ COORDINATE DIMMING TECHNOLOGY WITH LOAD TO BE DIMMED
- (OS) OCCUPANCY SENSOR, CEILING MOUNTED
- $D DIMMER SWITCH ~ COORDINATE DIMMING TECHNOLOGY WITH LOAD TO BE DIMMED
- $LV LOW VOLTAGE LIGHT SWITCH, MOMENTARY CONTACT
- (DS) DAYLIGHT HARVESTING SENSOR, CEILING MOUNTED

NOTES:
1. MOUNT LIGHT SWITCHES WITH CENTERLINE 48" AFF, UNO
2. LOWER CASE LETTER AT SWITCH INDICATES SWITCHING

EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING

- HATCHING INDICATES FIXTURES THAT SHALL BE CIRCUITED TO GENERATOR CIRCUIT PANEL "ELC". FIXTURES SHALL AUTOMATICALLY SWITCH TO FULL ON UPON LOSS OF NORMAL POWER.
- EM "EM" INDICATES EMERGENCY WHERE SYMBOL HATCHING IS UNCLEAR
- EXIT SIGN, CEILING MOUNTED, SHADING INDICATES FACE(S) ARROWHEAD INDICATES CHEVRON(S) REQUIRED, CONNECT TO UNSWITCHED PORTION OF AREA LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT, U.N.O.
- EXIT SIGN, WALL MOUNTED, SHADING INDICATES FACE(S) MOUNT AT 7'-6"AFF OR OVER DOOR, CONNECT TO UNSWITCHED PORTION OF AREA LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT, U.N.O.
- EM EMERGENCY BATTERY LIGHTING

TYPICAL FOR ALL FIXTURE TYPES:



A5 LUMINAIRES

- FACP FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL, MOUNT WITH TOP OF PANEL NOT MORE THAN 72"AFF
- FATC FIRE ALARM TRANSPONDER CABINET
- T FAA FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR, MOUNT WITH TOP OF PANEL NOT MORE THAN 72"AFF, WIRED TO FACP
- (S) SMOKE DETECTOR, WIRED TO FACP
- (S) E SMOKE DETECTOR, "E" INDICATES CONNECTION FOR ELEVATOR RECALL, WIRED TO FACP
- (H) E HEAT DETECTOR, "E" INDICATES CONNECTION FOR ELEVATOR RECALL, WIRED TO FACP
- (D) DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR, WIRED TO FACP
- RTS RTS REMOTE TEST/INDICATOR FOR DUCT SMOKES, MOUNT ON CEILING BENEATH UNIT, OR WALL MOUNT WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS
- F MANUAL PULL STATION, MOUNT 48" AFF
- F F HORN/STROBE, WALL MOUNTED CANDELA AS NOTED ON PLANS, WIRED TO FACP. MOUNT 80" AFF TO BOTTOM, OR 6" BELOW CEILING, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- F F HORN/STROBE, CEILING MOUNTED, CANDELA AS NOTED ON PLANS, WIRED TO FACP. MOUNT 80" AFF TO BOTTOM, OR 6" BELOW CEILING, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- F F STROBE ONLY INDICATING APPLIANCE, CEILING MOUNTED, CANDELA AS NOTED ON PLANS, WIRED TO FACP. MOUNT 80" AFF TO BOTTOM, OR 6" BELOW CEILING, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- F F STROBE ONLY INDICATING APPLIANCE, WALL MOUNTED, CANDELA AS NOTED ON PLANS, WIRED TO FACP, MOUNT 80" AFF TO BOTTOM, OR 6" BELOW CEILING, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- F F HORN/STROBE WITH PULL STATION DIRECTLY BELOW, MOUNT 80" AFF TO BOTTOM, OR 6" BELOW CEILING, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.

A7 FIRE ALARM

C:\Users\jpotter\Documents\19015_MEP_jpotter@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:
AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION
60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine
Bid No. 2020-007

Client:
City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE CATHERINE A. FAUCHER No. 7575 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:
Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Consulting
160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:
CORDJIA CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:
- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

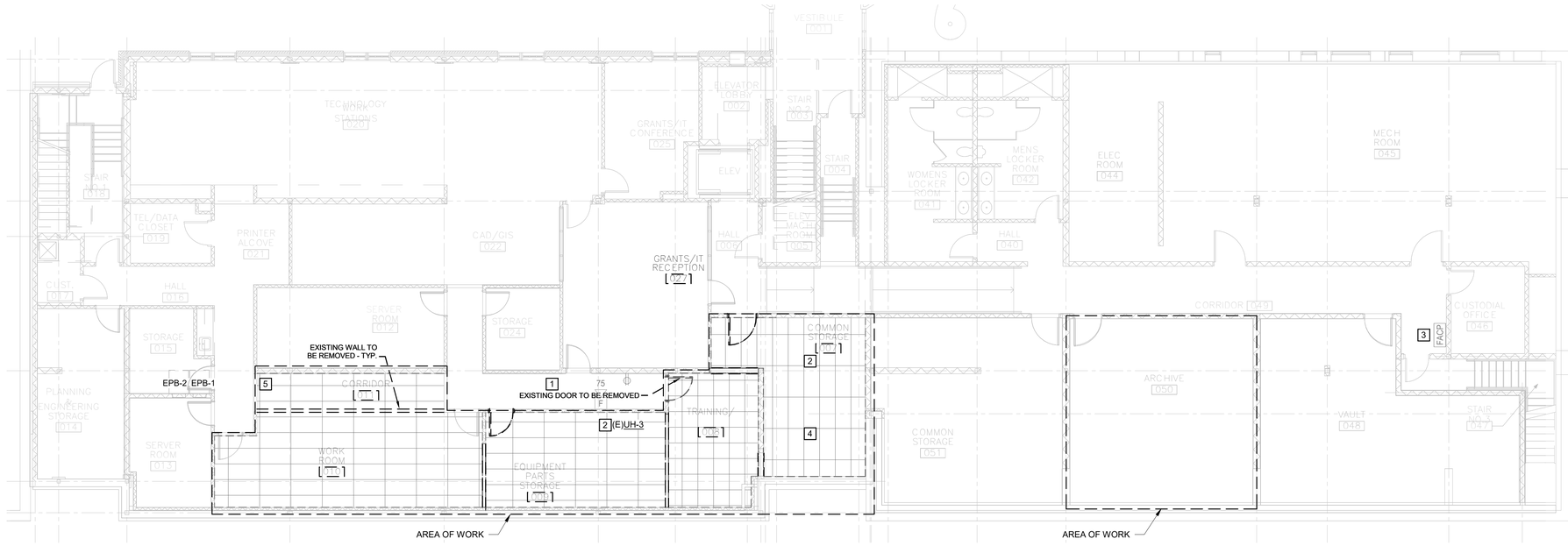
NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:
ELECTRICAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: PMC | Checked by: C AF
Drawn by: PMC | Approved by: C AF
Project No.: CCPG #1195 | Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:
E0.1



GENERAL REMOVAL NOTES

1. REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR SCOPE OF WORK AREA. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION SCOPE OF WORK.

2. REMOVE ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES WITHIN SCOPE OF WORK AREA, UNLESS NOTED OR INDICATED OTHERWISE. DEMOLITION SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO WIRING DEVICES, OUTLET BOXES, PULL BOXES, LIGHTING FIXTURES AND SWITCHES, WIRING AND CONDUIT, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, OUTLETS, ETC.

3. IN GENERAL, ONLY EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN OR BE RELOCATED ARE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

4. EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM COMPONENTS SHALL REMAIN, EXCEPT WHERE SYSTEM COMPONENTS ARE LOCATED IN WALLS TO BE REMOVED. WHERE WALLS ARE TO BE REMOVED, REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS AS INDICATED AND AS REQUIRED. EXISTING FIRE ALARM COMPONENTS ARE NOT SHOWN.

5. DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ALL WIRING FOR EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED BACK TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION. NOTHING SHALL BE ABANDONED IN PLACE.

6. VERIFY ALL EXISTING SOURCES OF POWER TO EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO FINAL REMOVAL.

7. COORDINATE ALL SHUTDOWN PROCEDURES WITH THE OWNER PRIOR TO DISCONNECTING ANY CIRCUITS.

8. PROVIDE BLANK COVER PLATES FOR REMOVED POWER AND COMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS IN EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN.

9. THE WORK INCLUDES DISPOSAL OF ALL REMOVED ELECTRICAL ITEMS INCLUDING BALLASTS AND LAMPS. LEGALLY DISPOSE OF ALL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

KEYED REMOVAL NOTES

1. EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN CORRIDOR SHALL REMAIN.
2. DISCONNECT AND REMOVE WIRING SERVING EXISTING CABINET UNIT HEATER.
   UNIT HEATER AND ASSOCIATED DUCT WORK TO BE REMOVED BY DIVISION 23.
3. EXISTING FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL SHALL REMAIN
4. EXISTING CABINET UNIT HEATER SHALL REMAIN
5. EXISTING TV MOUNT AND CABLE CONNECTION TO BE RELOCATED TO NEW EXERCISE SPACE. RECEPTACLE SHALL BE REMOVED.

1 01_ED_Level 1 POWER DEMO

1/8" = 1'-0"

C:\Users\jcotter\Documents\19015_MEP_jcotter@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
CATHERINE A. FAUCHER
No. 7575
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- [ ] CONCEPT DESIGN
- [ ] 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- [ ] 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- [ ] 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- [x] 100% BID DOCUMENT
- [ ] 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- [ ] RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

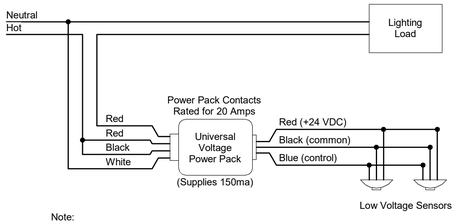
ELECTRICAL DEMO PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: PMC | Checked by: CAF
Drawn by: PMC | Approved by: CAF
Project No.: CCPG #1195 | Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

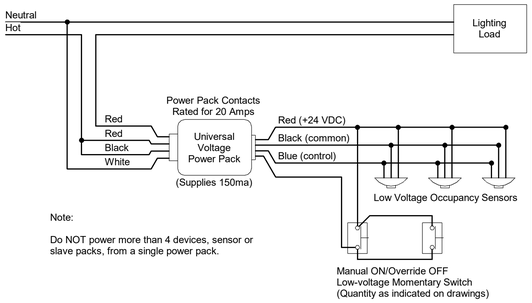
ED1.1



Note:

Do NOT power more than 4 devices, sensor or slave packs, from a single power pack.

D1 | LIGHTING CONTROL DETAIL - NOTE 5



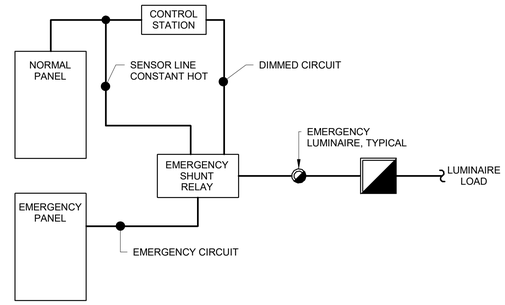
Note:

Do NOT power more than 4 devices, sensor or slave packs, from a single power pack.

C1 | LIGHTING CONTROL DETAIL - NOTE 6

LIGHTING CONTROL NOTES SCHEDULE

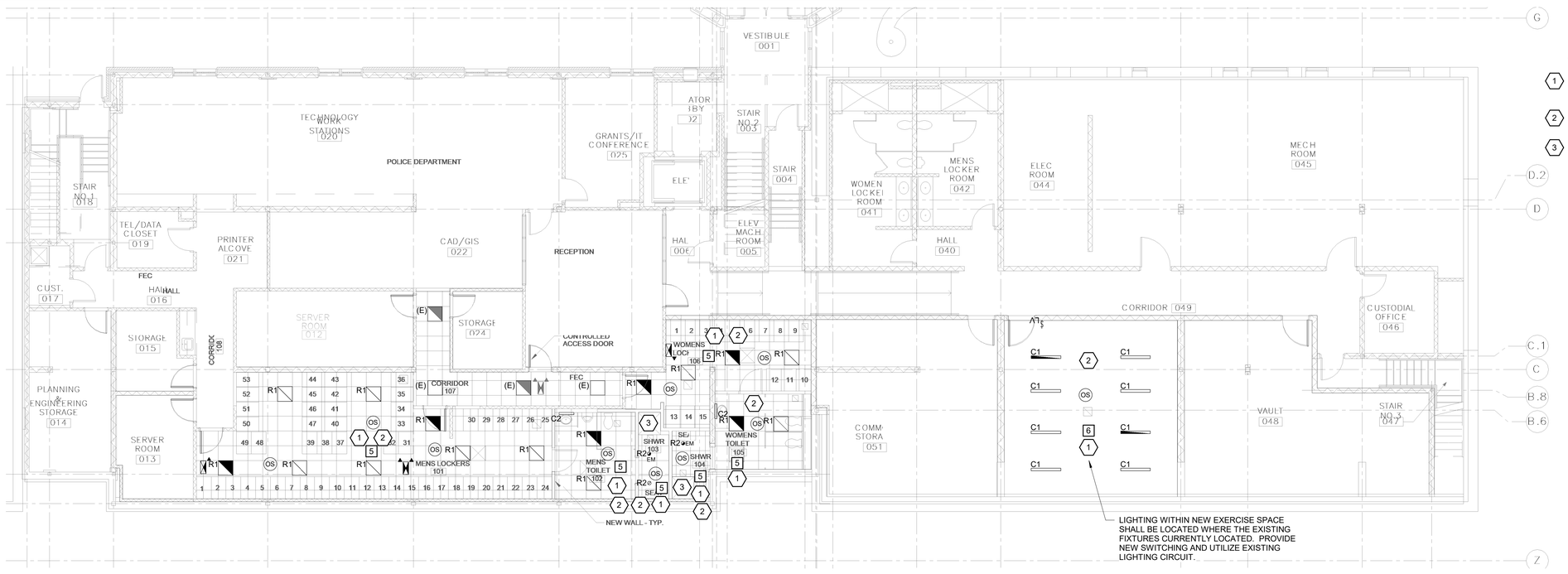
TAG #	DESCRIPTION OF LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES AND OPERATION	DETAIL NUMBER
1	WALL SWITCH - MANUAL ON/MANUAL OFF	**NO DETAIL**
2	WALL SWITCH WITH OCCUPANCY SENSOR - MANUAL ON AND OFF/AUTO OFF	**NO DETAIL**
3	NOT USED	
4	NOT USED	
5	AUTO ON/AUTO OFF VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR(S)	**A2/EL501**
6	WALL SWITCH(ES) - MANUAL ON AND OFF; AUTO OFF VIA OCCUPANCY SENSOR(S)	**A4/EL501**
7	NOT USED	**NO DETAIL**
8	NOT USED	
9	NOT USED	
10	NOT USED	
11	PROVIDE UL924 EMERGENCY BYPASS RELAY TO FORCE LIGHTING ON FOR ENTIRE ROOM,CORRIDOR, OR ENTRY UPON ACTIVATION OF FIRE ALARM OR LOSS OF UTILITY POWER. (1) RELAY IS REQUIRED PER EACH SWITCH GROUP OF LIGHTS. IF MULTIPLE SWITCH GROUPS IN A ROOM, MULTIPLE RELAYS ARE...	**C5/EL501**
12	NOT USED	
13	NOT USED	
14	NOT USED	



C3 | EMER SHUNT RELAY CONNECTION DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MFR	CATALOG SERIES NUMBER SEE NOTE 1	MOUNTING	VOLTS	LAMP WATTS	LAMP DELIVERED LUMENS	LAMP TYPE	KEY NOTES
R1	2X2 RECESSED LED HIGH-PERFORMANCE PANEL	EATON	22FP4235C	RECESSED	277	39	4641	LED ARRAY 3500K	
R2	RECESSED LENSED DOWNLIGHT WITH WHITE TRIM/WHITE BEZEL-DAMP LOCATION RATED	ALPHABET	NU6RD-XTM19-20LM-35K-83-D50	RECESSED	277	26	1710	LED ARRAY 3500K	8
C1	4' LENSED STRIP, IMPACT RESISTANT FROSTED LENS	STARTEK	SSF-4S-35K	CEILING/SURFACE	277	47.2	6763	LED ARRAY 3500K	
C2	2' LENSED STRIP	STARTEK	SSF-2S-35K	WALL-COORD HEIGHT WITH ARCH. PLANS	277	12.4	1611	LED ARRAY 3500K	4
	EXIT SIGN WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP	SURE LITES	LPX7 SERIES	SEE NOTE	120	1	PER CODE	LED ARRAY	3
	NOTES								
1	**NOTE THAT THESE NUMBERS ARE NOT COMPLETE CATALOG #'S. PROVIDE ALL REQUIREMENTS ON SCHEDULE,NOTES, SPECS, AND DRAWINGS COMBINED.**								
2	**CATALOG SERIES NUMBERS ARE USED TO ESTABLISH A LEVEL OF QUALITY AND NOT INTENDED TO LIMIT COMPETITION. SERIES NUMBERS ARE NOT COMPLETE CATALOG NUMBERS. COMPLY WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS IN SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.**								
3	PROVIDE WALL,CEILING, OR PENDANT MOUNTING AS INDICATED ON PLANS. PROVIDE NUMBER OF FACES AND ARROWS AS INDICATED.								
4	VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING HEIGHT AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS.								
5	DAMP LOCATION LISTED								



LIGHTING KEY NOTES:

1. UTILIZE EXISTING LIGHITNG CIRCUITS TO ENERGIZE NEW LIGHTING.
2. FIXTURES DESIGNATED AS EMERGNECY LIGHTS SHALL BE CIRCUITED TO PANEL "ELG"
3. WIRE INTREGAL SHOWER DOME LIGHTS TO LIGHTING CIRCUIT WITHIN THE ROOM.

A1 | LIGHTING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

C:\Users\pcotter\Documents\19015_MEP_pcotter@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE — CATHERINE A. FAUCHER No. 7575 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

LIGHTING PLAN

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: PMC | Checked by: CAF
Drawn by: PMC | Approved by: CAF
Project No.: CCPG #1195 | Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

EL1.1

Existing Panelboard: EPB-1

Location: STORAGE 2 | **Volts:** 120/208 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** EXISTING
Supply From: | **Phases:** 3 | **Mains Type:** MLO
Mounting: Flush | **Wires:** 4 | **Bus Rating:** 225 A
MCB Rating:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip Amps	Poles	A (kVA)		B (kVA)		C (kVA)		Poles	Trip Amps	Circuit Description	CKT
1				0	0								2
3	*BUS DUCT*	*60*	3			0	0			3	*60*	*BUS DUCT*	4
5								0	0				6
7	***Receptacle MENS TOILET 102***	***20***	1	0	0					1	***20***	***Receptacle WOMENS TOILET 105***	8
9	***Receptacle WOMENS LOCKER 106***	***20***	1			0.2	0.2			1	***20***	***Receptacle MENS LOCKER 101***	10
11													12
13	*RCPTS/TEL/DAT*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPTS-TEL/DAT*	14
15	*RCPTS-TEL/DAT*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*RCPTS-TEL/DAT*	16
17	*RCPTS-STAIR #1 018*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPTS-CAD/GIS 022*	18
19	*RCPTS-TEL/DAT*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPTS-CAD/GIS 022*	20
21	*RCPTS-TECH 021*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*RCPTS-STORAGE 024*	22
23	*RCPTS-TECH 022*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPTS-GRANTS IT 027*	24
25	*RCPTS-TECH 023*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPTS-GRANTS IT 027*	26
27	*RCPTS-HALL 006*	*20*	1			0							28
29	*RCPTS-GRANTS 025*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPTS-MACHINE 012*	30
31	*RCPTS-GRANTS 025*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPTS-MACHINE 012*	32
33	*RCPTS-CORRIDOR 011*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*RCPTS-STORAGE 015*	34
35	*RCPTS-STORAGE 014*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPTS-JAN 017*	36
37	*RCPTS-STORAGE 015*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPTS-SERVER 013*	38
39							0			1	*20*	*UNIT HEATER*	40
41									0	1	*20*	*CABINET UNIT HEATER*	42
		Total Load:		0.4 kVA		1.6 kVA		0.0 kVA					
		Total Amp:		3 A		14 A		0 A					

Existing Panelboard: EPB-2

Location: STORAGE 2 | **Volts:** 120/208 Wye | **A.I.C. Rating:** EXISTING
Supply From: | **Phases:** 3 | **Mains Type:** MLO
Mounting: Flush | **Wires:** 4 | **Bus Rating:** 225 A
MCB Rating:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip Amps	Poles	A (kVA)		B (kVA)		C (kVA)		Poles	Trip Amps	Circuit Description	CKT
1	*RCPTS-CONFERENCE RM008*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPT-PRINTER 019*	2
3	*RCPTS-CONFERENCE RM008*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*RCPT-PRINTER 020*	4
5	*TRANSMITTER*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPT-PRINTER 021*	6
7	*RCPT-PRINTER*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*RCPT-PRINTER 022*	8
9	*DOOR ACCESS CONTROL*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*RCPT-NEW IT WORKSHOP*	10
11	*AC#1 COND. PUMP*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*RCPT-NEW IT WORKSHOP*	12
13	*AC FAN #2*	*20*	1	0	0.1					1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #2***	14
15	*AC FAN #3*	*20*	1			0	0.1			1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #3***	16
17	*CONDENSOR AC UNIT FOR...*	*20*	2					0	0.1	1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #4***	18
19				0	0.1					1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #5***	20
21	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #1***	***20***	1			0.1	0.1			1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #7***	22
23	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #6***	***20***	1					0.1	0.1	1	***20***	***Mens Lockers - Power Feed #8***	24
25	***Womens Lockers - Power Feed #2***	***20***	1	0.1	0.1					**1**	**20**	**Mens Lockers - Power Feed #9**	26
27	***EXHAUST FAN- EF-L***	***20***	1			0.1	0.2			**1**	**20**	**Womens Lockers - Power Feed #1**	28
29	***Spare***	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*Spare*	30
31	*Spare*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*Spare*	32
33	*Spare*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*Spare*	34
35	*Spare*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*Spare*	36
37	*Spare*	*20*	1	0	0					1	*20*	*Spare*	38
39	*Spare*	*20*	1			0	0			1	*20*	*Spare*	40
41	*Spare*	*20*	1					0	0	1	*20*	*Spare*	42
		Total Load:		2.0 kVA		2.8 kVA		1.5 kVA					
		Total Amp:		17 A		24 A		13 A					

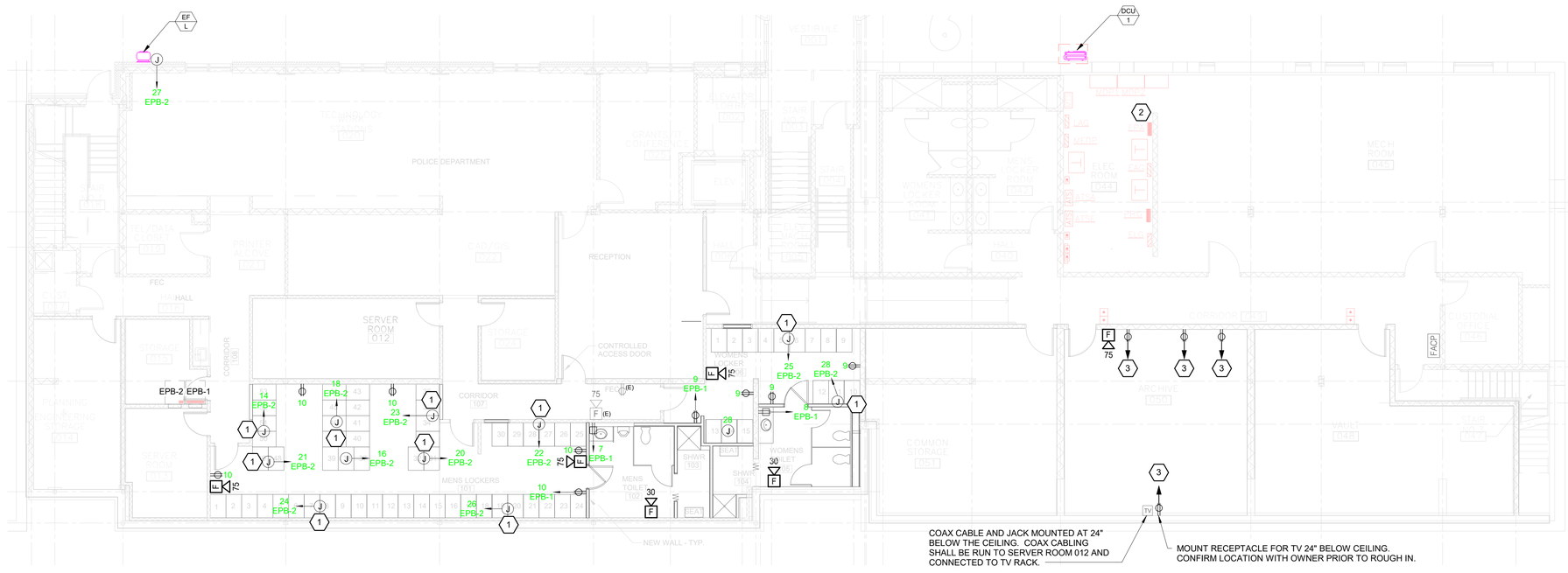
NOTE:

- ITALICS PRINT IN PANEL SCHEDULES DESIGNATES EXISTING CIRCUIT TO REMAIN.
- ***BOLD ITALICS PRINT IN PANELS SCHEDULES DESIGNATES AN EXISTING CIRCUIT TO BE UTILIZED TO SUPPLY ITEMS PROVIDED UNDER THIS PROJECT.***
- **BOLD PRINT IN PANEL SCHEDULES DESIGNATES A CIRCUIT TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS PROJECT.**

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

TAG	DESCRIPTION/ AREA SERVED	VOLTS	PH	LOAD	FLA	MOPD	DISCONNECT SWITCH					STARTER...		CBD	WIRING IN CONDUIT (2 #12, 1#12 G UNO)	KEY NOTES
							FRAME	POLES	FUSE	NEMA ENCL	FBD	SIZE/ VFD	FBD			
DCU-1	SPLIT A/C UNIT-NEW EXERCISE ROOM	208	1	18,000 BTU	18.3	20	30	2	20	3R	26	--	--	23	4 #10, 1 #12G	1
EF-L	EXHAUST FAN-MENS & WOMENS TOILET	120	1	0.09HP	-	20	30A	1	20	3R	26			23		

	KEY NOTES:		ABBREVIATIONS:
1	POWER TO INTERIOR DAC UNIT BY DIVISION 26, WIRING BETWEEN AC AND CU PROVIDED BY DIVISION 23	FWE	FURNISHED WITH EQUIPMENT
		NF	NOT FUSED
		SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
		FBD	FURNISHED BY DIVISION
		CBD	CONTROL WIRING BY DIVISION



POWER KEY NOTES

1. PROVIDE POWER TO AND INSTALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS TO OWNER PROVIDED LOCKERS. COORDINATE POWER CONNECTION LOCATION WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
2. PROVIDE NEW 20AMP, 2 POLE BREAKER IN PANEL "EPA", SLOTS 3&5, CURRENTLY SPARES, FIELD VERIFY. NEW BREAKER WILL POWER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DCU-1. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION EQUIPMENT IN FIELD.
3. PROVIDE DEDICATED CIRCUIT BACK TO PANEL "PBG" IN ELEC ROOM 044. UTILIZE SPARE 20A BREAKERS WITHIN THE PANEL.

A1	POWER PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"	

C:\Users\pcotter\Documents\19015_MEP_pcotter@allied-eng.com.rvt

Project:

AUBURN POLICE LOCKER RENOVATION

60 Court Street, Auburn, Maine

Bid No. 2020-007

Client:

City of Auburn, Maine
60 Court Street
Auburn, Maine 04210

Legend:

STATE OF MAINE
CATHERINE A. FAUCHER
No. 7575
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Consultant Name and Address:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

160 Veranda Street
Portland, Maine 04103
T: 207.221.2260
F: 207.221.2266
Web: www.allied-eng.com

AEI Project No.: 19015 | AEI Project Mgr: CAF

Firm Name and Address:

CORDJIA
CAPITAL PROJECTS GROUP
Camden, ME | Portland, ME | York, ME
207.236.9970 | www.cordjiacapitalprojects.com

Drawing Status:

- ☐ CONCEPT DESIGN
- ☐ 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 60% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ 95% REVIEW DOCUMENT
- ■ 100% BID DOCUMENT
- ☐ 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT
- ☐ RECORD DOCUMENT

NO DRAWING SHALL BE RECOGNIZED AS A CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT UNLESS IT BEARS A SIGNED REGISTRATION SEAL

Sheet Title:

ELECTRICAL PLANS

No.	Revision/Issue	Date

Design by: PMC	Checked by: CAF
Drawn by: PMC	Approved by: CAF
Project No.: CCPG #1195	Date: JULY 26, 2019

Sheet Number:

EP1.1